

**RFT 2025-137-P02085**  
**Franklin Road**  
**Music Room, Corridors And**  
**Washroom Renovation Project**  
500 Franklin Rd, Hamilton, ON

Architectural Specifications

---

	<b>Pages</b>
<b>INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION</b>	
00 00 01 Cover .....	1
00 01 10 Table of Contents.....	3
<b>Hamilton Wentworth District School Board – RFT Document</b>	
<b>Division 01 – General Requirements</b>	
00300 Available Project Information .....	224
01005 General Instruction.....	8
01020 Cash Allowances.....	2
01200 Meetings and Progress Record.....	2
01340 Shop Drawings, Products – Data & Samples .....	2
01500 Temporary Facilities.....	3
01545 Safety Requirements.....	3
01570 Health and Environmental Specifications.....	4
01710 Cleaning.....	2
01720 Project Record Documents.....	5
01721 Sample Guarantee Warranty Form .....	2
01730 Operations and Maintenance Data .....	2
01740 Warranties and Bonds .....	1
Construction Contact Site Information Sheet.....	6
<b>Division 02 – Existing Conditions</b>	
02 41 19 Selective Demolition .....	7
<b>Division 03 – Concrete</b>	
03 01 30 Repairs to Concrete.....	5
<b>Division 04 – Masonry (refer to drawings)</b>	
04 01 80 Masonry Repairs.....	5
04 20 00 Unit Masonry.....	8
<b>Division 05 – Metals (n/a)</b>	
<b>Division 06 – Wood, Plastics, and Composites</b>	
06 40 00 Architectural Woodwork.....	7
<b>Division 07 - Thermal and Moisture Protection</b>	
07 21 00 Thermal Insulation.....	2
07 25 00 AVWRB Weather Barriers.....	4
07 84 00 Firestopping & Smoke Seals.....	4
07 92 00 Joint Sealants.....	6

	<b>Pages</b>
<b>Division 08 - Openings</b>	
08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames .....	7
08 31 13 Access Doors and Panels.....	4
<b>Division 09 – Finishes</b>	
09 01 60 Flooring Repairs.....	2
09 05 61 Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation.....	5
09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing .....	8
09 29 00 Gypsum Board .....	8
09 30 00 Tiling .....	11
09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings.....	8
09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories.....	3
09 65 19 Vinyl Tile Flooring.....	6
09 84 00 Acoustical Wall Panels.....	3
09 91 00 Painting .....	11
<b>Division 10 – Specialties</b>	
10 21 13 Metal Toilet Partitions.....	5
10 28 00 Washroom Accessories.....	6
<b>Appendix A – Proposed Finishes.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Appendix B – Door Hardware Schedule.....</b>	<b>8</b>

**DRAWINGS**

<b>NO.</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS</b>	
A1.00	Cover page
A0.01	General Notes, Site Location, Legends & Phasing
A1.00	Overall Demolition Plan
A1.01	Enlarged Demolition Plans
A2.00	Proposed Overall Floor Plan & Room Finish Schedule
A2.01	Washroom Floor Plan Details, Reflected Ceiling Plans & Interior Elevations
A2.02	Music Room Plans and Interior Elevations
A2.03	Washroom Floor Plan Details Reflected Ceiling Plans & Interior Elevations
A2.04	Boys Washroom Floor Plan Details, Reflected Ceiling Plan and Interior Elevations
A2.05	Washroom Floor Plan Details, Reflected Ceiling Plans & Interior Elevations
A3.00	Overall Proposed Reflected Ceiling Plan
A3.01	Reflected Partial Ceiling Plans
A3.02	Reflected Partial Ceiling Plans
A4.00	Millwork Details
A4.01	Washroom Information and Typical Details
A4.02	Sections and Section Details

---

**Pages**

**MECHANICAL DRAWINGS**

- M0-00 Mechanical Legend, Drawing List
- M0-01 Construction Phasing Plan
- M1-00 Mechanical Systems – Demolition Plan
- M1-01 Plumbing Systems – Demolition Plan
- M2-00 Mechanical Systems – New Overall Plan
- M2-01 Plumbing Systems – New Overall Plan
- M2-02 Plumbing Systems – New Enlarged Plans
- M3-00 Detail
- M4-00 Specifications

**ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS**

- E0-00 Electrical legend & Drawing List
- E0-01 Construction Phasing Plan
- E1-00 Overall Plan Demo - Electrical
- E1-01 Enlarged Plans #1 Demo – Electrical
- E1-02 Enlarged Plans #2 Demo – Electrical
- E2-00 Overall Plan New – Electrical
- E2-01 Enlarged Plans #1 New – Electrical
- E2-02 Enlarged Plans #2 New – Electrical
- E3-00 Electrical Details
- E4-00 Electrical Specification

END OF THIS SECTION



1. Pinchin Designated Substance Audit Report

1. A copy of the following report with respect to the identified portion of the Work is being made available as part of the Bid Documents; files titled as follows:

- .1 Titled: Franklin Road Elementary School  
Music Room And Washroom Renovations and Upgrades

Prepared by: Pinchin

File No.: 336572.014

Dated: December 10, 2024

No. of Pages: 177

- .2 Abatement Specifications (#pages 46)

2. HWDSB Construction School Specific Information Sheet

1. Refer to attached HWDSB Appendix A instructions and information sample sheet, of construction site specific protocols the contractor will be required to follow. (6 pages)

End of Section



## **Hazardous Building Materials Assessment (Pre-Construction)**

Music Room, Corridors &  
Student Washroom

Renovations

Franklin Road Elementary  
School

500 Franklin Road, Hamilton,  
Ontario

Prepared for:

**Hamilton-Wentworth District  
School Board**

20 Education Court  
Hamilton, Ontario, L9A 0B9

December 10, 2024

Pinchin File: 336572.014



**Issued to:** Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board  
**Issued on:** December 10, 2024  
**Pinchin File:** 336572.014  
**Issuing Office:** Hamilton, ON  
**Primary Pinchin Contact:** Jessica Cozzitorto, C.Tech.  
Team Leader  
289.678.0692  
[jcozzitorto@pinchin.com](mailto:jcozzitorto@pinchin.com)

---

Author: \_\_\_\_\_  
Adam Lazette, B.Eng.  
Project Technologist

Project Manager/Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jessica Cozzitorto, C.Tech.  
Team Leader

Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_  
Damian Palus, C.E.T.  
Operations Manager



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board (Client) retained Pinchin Ltd. (Pinchin) to conduct a hazardous building materials assessment at Franklin Road Elementary School located at 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario. Pinchin performed the assessment on October 15<sup>th</sup> and November 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2024.

The objective of the assessment was to identify specified hazardous building materials in preparation for building renovation activities. The proposed work as identified by the Client includes interior renovations to washrooms and custodial areas.

The results of this assessment are intended for use with a properly developed scope of work or performance specifications and safe work procedures.

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The following is a summary of significant findings; refer to the body of the report for detailed findings:

### Asbestos:

- Texture finish
- Pipe insulation
- Transite ceiling and wall panels
- Vinyl floor tiles and mastic
- Floor levelling compound
- Paint/block filler

### Lead:

- Lead is present in paints and coatings.
- Batteries of emergency lights contain solid lead.
- Caulking on cast iron pipe joints (bell and spigot) contains lead.

Silica: Crystalline silica is present in concrete and other materials such as masonry, and ceramic tiles.

Mercury: Mercury vapour is present in lamp tubes.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs): PCBs are not present.

Mould and Water Damage: Visible mould and water damage was not observed.



## SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

The following is a summary of significant recommendations; refer to the body of the report for detailed recommendations.

1. Conduct further investigation of the following items, which was not completed during this assessment:
  - a. Any items listed as exclusions in this report, prior to disturbance.
2. Prepare a scope of work or specifications and safe work procedures for the hazardous materials removal required for the planned work.
3. Do not disturb suspected hazardous building materials discovered during the planned work, which have not been identified in this report and arrange for further evaluation and testing.
4. Remove and properly dispose of asbestos-containing materials prior to renovation activities.
5. Recycle mercury-containing lamp tubes when removed from service.
6. Follow appropriate safe work procedures when handling or disturbing asbestos, lead and silica.

*This Executive Summary is subject to the same standard limitations as contained in the report and must be read in conjunction with the entire report.*



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE .....	1
1.1	Scope of Assessment .....	1
2.0	METHODOLOGY .....	2
3.0	BACKGROUND INFORMATION .....	2
3.1	Building Description .....	2
3.2	Existing Reports .....	3
3.3	Inaccessible Locations .....	3
4.0	FINDINGS .....	3
4.1	Asbestos .....	3
4.2	Lead .....	14
4.3	Silica .....	19
4.4	Mercury .....	19
4.5	Polychlorinated Biphenyls .....	20
4.6	Mould and Water Damage .....	22
5.0	RECOMMENDATIONS .....	22
5.1	General .....	22
5.2	Remedial Work .....	22
5.3	Building Renovation Work .....	22
6.0	TERMS AND LIMITATIONS .....	24
7.0	REFERENCES .....	24

## APPENDICES

APPENDIX I	Drawings
APPENDIX II-A	Asbestos Analytical Certificates
APPENDIX II-B	Lead Analytical Certificates
APPENDIX II-C	PCB Analytical Certificates
APPENDIX III	Methodology
APPENDIX IV	Location Summary Report
APPENDIX V	Hazardous Materials Summary Report / Sample Log
APPENDIX VI	HMIS All Data Report



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board (Client) retained Pinchin Ltd. (Pinchin) to conduct a hazardous building materials assessment at Franklin Road Elementary School located at 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario.

Pinchin performed the assessment on October 15<sup>th</sup> and November 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2024. The surveyor was unaccompanied during the assessment. The assessed area was unoccupied at the time of the assessment.

The objective of the assessment was to identify specified hazardous building materials in preparation for building renovation activities. The proposed work as identified by the Client includes interior renovations to washrooms and custodial areas.

The results of this assessment are intended for use with a properly developed scope of work or performance specification.

### 1.1 Scope of Assessment

The **assessed area** is limited to the portion(s) of the building to be renovated, as described by the Client, and identified in the drawings in Appendix I.

The assessment was performed to establish the type of specified hazardous building materials, locations and approximate quantities incorporated in the structure(s) and its finishes.

For the purpose of the assessment and this report, hazardous building materials are defined as follows:

- Asbestos
- Lead
- Silica
- Mercury
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)
- Mould

The following Designated Substances are not typically found in building materials in a composition/state that is hazardous and were not included in this assessment:

- Arsenic
- Acrylonitrile
- Benzene



- Coke oven emissions
- Ethylene oxide
- Isocyanates
- Vinyl chloride monomer

## 2.0 METHODOLOGY

Pinchin conducted a room-by-room assessment to identify the hazardous building materials as defined in the scope.

The assessment included limited demolition of wall and ceiling finishes (drywall or plaster) to view concealed conditions at representative areas as permitted by the current building use. Limited destructive testing of flooring was conducted where possible (under ceramic tiles, carpets, or multiple layers of flooring). Demolition of exterior building finishes, masonry walls (chases, shafts etc.), and structural surrounds was not conducted.

Limited demolition of masonry block walls (core holes) was conducted to investigate for loose fill vermiculite insulation. Sampling of roofing materials was conducted.

For further details on the methodology including test methods, refer to Appendix III.

## 3.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

### 3.1 Building Description

Description Item	Details
Use	Elementary school
Number of Floors	Single storey plus mechanical tunnel below grade
Total Area	The assessed area is approximately 13,900 square feet
Year of Construction	The building was constructed in 1954 with additions in 1956, 1959, 1961 and 2016
Structure	Steel and concrete
Exterior Cladding	Brick
HVAC	Forced air and boiler rooms with hot water heating to radiators
Roof	Built-up
Flooring (Assessed Area)	Vinyl floor tiles, vinyl sheet flooring, terrazzo and concrete
Interior Walls (Assessed Area)	Concrete block, masonry, texture finish and Transite
Ceilings (Assessed Area)	Transite, acoustic ceiling tiles and exposed structure





### 3.2 Existing Reports

Pinchin was provided with the following reports, which have been reviewed as part of this assessment:

- *“Hazardous Building Materials Assessment (Pre-construction), Mechanical Upgrade Project, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario”* prepared by Pinchin Ltd., dated June 24, 2021; Pinchin File; 286531.020.
- *“Franklin Road School Asbestos Inventory”* prepared by Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board Regulated Substance Team, updated May 2024.

### 3.3 Inaccessible Locations

The following rooms or areas were not accessible and are therefore not included in the report.

Area or Room (Location #)	Reason
Crawlspace (Location 8003)	Inaccessible; entrance not found in Corridor 133 (Location 8232)
Ceiling space above Transite ceiling tiles	Limited visibility/review above ceiling tiles due to access limitations.

## 4.0 FINDINGS

The following section summarizes the findings of the assessment and provides a general description of the hazardous building materials identified. For details on approximate quantities, condition, friability, accessibility, and locations of hazardous building materials; refer to the Hazardous Material Summary / Sample Log and All Data Report in Appendices V and VI.

Any quantities listed in this report or data tables are estimated based on visual approximations only and are subject to variation.

### 4.1 Asbestos

#### 4.1.1 Texture Finishes (Decorative)

Texture finish, containing asbestos, is present on concrete block walls in the 1961 construction era of the building (previously sampled, and samples S0035A-C, S0036A-E, photos 1 and 2).

Texture finish on concrete block and transite walls in the remaining areas of the building (1952, 1955, and 1958 construction eras) does not contain asbestos (previously sampled, and S0034A-G, photos 3 and 4).

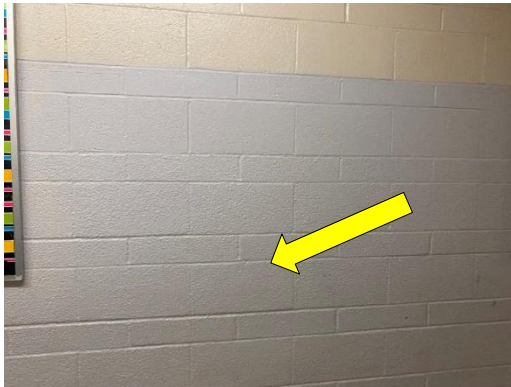


Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3



Photo 4

#### 4.1.2 Pipe Insulation

Parging cement, containing asbestos, is present on pipe fittings (elbows, valves, tees, hangers etc.) in the assessed area (samples S0016A-C, photo 1).

A white corrugated paper insulation (trade name Aircell), containing asbestos, is present on straight sections of pipes in the assessed area (samples S0015A-C).

Paper insulation present over fiberglass insulation on straight sections of pipes in the assessed area does not contain asbestos (samples S0026A-C, photo 2).

Remaining pipes in the assessed area are either uninsulated or insulated with non-asbestos fiberglass or other non-asbestos insulation such as mineral fibre or elastomeric foam insulation (photos 3 and 4).

Pipes insulated with asbestos-containing insulations may be present in inaccessible spaces such as above ceilings, in chases, in column enclosures and within shafts.



Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3

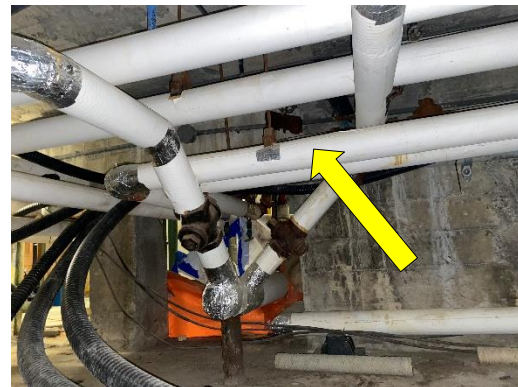


Photo 4

#### 4.1.3 Duct Insulation and Mastic

Ducts are either uninsulated or insulated with non-asbestos fibreglass (foil-faced or canvas jacketing, photo 1).

Grey duct mastic present at seams / joints on the exterior of ducts throughout the assessed area does not contain asbestos (samples S0004A-C, photo 2).

Black paper present at seams / joints on the exterior of ducts throughout the assessed area does not contain asbestos (samples S0018A-C, photo 3).





Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3

#### 4.1.4 Mechanical Equipment Insulation

Mechanical equipment (e.g., fan units) is either uninsulated or insulated with non-asbestos fibreglass (photo 1).



Photo 1

#### 4.1.5 Vermiculite

Destructive testing was conducted of a representative selection of concrete and masonry block walls, including creating penetrations at six locations. The locations of destructive testing have been indicated on the drawings in Appendix I.

Loose fill vermiculite was not observed within the cavities.

#### 4.1.6 Acoustic Ceiling Tiles

The following is a summary of acoustic ceiling tiles sampled.

Description	Sample Location	Sample Number or Date Code	Asbestos	Photo
2' x 4', lay-in, pinholes and short fissures	Not sampled	Date stamped 03/22/17	None*	

\*Ceiling tiles are presumed to be non-asbestos based on the date of manufacture determined from the date stamp applied to the top of the tiles. The tiles were manufactured after asbestos stopped being used in acoustic ceiling tiles.

#### 4.1.7 Asbestos Cement Products

Cement board ceiling panels with pinholes (e.g. Transite), containing asbestos, are present on ceiling finishes throughout the assessed area (samples S0027A-C, photo 1).

Cement board panels with a smooth surface (e.g. Transite), containing asbestos, are present on ceiling and wall finishes throughout the assessed area (samples S0028A-C, photos 2 and 3).

Non-asbestos fiberglass insulation is present on top of the Transite ceiling tiles (photo 4).



Photo 1



Photo 2




Photo 3



Photo 4





#### 4.1.8 Vinyl Sheet Flooring

The following is a summary of vinyl sheet flooring sampled.

Description	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	Asbestos (Backing / Adhesive)	Photo
Brown with black and beige specks	Corridor 127 (Location 8234)	S0033A-C	No / No	

#### 4.1.9 Vinyl Floor Tiles and Baseboards

The following is a summary of vinyl floor tiles sampled.

Description	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	Asbestos (Tile / Adhesive)	Photo
9" x 9", grey with black and white streaks*	Classroom 104 (Location 8178) Boy' Washroom 114 (Location 8183) Storage 122 (Location 8202)	S0029A-C	Yes / No	
12" x 12", grey with white and light grey flecks	Staff Washroom 123 (Location 8203)	S0031A-C	No / Yes	
12" x 12", dark grey with white flecks	Custodial Closet 124 (Location 8204)	S0034A-C	No / No	
Baseboard mastics	Not sampled	Vinyl composition	None**	

\*Asbestos-containing levelling compound is present below the floor tiles.

\*\*Baseboard mastics are presumed to be non-asbestos based on the composition of the baseboard (vinyl).



#### 4.1.10 Levelling Compound



Levelling compound, containing asbestos, is present below the asbestos-containing 9" x 9" grey with black and white streaks vinyl floor tiles (samples S0029A; layer 3, photo 1).








Photo 1

#### 4.1.11 Sealants, Caulking, and Putty

The following is a summary of sealants, caulking, and putties sampled.

Material, Description and Application	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	Asbestos	Photo
Caulking, light grey on roof hatch	Roof (Location 1)	S0009A-C	No	
Caulking, hard grey on roof exhaust	Roof (Location 1)	S0010A-C	No	



Material, Description and Application	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	Asbestos	Photo
Caulking, red on roof exhaust	Roof (Location 1)	S0011A-C	No	
Caulking, silver on roof exhaust	Roof (Location 1)	S0013A-C	No	
Caulking, grey at window frames	Girl's Washroom 120 (Location 8200) Boy' Washroom 128 (Location 8215) Boy's Washroom 135 (Location 8225)	S0022A-C	No	
Caulking, off-white at urinals	Boy' Washroom 128 (Location 8215) Boy's Washroom 135 (Location 8225)	S0024A-C	No	
Caulking, white at sinks	Boy' Washroom 114 (Location 8183) Girl's Washroom 120 (Location 8200) Girl's Washroom 146 (Location 8214)	S0025A-C	No	

#### 4.1.12 Roofing Products



The roofing materials associated with the built-up roof throughout the assessed area does not contain asbestos (samples S0014A-C and previous samples 0025A-C; lab report b171745 and samples 0026A-D; lab report b172890, photo 1).









Photo 1

#### 4.1.13 Other Building Materials

The following is a summary of other materials sampled.

Description	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	Asbestos	Photo
Paint on concrete block walls (1952, 1955, 1958 construction eras)	Various locations	S0002A-G S0017A-E S0030A-E	No	
Paint/block filler on concrete block walls (1961 construction era)	Boy's Washroom (Location 8225)	S0034H	Yes	

Description	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	Asbestos	Photo
Paper over fibreglass insulation above Transite ceiling panels	Corridor 102 (Location 8237)	S0006A-C	No	
Black tar on roof exhaust	Roof (Location 1)	S0012A-C	No	
Black paper on concrete deck	Corridor 102 (Location 8237)	S0019A-C	No	
Grey sink mastic	Classroom 104 (Location 8178)	S0020A-C	No	
Terrazzo flooring	Boy's Washroom 114 (Location 8183) Girl's Washroom 146 (Location 8214) Boy's Washroom 135 (Location 8225)	S0021A-C	No	

Description	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	Asbestos	Photo
Thin-set under white ceramic tiles at urinals	Boy's Washroom 128 (Location 8215) Boy's Washroom 135 (Location 8225)	S0023A-C	No	

#### 4.1.14 Excluded Materials

The following is a list of materials which may contain asbestos and was excluded from the assessment. These materials are presumed to contain asbestos until otherwise proven by sampling and analysis:



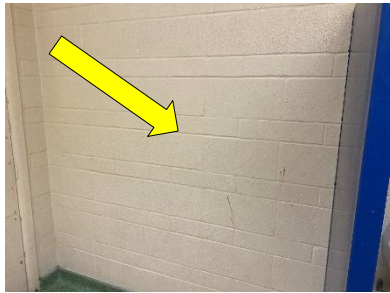

- Electrical components
- Mechanical packing, ropes, and gaskets
- Vermiculite
- Fire resistant doors
- Ropes and gaskets in cast-iron bell and spigot joints
- Sealants on pipe threads
- Adhesive/mastic on mirrors/chalkboards/tackboards
- Inaccessible/concealed materials
- Materials outside of the assessed area




## 4.2 Lead

### 4.2.1 Paints and Surface Coatings

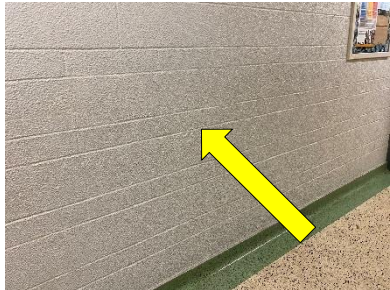

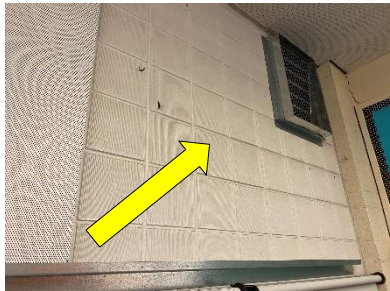

The following table summarizes the analytical results of paints sampled.



Sample Number	Colour, Substrate Description	Sample Location	Lead (%)	Photo
L0006	Red primer on steel structure	Staff Room 142 (Location 8223)	0.038	
L0007	Light grey on metal roof flashing	Roof (Location 1)	<0.00080	
L0010	White/off-white on concrete block walls	Corridor 102 (Location 8237)	0.020	
L0011	Cream/grey on concrete block walls	Girl's Washroom 120 (Location 8200)	<0.00042	

Sample Number	Colour, Substrate Description	Sample Location	Lead (%)	Photo
L0012	Green on concrete block walls	Boy's Washroom 128 (Location 8215)	0.0048	
L0013	Blue on metal stall panels	Boy's Washroom 128 (Location 8215)	0.023	
L0014	Brown on metal doors and door frames	Corridor 133 (Location 8232)	0.41	
L0015	Dark grey on metal doors and door frames	Corridor 102 (Location 8237)	0.11	

Sample Number	Colour, Substrate Description	Sample Location	Lead (%)	Photo
L0016	Beige/dark grey on metal stall panels	Girl's Washroom 120 (Location 8200)	0.044	
L0017	Off-white on wood door and frame	Girl's Washroom 134 (Location 8224)	0.11	
L0018	Dark brown on poured concrete	Corridor 129 (Location 8233)	0.00093	

Sample Number	Colour, Substrate Description	Sample Location	Lead (%)	Photo
L0019	White/off-white on texture coat walls	Corridor 107 (Location 8237)	0.0035	
L0020	Yellow on texture coat walls	Custodial Closet 124 (Location 8204)	0.0071	
L0021	White on glass window wall covering	Classroom 104 (Location 8178)	<0.00034	
L0022	Off-white on masonry walls	Girl's Washroom 134 (Location 8224)	0.015	

Results above 0.1% (1,000 mg/kg) are considered lead-containing, and over 0.5% (5,000 mg/kg) are considered lead-based.

Results less than or equal to 0.1% (1,000 mg/kg), but equal to or greater than 0.009% (90 mg/kg), are considered low-level lead paints or surface coatings in accordance with the EACC guideline.



Paints containing lead less than 0.009% (90 mg/kg) is assumed to be insignificant.

#### 4.2.2 *Lead Products and Applications*

Lead-containing batteries are present in emergency lighting (photo 1).

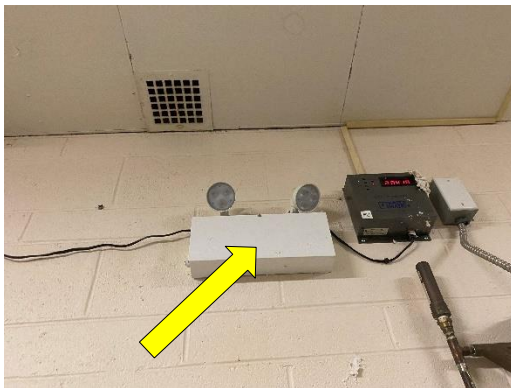


Photo 1

#### 4.2.3 *Excluded Lead Materials*

Lead is known to be present in several materials which were not assessed or sampled. The following materials, where found, should be presumed to contain lead.

- Electrical components, including wiring connectors, grounding conductors, and solder
- Solder on pipe connections
- Glazing on ceramic tiles

### 4.3 **Silica**

Crystalline silica is assumed to be a component of the following materials where present in the building.

- Concrete
- Masonry and mortar
- Ceramic tiles and grout

### 4.4 **Mercury**

#### 4.4.1 *Lamps*

Mercury vapour is present in fluorescent lamp tubes.

#### 4.4.2 Mercury-Containing Devices

Thermostats inspected did not contain liquid mercury ampules (photo 1).









Photo 1

#### 4.5 Polychlorinated Biphenyls

##### 4.5.1 Caulking and Sealants

The following table presents a summary of caulking sampled:

Material, Colour, Application	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	PCB (mg/kg)	Photo
Caulking, light grey on roof hatch	Roof (Location 1)	P0002	<0.2	
Caulking, hard grey on roof exhaust	Roof (Location 1)	P0003	<0.2	

Material, Colour, Application	Sample Location (Location #)	Sample Number	PCB (mg/kg)	Photo
Caulking, red on roof exhaust	Roof (Location 1)	P0004	<0.2	
Caulking, silver on roof exhaust	Roof (Location 1)	P0005	<0.2	
Caulking, White/off-white at urinals and sinks	Staff Washroom 123 (Location 8203)	P0006	<0.2	
Caulking, grey at window frames	Boy's Washroom 128 (Location 8215)	P0007	<0.2	

Caulking sampled is considered a non-PCB solid based on the threshold (50 mg/kg).

#### 4.5.2 Lighting Ballasts

Based on visual observations (e.g., evidence of T-8 and LED fixtures with electronic ballasts) the fixtures will not contain PCB ballasts.



#### 4.5.3 Transformers

Transformers were not found during the assessment.

### 4.6 Mould and Water Damage

Visible mould growth and water damage was not found during the assessment.

## 5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

### 5.1 General

1. Prepare scope of work or performance specifications for hazardous material removal required for the planned work. The specifications should include safe work practices, personal protective equipment, respiratory protection, and disposal of waste materials.
2. If suspected hazardous building materials are discovered during the planned work, which are not identified in this report, do not disturb, and arrange for further testing and evaluation.
3. Conduct further investigation of the following items, areas, or locations, which were not completed during this assessment:
  - a. Any items listed as exclusions in this report, prior to disturbance.
4. Provide this report and the detailed plans and specifications to the contractor prior to bidding or commencing work.
5. Retain a qualified consultant to specify, observe and document the successful removal of hazardous materials.
6. Update the asbestos inventory upon completion of the abatement and removal of asbestos-containing materials and any other relevant findings.

### 5.2 Remedial Work

Remedial work is not required.

### 5.3 Building Renovation Work

The following recommendations are made regarding renovation involving the hazardous materials identified.

#### 5.3.1 Asbestos

Remove asbestos-containing materials (ACM) prior to renovation, alteration, or maintenance if ACM may be disturbed by the work. If the identified ACM will not be removed prior to commencement of the work,



any potential disturbance of ACM must follow asbestos precautions appropriate for the type of work being performed.

Asbestos-containing materials must be disposed of at a landfill approved to accept asbestos waste.

### 5.3.2 *Lead*

For lead-containing or lead-based paints (i.e., greater than the EACC guideline of 0.1% (1,000 mg/kg) for lead-containing paints, and 0.5% (5,000 mg/kg) for lead-based), construction disturbance may result in over-exposure to lead dust or fumes. The need for work procedures, engineering controls and personal protective equipment should be assessed on a site-specific basis to comply with Ministry of Labour, Training and Skills Development regulations and guidelines.

For paints identified as having low levels of lead (i.e., equal to or above 0.009% (90 mg/kg) but less than or equal to the EACC guideline of 0.1% (1,000 mg/kg) for lead-containing paints ) special precautions are not recommended unless aggressive disturbance (grinding, blasting, torching) is planned. Exposure from construction disturbance of paints containing lead less than 0.009% (90 mg/kg) is assumed to be insignificant.

Items painted with paints containing elevated levels of lead may be a hazardous waste. Test lead-painted materials for leachable lead and other metals prior to disposal. Metallic components coated with lead paint do not require leachate testing and can be disposed of as non-hazardous construction and demolition (C&D) waste.

Lead-containing items should be recycled when taken out of service.

### 5.3.3 *Silica*

Construction disturbance of silica-containing products may result in excessive exposures to airborne silica, especially if performed indoors and dry. Cutting, grinding, drilling or demolition of materials containing silica should be completed only with proper respiratory protection and other worker safety precautions that comply with applicable regulations and guidelines.

### 5.3.4 *Mercury*

Do not break lamps. Recycle and reclaim mercury from fluorescent lamps when taken out of service. Mercury is classified as a hazardous waste and must be disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations.



## **6.0 TERMS AND LIMITATIONS**

This work was performed subject to the Terms and Limitations presented or referenced in the proposal for this project.

Information provided by Pinchin is intended for Client use only. Pinchin will not provide results or information to any party unless disclosure by Pinchin is required by law. Any use by a third party of reports or documents authored by Pinchin or any reliance by a third party on or decisions made by a third party based on the findings described in said documents, is the sole responsibility of such third parties. Pinchin accepts no responsibility for damages suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions conducted. No other warranties are implied or expressed.

## **7.0 REFERENCES**

The following legislation and documents were referenced in completing the assessment and this report:

1. Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations, Ontario Regulation 278/05.
2. Designated Substances, Ontario Regulation 490/09.
3. Lead on Construction Projects, Ministry of Labour Guidance Document.
4. The Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC) Lead Guideline for Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair.
5. Ministry of the Environment Regulation, R.R.O. 1990 Reg. 347 as amended.
6. Ministry of the Environment Regulation, R.R.O. 1990 Reg. 362 as amended.
7. Silica on Construction Projects, Ministry of Labour Guidance Document.
8. Alert – Mould in Workplace Buildings, Ontario Ministry of Labour.
9. PCB Regulations, SOR/2008-273, Canadian Environmental Protection Act.
10. Surface Coating Materials Regulations, SOR/2016-193, Canada Consumer Product Safety Act.
11. Consolidated Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, including Amendment SOR/2019-101, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.
12. Mould Guidelines for the Canadian Construction Industry, Standard Construction Document CCA 82 – 2004 (Revised 2018), Canadian Construction Association.
13. Ozone-depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Regulations, SOR/2016-137.
14. Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulation, SOR/86-304
15. Technical Guideline to Asbestos Exposure Management Programs.

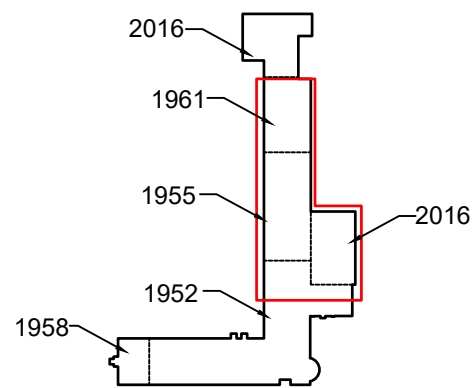


\\PIN-HAM-FS02\job\336000s\0336572.000 HAMILTON-WENT,Various2024Pr,ASB,CONS\0336572.014  
HWDSB,FranklinRd,VariousRenos,HAZ,ASSMT\Deliverables\336572.014 HBMA Report Washroom Renos Franklin Rd ES HWDSB Dec 10 2024.docx

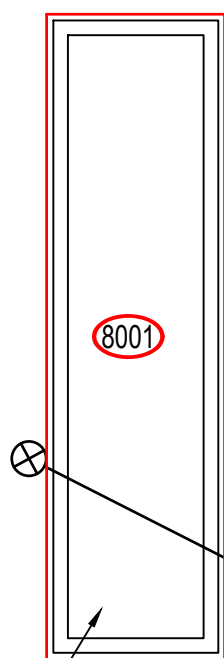
Template: Master Report for Hazardous Materials Assessment (Pre-Construction), HAZ, June 19, 2024

**APPENDIX I**  
**Drawings**

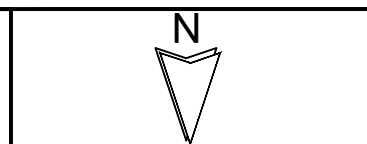
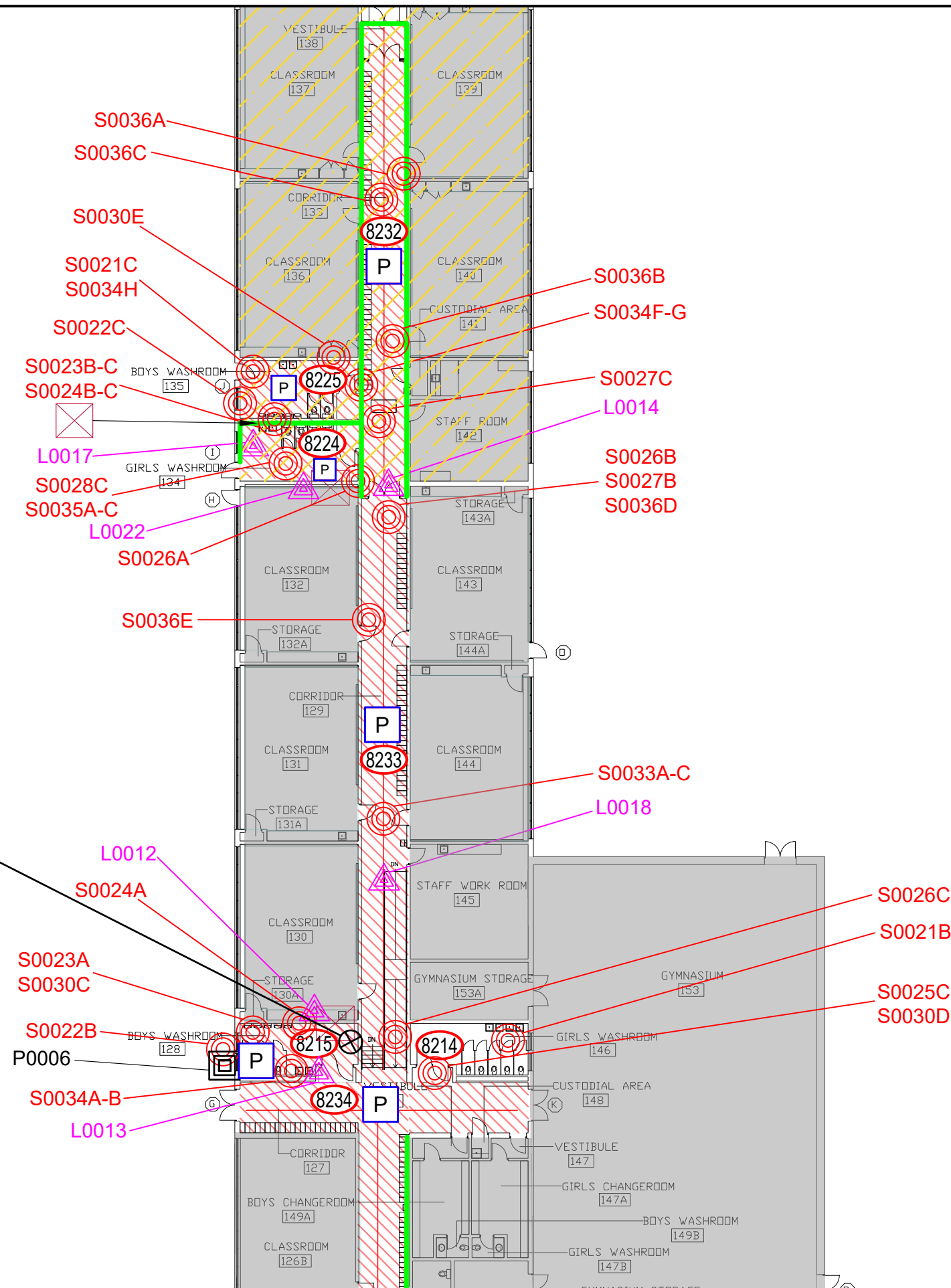




KEY PLAN



CRAWL SPACE



LEGEND

- ⊗ PINCHIN LOCATION NUMBER
- ⊙ ASBESTOS BULK SAMPLE
- ▲ LEAD BULK SAMPLE
- P PCB BULK SAMPLE
- ⊗ INTRUSIVE INSPECTION
- OUTSIDE ASSESSMENT SCOPE
- SURVEY BOUNDARY/ASSESSED AREA

ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS:

- TRANSITE WALL PANELS
- P PIPE INSULATION
- TRANSITE CEILING PANELS
- TEXTURE FINISH AND PAINT / BLOCK FILLER
- VINYL FLOOR TILES AND LEVELING COMPOUND
- MASTIC

NOT ALL KNOWN OR SUSPECTED HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS MAY BE DEPICTED ON THE DRAWING. REFER TO THE HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF KNOWN AND SUSPECTED HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS.

LEGEND IS COLOUR DEPENDENT. NON-COLOUR COPIES MAY ALTER INTERPRETATION.

BASE PLAN PROVIDED BY CLIENT.



PROJECT NAME:  
**HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIAL ASSESSMENT**

CLIENT NAME:  
**HAMILTON-WENTWORTH DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD**

PROJECT LOCATION:  
**FRANKLIN ROAD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
500 FRANKLIN ROAD  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO**

FIGURE NAME:  
**FIRST FLOOR**

PROJECT NUMBER:  
**336572.014**

SCALE:  
**NOT TO SCALE**

DRAWN BY:  
**WB**

REVIEWED BY:  
**AL**

DATE:  
**DECEMBER 2024**

FIGURE NUMBER:  
**1 OF 3**



**LEGEND**

- ⊗ PINCHIN LOCATION NUMBER
- ⊙ ASBESTOS BULK SAMPLE
- ▲ LEAD BULK SAMPLE
- PCB BULK SAMPLE
- ⊠ INTRUSIVE INSPECTION
- OUTSIDE ASSESSMENT SCOPE
- SURVEY BOUNDARY/ASSESSED AREA

**ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS:**

- TRANSITE WALL PANELS
- P PIPE INSULATION
- TRANSITE CEILING PANELS
- TEXTURE FINISH AND PAINT / BLOCK FILLER
- VINYL FLOOR TILES AND LEVELING COMPOUND
- MASTIC

NOT ALL KNOWN OR SUSPECTED HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS MAY BE DEPICTED ON THE DRAWING. REFER TO THE HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF KNOWN AND SUSPECTED HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS.

LEGEND IS COLOUR DEPENDENT. NON-COLOUR COPIES MAY ALTER INTERPRETATION.

BASE PLAN PROVIDED BY CLIENT.



PROJECT NAME:  
**HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIAL ASSESSMENT**

CLIENT NAME:  
**HAMILTON-WENTWORTH DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD**

PROJECT LOCATION:  
**FRANKLIN ROAD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
500 FRANKLIN ROAD  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO**

FIGURE NAME:  
**FIRST FLOOR**

PROJECT NUMBER:  
336572.014

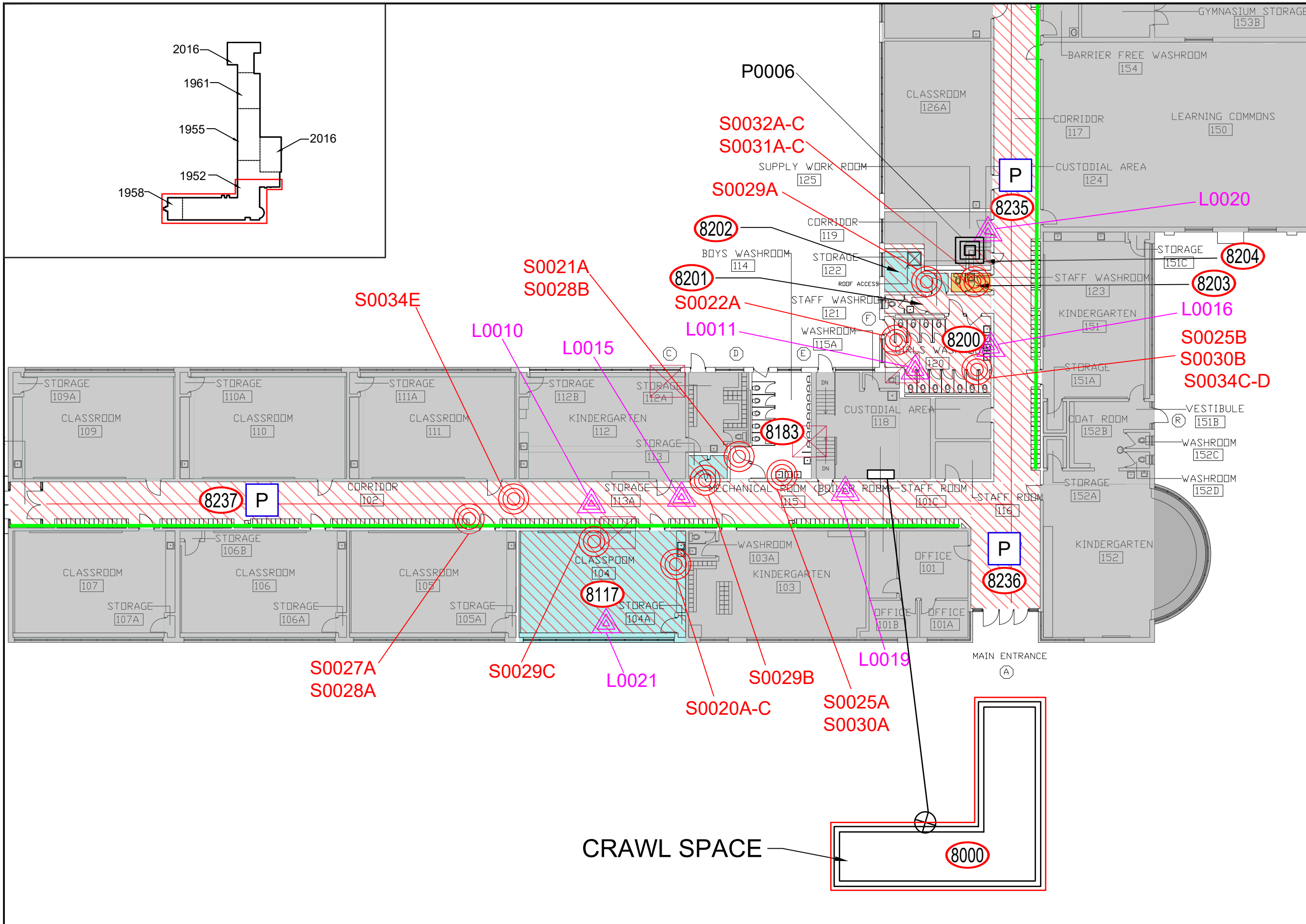
SCALE:  
NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN BY:  
WB

REVIEWED BY:  
AL

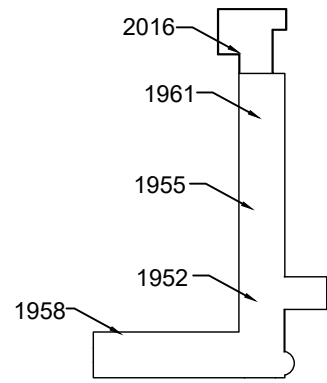
DATE:  
DECEMBER 2024

FIGURE NUMBER:  
2 OF 3

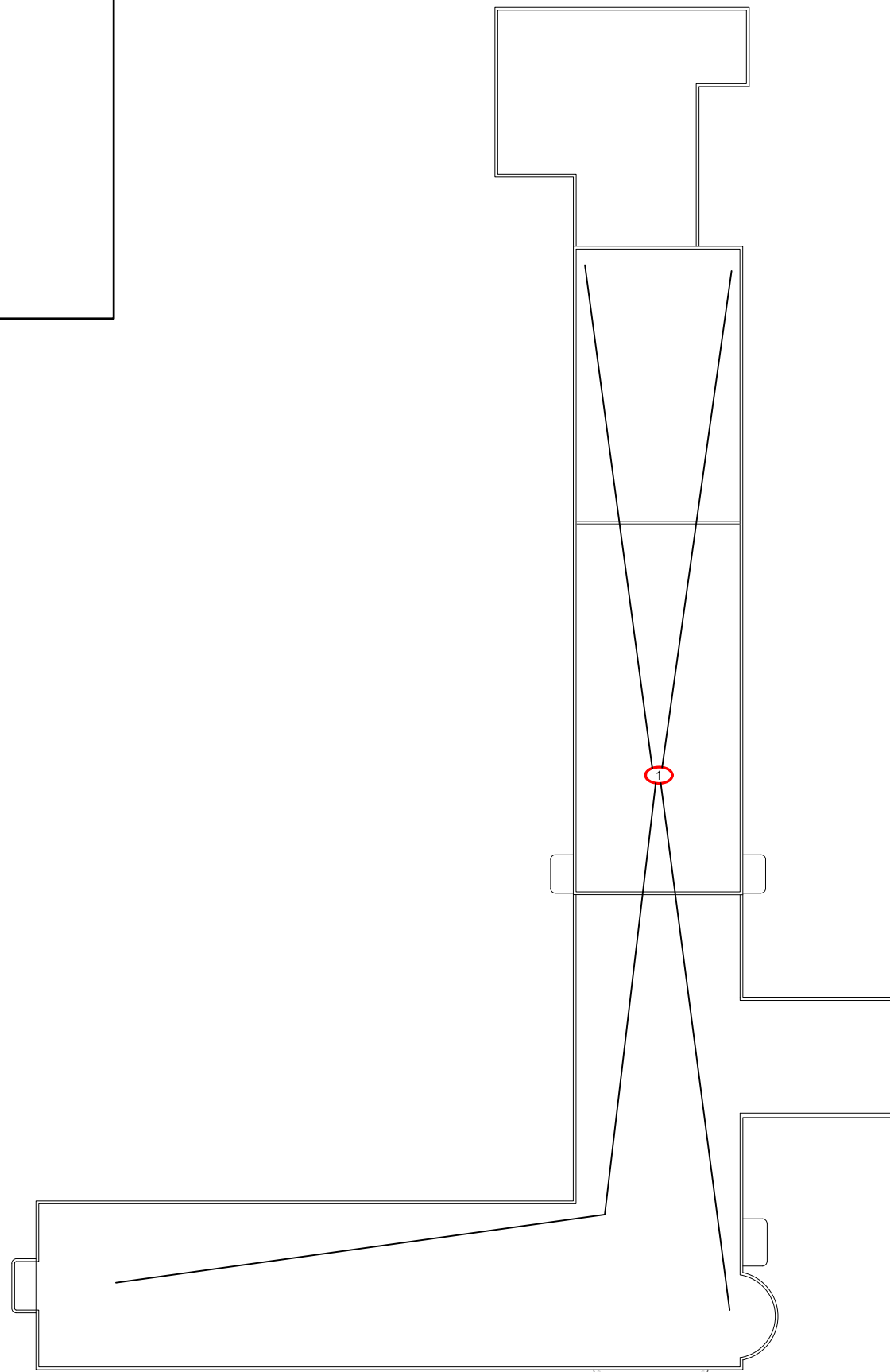


**CRAWL SPACE**

**8000**



### KEY PLAN



#### LEGEND

- ⊗ PINCHIN LOCATION NUMBER
  - ⊙ ASBESTOS BULK SAMPLE
  - ▲ LEAD BULK SAMPLE
  - PCB BULK SAMPLE
  - ⊠ INTRUSIVE INSPECTION
  - OUTSIDE ASSESSMENT SCOPE
  - SURVEY BOUNDARY/ASSESSED AREA
- ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS:
- TRANSITE WALL PANELS
  - P PIPE INSULATION
  - TRANSITE CEILING PANELS
  - TEXTURE FINISH AND PAINT / BLOCK FILLER
  - VINYL FLOOR TILES AND LEVELING COMPOUND
  - MASTIC

NOT ALL KNOWN OR SUSPECTED HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS MAY BE DEPICTED ON THE DRAWING. REFER TO THE HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF KNOWN AND SUSPECTED HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS.

LEGEND IS COLOUR DEPENDENT. NON-COLOUR COPIES MAY ALTER INTERPRETATION.

BASE PLAN PROVIDED BY CLIENT.



PROJECT NAME:  
**HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIAL ASSESSMENT**

CLIENT NAME:  
**HAMILTON-WENTWORTH DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD**

PROJECT LOCATION:  
**FRANKLIN ROAD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
500 FRANKLIN ROAD  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO**

FIGURE NAME:  
**ROOF**

PROJECT NUMBER: <b>336572.014</b>	SCALE: <b>NOT TO SCALE</b>
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------

DRAWN BY: <b>WB</b>	REVIEWED BY: <b>AL</b>
------------------------	---------------------------

DATE: <b>DECEMBER 2024</b>	FIGURE NUMBER: <b>3 OF 3</b>
-------------------------------	---------------------------------

**APPENDIX II-A**  
**Asbestos Analytical Certificates**



Your Project #: 0336572.014  
 Site Location: FRANKLIN RD ES  
 Your C.O.C. #: N/A

**Attention: Jessica Cozzitorto**

Pinchin Ltd  
 151 York Boulevard  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, ON  
 CANADA L8R 3M2

**Report Date: 2024/11/27**  
 Report #: R8421820  
 Version: 1 - Final

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**BUREAU VERITAS JOB #: C4AL599**

**Received: 2024/11/26, 10:25**

Sample Matrix: Solid  
 # Samples Received: 9

<b>Analyses</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Date Extracted</b>	<b>Date Analyzed</b>	<b>Laboratory Method</b>	<b>Analytical Method</b>
Asbestos by PLM - 0.5 RDL (1)	9	N/A	2024/11/27	COR3SOP-00002	EPA 600R-93/116

**Remarks:**  
 Bureau Veritas is accredited to ISO/IEC 17025 for specific parameters on scopes of accreditation. Unless otherwise noted, procedures used by Bureau Veritas are based upon recognized Provincial, Federal or US method compendia such as CCME, EPA, APHA or the Quebec Ministry of Environment.

All work recorded herein has been done in accordance with procedures and practices ordinarily exercised by professionals in Bureau Veritas' profession using accepted testing methodologies, quality assurance and quality control procedures (except where otherwise agreed by the client and Bureau Veritas in writing). All data is in statistical control and has met quality control and method performance criteria unless otherwise noted. All method blanks are reported; unless indicated otherwise, associated sample data are not blank corrected. Where applicable, unless otherwise noted, Measurement Uncertainty has not been accounted for when stating conformity to the referenced standard.

Bureau Veritas liability is limited to the actual cost of the requested analyses, unless otherwise agreed in writing. There is no other warranty expressed or implied. Bureau Veritas has been retained to provide analysis of samples provided by the Client using the testing methodology referenced in this report. Interpretation and use of test results are the sole responsibility of the Client and are not within the scope of services provided by Bureau Veritas, unless otherwise agreed in writing. Bureau Veritas is not responsible for the accuracy or any data impacts, that result from the information provided by the customer or their agent.

Solid sample results, except biota, are based on dry weight unless otherwise indicated. Organic analyses are not recovery corrected except for isotope dilution methods.

Results relate to samples tested. When sampling is not conducted by Bureau Veritas, results relate to the supplied samples tested. This Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory.

Bureau Veritas' Asbestos Laboratory is accredited by NVLAP for bulk asbestos analysis by polarized light microscopy, NVLAP Code 600136-0.

This report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of Bureau Veritas. This report may not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any other agency of the U.S. Government.

Bureau Veritas' scope of accreditation includes EPA -- 40 CFR Appendix E to Subpart E of Part 763, "Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples" and EPA-600/R-93/116: "Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials".

Reference Method suffix "m" indicates test methods incorporate validated modifications from specific reference methods to improve performance.

\* RPDs calculated using raw data. The rounding of final results may result in the apparent difference.

(1) P.O.B. - Percent of Bulk



Your Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN RD ES  
Your C.O.C. #: N/A

**Attention: Jessica Cozzitorto**

Pinchin Ltd  
151 York Boulevard  
Suite 200  
Hamilton, ON  
CANADA L8R 3M2

**Report Date: 2024/11/27**  
Report #: R8421820  
Version: 1 - Final

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**BUREAU VERITAS JOB #: C4AL599**

**Received: 2024/11/26, 10:25**

When Asbestos data is reported with other data, this report contains data that are not covered by the NVLAP accreditation.

**Encryption Key**

Please direct all questions regarding this Certificate of Analysis to:

Nilushi Mahathantila, Project Manager  
Email: Nilushi.Mahathantila@bureauveritas.com  
Phone# (905) 817-5700

=====

This report has been generated and distributed using a secure automated process.

Bureau Veritas has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per ISO/IEC 17025, signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation, please refer to the Validation Signatures page if included, otherwise available by request. For Department specific Analyst/Supervisor validation names, please refer to the Test Summary section if included, otherwise available by request. This report is authorized by Rodney Major, General Manager responsible for Ontario Environmental laboratory operations.



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4AL599  
Report Date: 2024/11/27

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN RD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0034H WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK AND TRANSITE, LOC:8225, BOY'S WASHROOM</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF56		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	35	Non-homogeneous beige/white paint/block filler	<b>Chrysotile</b>	1%		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	65	Homogeneous grey textured cementitious material	Not Detected			Non-Fibrous

<b>S0035A WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK , LOC:8224, GIRLS WASHROOM</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF57		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous dark grey/beige textured cementitious material	Not Detected			Non-Fibrous

<b>S0035B WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK , LOC:8224, GIRLS WASHROOM</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF58		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/beige textured cementitious material	<b>Chrysotile</b>	0.5%		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



**Asbestos Analytical Results**

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0035C WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK , LOC:8224, GIRLS WASHROOM</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF59		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>	
Layer 1			N/A			
<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop						

<b>S0036A WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8232,CORRIDOR</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF60		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>	
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/beige textured cementitious material	Not Detected	Talc	0.5%	Non-Fibrous

<b>S0036B WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8232,CORRIDOR</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF61		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>	
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/beige textured cementitious material	Not Detected	Talc	0.5%	Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd





BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4AL599  
Report Date: 2024/11/27

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN RD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0036C WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8232,CORRIDOR</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF62		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/green/beige textured cementitious material	<b>Chrysotile</b>	0.5%		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0036D WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8232,CORRIDOR</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF63		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1			N/A			
<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop						

<b>S0036E WALL,TEXTURE COAT, ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8232,CORRIDOR</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID: AJYF64		Date Analyzed: 2024/11/27				
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1			N/A			
<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop						

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4AL599  
Report Date: 2024/11/27

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN RD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### GENERAL COMMENTS

Results relate only to the items tested.



BUREAU  
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4AL599  
Report Date: 2024/11/27

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN RD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### VALIDATION SIGNATURE PAGE

The analytical data and all QC contained in this report were reviewed and validated by:

---

Dina Yousif, Analyst 2

---

Bureau Veritas has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per ISO/IEC 17025, signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation, please refer to the Validation Signatures page if included, otherwise available by request. For Department specific Analyst/Supervisor validation names, please refer to the Test Summary section if included, otherwise available by request. This report is authorized by Rodney Major, General Manager responsible for Ontario Environmental laboratory operations.



NONT-2024-11-5196



**Pinchin Ltd. - Asbestos Laboratory**  
**Internal Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain of Custody**

**Special Instructions:**

<b>Client Name:</b>		<b>Project Address:</b>	Franklin Rd ES
<b>Portfolio/Building No:</b>		<b>Pinchin File:</b>	0336572.014
<b>Submitted by:</b>	Adam Lazette	<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:alazette@pinchin.com">alazette@pinchin.com</a>
<b>CC Results to:</b>	Jessica Cozzitorto	<b>CC Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:jcozzitorto@pinchin.com">jcozzitorto@pinchin.com</a>
<b>Date Submitted:</b>	November 24 2024	<b>Required by:</b>	November 25 2024
<b># of Samples:</b>	9	<b>Priority:</b>	Rush Turnaround
<b>Year of Building Construction (Mandatory, Years ONLY):</b>			
<b>Do NOT Stop on Positive (Sample Numbers):</b>			
<b>Pinchin Group Company (Mandatory Field):</b>	Pinchin		
<b>HMIS2 Building Reference #:</b>	141013/202491540692812		

<b>To be Completed by Lab Personnel Only:</b>			
<b>Lab Reference #:</b>		<b>Time:</b>	24 hour clock
<b>Received by:</b>		<b>Date:</b>	Month Day Year
<b>Name(s) of Analyst(s):</b>			

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
S	0034	H	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block And Transite, Loc:8225, Boy's Washroom
S	0035	A	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block, Loc:8224, Girls Washroom
S	0035	B	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block, Loc:8224, Girls Washroom
S	0035	C	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block, Loc:8224, Girls Washroom
S	0036	A	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block, Loc:8232, Corridor
S	0036	B	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block, Loc:8232, Corridor
S	0036	C	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block, Loc:8232, Corridor

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
Page 1 of 2

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
S	0036	D	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block, Loc: 8232, Corridor
S	0036	E	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block, Loc: 8232, Corridor

*[Handwritten signature]*  
04/11/16

1025



Your Project #: 0336572.014  
 Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
 Your C.O.C. #: N/A

**Attention: Jessica Cozzitorto**

Pinchin Ltd  
 151 York Boulevard  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, ON  
 CANADA L8R 3M2

**Report Date: 2024/10/29**  
 Report #: R8382167  
 Version: 1 - Final

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**BUREAU VERITAS JOB #: C4X4148**

**Received: 2024/10/23, 13:00**

Sample Matrix: Solid  
 # Samples Received: 51

Analyses	Quantity	Date Extracted	Date Analyzed	Laboratory Method	Analytical Method
Asbestos by PLM - 0.5 RDL (1)	51	N/A	2024/10/29	COR3SOP-00002	EPA 600R-93/116

**Remarks:**  
 Bureau Veritas is accredited to ISO/IEC 17025 for specific parameters on scopes of accreditation. Unless otherwise noted, procedures used by Bureau Veritas are based upon recognized Provincial, Federal or US method compendia such as CCME, EPA, APHA or the Quebec Ministry of Environment.

All work recorded herein has been done in accordance with procedures and practices ordinarily exercised by professionals in Bureau Veritas' profession using accepted testing methodologies, quality assurance and quality control procedures (except where otherwise agreed by the client and Bureau Veritas in writing). All data is in statistical control and has met quality control and method performance criteria unless otherwise noted. All method blanks are reported; unless indicated otherwise, associated sample data are not blank corrected. Where applicable, unless otherwise noted, Measurement Uncertainty has not been accounted for when stating conformity to the referenced standard.

Bureau Veritas liability is limited to the actual cost of the requested analyses, unless otherwise agreed in writing. There is no other warranty expressed or implied. Bureau Veritas has been retained to provide analysis of samples provided by the Client using the testing methodology referenced in this report. Interpretation and use of test results are the sole responsibility of the Client and are not within the scope of services provided by Bureau Veritas, unless otherwise agreed in writing. Bureau Veritas is not responsible for the accuracy or any data impacts, that result from the information provided by the customer or their agent.

Solid sample results, except biota, are based on dry weight unless otherwise indicated. Organic analyses are not recovery corrected except for isotope dilution methods.

Results relate to samples tested. When sampling is not conducted by Bureau Veritas, results relate to the supplied samples tested. This Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory.

Bureau Veritas' Asbestos Laboratory is accredited by NVLAP for bulk asbestos analysis by polarized light microscopy, NVLAP Code 600136-0.

This report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of Bureau Veritas. This report may not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any other agency of the U.S. Government.

Bureau Veritas' scope of accreditation includes EPA -- 40 CFR Appendix E to Subpart E of Part 763, "Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples" and EPA-600/R-93/116: "Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials".

Reference Method suffix "m" indicates test methods incorporate validated modifications from specific reference methods to improve performance.

\* RPDs calculated using raw data. The rounding of final results may result in the apparent difference.

(1) P.O.B. - Percent of Bulk





Your Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Your C.O.C. #: N/A

**Attention: Jessica Cozzitorto**

Pinchin Ltd  
151 York Boulevard  
Suite 200  
Hamilton, ON  
CANADA L8R 3M2

**Report Date: 2024/10/29**  
Report #: R8382167  
Version: 1 - Final

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**BUREAU VERITAS JOB #: C4X4148**

**Received: 2024/10/23, 13:00**

When Asbestos data is reported with other data, this report contains data that are not covered by the NVLAP accreditation.

**Encryption Key**

Please direct all questions regarding this Certificate of Analysis to:

Nilushi Mahathantila, Project Manager  
Email: Nilushi.Mahathantila@bureauveritas.com  
Phone# (905) 817-5700

=====

This report has been generated and distributed using a secure automated process.

Bureau Veritas has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per ISO/IEC 17025, signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation, please refer to the Validation Signatures page if included, otherwise available by request. For Department specific Analyst/Supervisor validation names, please refer to the Test Summary section if included, otherwise available by request. This report is authorized by Rodney Major, General Manager responsible for Ontario Environmental laboratory operations.



BUREAU  
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0020A SINK,MASTIC, GREY,LOC:8178,CLASSROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF56		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0020B SINK,MASTIC, GREY,LOC:8178,CLASSROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF57		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0020C SINK,MASTIC, GREY,LOC:8178,CLASSROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF58		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0021A FLOOR,ALL,TERRAZZO,LOC:8183,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF59	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous green terrazzo flooring	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0021B FLOOR,TERRAZZO,LOC:8214,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF60	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous green terrazzo flooring	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0021C FLOOR,TERRAZZO,LOC:8225,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF61	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous green terrazzo flooring	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
 Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
 Client Project #: 0336572.014  
 Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
 Sampler Initials: AL

**Asbestos Analytical Results**

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0022A</b>					
<b>WALL,WINDOW,CAULKING,GREY,LOC:8200,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:	AGUF62			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0022B</b>					
<b>WALL,WINDOW,CAULKING,GREY,LOC:8215,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:	AGUF63			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0022C</b>					
<b>WALL,WINDOW,CAULKING,GREY,LOC:8225,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:	AGUF64			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
 Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0023A FLOOR, THIN-SET, UNDER WHITE CERAMIC TILES, LOC: 8215, BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF65	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey thinset	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0023B FLOOR, THIN-SET, UNDER WHITE CERAMIC TILES, LOC: 8215, BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF66	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey thinset	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0023C FLOOR, THIN-SET, UNDER WHITE CERAMIC TILES, LOC: 8225, BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF67	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey thinset	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0024A CAULKING,OFF-WHITE AT URINAL,LOC:8215,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF68		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous off-white caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0024B CAULKING,OFF-WHITE AT URINAL,LOC:8225,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF69		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous off-white caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0024C CAULKING,OFF-WHITE AT URINAL,LOC:8225,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF70		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous off-white caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd





BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0025A SINK,CAULKING,WHITE AT SINK,LOC:8183,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF71		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous white caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0025B SINK,CAULKING,WHITE AT SINK,LOC:8200,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF72		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous white caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0025C SINK,CAULKING,WHITE AT SINK,LOC:8214,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF73		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous white caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
 Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
 Client Project #: 0336572.014  
 Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
 Sampler Initials: AL

**Asbestos Analytical Results**

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0026A PIPING,PAPER,PAPER ON FIBREGLASS,LOC:8224,GIRLS WASHROOM</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF74			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>		<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous off-white insulation	Not Detected	Cellulose	40%	Non-Fibrous
				Glass Fibres	5%	

<b>S0026B PIPING,PAPER,PAPER ON FIBREGLASS,LOC:8233,CORRIDOR</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF75			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>		<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous off-white insulation	Not Detected	Cellulose	40%	Non-Fibrous
				Glass Fibres	5%	

<b>S0026C PIPING,PAPER,PAPER ON FIBREGLASS,LOC:8214,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>						
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF76			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>		<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous off-white insulation	Not Detected	Cellulose	40%	Non-Fibrous
				Glass Fibres	5%	

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
 Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0027A CEILING,PANEL,CEMENT</b>					
<b>PRODUCT,TRANSITE 2 X 2</b>					
<b>PINHOLES,LOC:8237,CORRIDOR</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:	AGUF77			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey Transite	<b>Chrysotile</b> 10%		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0027B CEILING,PANEL,CEMENT</b>					
<b>PRODUCT,TRANSITE 2 X 2</b>					
<b>PINHOLES,LOC:8233,CORRIDOR</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:	AGUF78			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1			N/A		
	<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop				

<b>S0027C CEILING,PANEL,CEMENT</b>					
<b>PRODUCT,TRANSITE 2 X 2</b>					
<b>PINHOLES,LOC:8232,CORRIDOR</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:	AGUF79			Date Analyzed:	2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1			N/A		
	<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop				

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



**Asbestos Analytical Results**

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0028A WALL,PANEL,CEMENT PRODUCT,TRANSITE 2 X 2 SMOOTH,LOC:8237,CORRIDOR</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF80		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Homogeneous grey Transite	<b>Chrysotile</b>	10%	Non-Fibrous

<b>S0028B CEILING,PANEL,CEMENT PRODUCT,TRANSITE 2 X 2 SMOOTH,LOC:8183,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF81		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1			N/A		
<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop					

<b>S0028C CEILING,PANEL,CEMENT PRODUCT,TRANSITE 2 X 2 SMOOTH,LOC:8224,GIRLS WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF82		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>		<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1			N/A		
<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop					

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



**Asbestos Analytical Results**

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0029A FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,9 X 9 GREY WITH BLACK AND WHITE STREAKS,LOC:8202,STORAGE</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF83	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	90	Homogeneous blue vinyl floor tile	<b>Chrysotile</b> 2%		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 3	5	Homogeneous grey levelling compound	<b>Chrysotile</b> 3%		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0029B FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,9 X 9 GREY WITH BLACK AND WHITE STREAKS,LOC:8183,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF84	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	95	Homogeneous grey levelling compound	N/A		
		<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop			
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
 Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0029C FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,9 X 9 GREY WITH BLACK AND WHITE STREAKS,LOC:8178,CLASSROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF85		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	95	Homogeneous grey levelling compound	N/A		
<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop					
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0030A WALL,PAINT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8183,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF86		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/red paint	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0030B WALL,PAINT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8200,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF87		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/red paint	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd





BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0030C WALL,PAINT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8215,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF88		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/red paint	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0030D WALL,PAINT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8214,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF89		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/red paint	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0030E WALL,PAINT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8225,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF90		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/red paint	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
 Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
 Client Project #: 0336572.014  
 Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
 Sampler Initials: AL

**Asbestos Analytical Results**

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0031A FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,12 X 12 GREY WITH WHITE AND LIGHT GREY FLECKS,LOC:8203,STAFF WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF91		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	90	Homogeneous grey vinyl floor tile	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	<b>Chrysotile</b> 0.5%		Non-Fibrous
Layer 3	5	Homogeneous grey levelling compound	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0031B FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,12 X 12 GREY WITH WHITE AND LIGHT GREY FLECKS,LOC:8203,STAFF WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF92		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	95	Homogeneous grey vinyl floor tile	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	N/A		
		<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop			

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
 Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0031C FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,12 X 12 GREY WITH WHITE AND LIGHT GREY FLECKS,LOC:8203,STAFF WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF93		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	95	Homogeneous grey vinyl floor tile	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	N/A		
<b>Comment:</b> Not Analyzed - Positive Stop					

<b>S0032A FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,12 X 12 DARK GREY WITH WHITE FLECKS,LOC:8204,CUSTODIAL CLOSET</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF94		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	95	Homogeneous grey vinyl floor tile	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0032B FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,12 X 12 DARK GREY WITH WHITE FLECKS,LOC:8204,CUSTODIAL CLOSET</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF95	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	95	Homogeneous grey vinyl floor tile	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0032C FLOOR,VINYL FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC,12 X 12 DARK GREY WITH WHITE FLECKS,LOC:8204,CUSTODIAL CLOSET</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUF96	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	95	Homogeneous grey vinyl floor tile	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous black mastic	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0033A FLOOR,VINYL SHEET FLOORING,BROWN WITH BLACK AND BEIGE SPECKS,LOC:8234,CORRIDOR</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF97		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	95	Homogeneous brown vinyl flooring	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous grey cementitious material	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0033B FLOOR,VINYL SHEET FLOORING,BROWN WITH BLACK AND BEIGE SPECKS,LOC:8234,CORRIDOR</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF98		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	92	Homogeneous brown vinyl flooring	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	3	Homogeneous grey cementitious material	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 3	5	Homogeneous colourless caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
 Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
 Client Project #: 0336572.014  
 Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
 Sampler Initials: AL

**Asbestos Analytical Results**

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0033C FLOOR,VINYL SHEET FLOORING,BROWN WITH BLACK AND BEIGE SPECKS,LOC:8234,CORRIDOR</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUF99		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	93	Homogeneous brown vinyl flooring	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 2	5	Homogeneous grey cementitious material	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous
Layer 3	2	Homogeneous colourless caulking	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0034A WALL,TEXTURE COAT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK AND TRANSITE,LOC:8215,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUG00		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/brown texture coat	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
 Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



BUREAU VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0034B WALL,TEXTURE COAT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK AND TRANSITE,LOC:8215,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUG01		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/brown texture coat	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0034C WALL,TEXTURE COAT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK AND TRANSITE,LOC:8200,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUG02		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/brown texture coat	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0034D WALL,TEXTURE COAT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK AND TRANSITE,LOC:8200,GIRL'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID: AGUG03		Date Analyzed: 2024/10/29			
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/brown texture coat	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd





BUREAU  
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### Asbestos Analytical Results

EPA/600R-93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy

<b>S0034E WALL,TEXTURE COAT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK AND TRANSITE,LOC:8237,CORRIDOR</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUG04	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/brown texture coat	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0034F WALL,TEXTURE COAT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK AND TRANSITE,LOC:8225,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUG05	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/brown texture coat	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

<b>S0034G WALL,TEXTURE COAT,ON CONCRETE BLOCK AND TRANSITE,LOC:8225,BOY'S WASHROOM</b>					
Bureau Veritas ID:		AGUG06	Date Analyzed:		2024/10/29
	<u>P.O.B</u>	<u>Sample Morphology</u>	<u>Asbestos</u>	<u>Other Fibres</u>	<u>Particulate</u>
Layer 1	100	Non-homogeneous grey/brown texture coat	Not Detected		Non-Fibrous

The limit of quantitation is 0.50%, although asbestos may be qualitatively detected at concentrations less than 0.50%. Samples for which asbestos is detected at <0.50% are reported as trace, "<0.50%". "Not Detected" indicates that no asbestos fibres were observed.

Calibrated Visual Estimate (%)  
Date Format : yyyy/mm/dd



**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### GENERAL COMMENTS

Results relate only to the items tested.



BUREAU  
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4X4148  
Report Date: 2024/10/29

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Site Location: FRANKLIN ROAD ES  
Sampler Initials: AL

### VALIDATION SIGNATURE PAGE

The analytical data and all QC contained in this report were reviewed and validated by:

---

Dina Yousif, Analyst 2

---

Bureau Veritas has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per ISO/IEC 17025, signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation, please refer to the Validation Signatures page if included, otherwise available by request. For Department specific Analyst/Supervisor validation names, please refer to the Test Summary section if included, otherwise available by request. This report is authorized by Rodney Major, General Manager responsible for Ontario Environmental laboratory operations.



NONT-2024-10-5685

Analyzed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Report Sent by: \_\_\_\_\_

**Pinchin Ltd. - Asbestos Laboratory  
Internal Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain of Custody**

**Special Instructions:**

<b>Client Name:</b>		<b>Project Address:</b>	Franklin Road ES
<b>Portfolio/Building No:</b>		<b>Pinchin File:</b>	0336572.014
<b>Submitted by:</b>	Adam Lazette	<b>Email:</b>	alazette@pinchin.com
<b>CC Results to:</b>	Jessica Cozzitorto	<b>CC Email:</b>	jcozzitorto@pinchin.com
<b>Date Submitted:</b>	October 21 2024	<b>Required by:</b>	October 28 2024
<b># of Samples:</b>	51	<b>Priority:</b>	5 Day Turnaround
<b>Year of Building Construction (Mandatory, Years ONLY):</b>			
<b>Do NOT Stop on Positive (Sample Numbers):</b>			
<b>Pinchin Group Company (Mandatory Field):</b>	Pinchin		
<b>HMIS2 Building Reference #:</b>	141013/202491540692812		

**To be Completed by Lab Personnel Only:**

<b>Lab Reference #:</b>		<b>Time:</b>	13:00	24 hour clock
<b>Received by:</b>		<b>Date:</b>	2024/10/23	Month Day Year
<b>Name(s) of Analyst(s):</b>	GULNAR SALVAN			

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
S	0020	A	Sink,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8178,Classroom
S	0020	B	Sink,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8178,Classroom
S	0020	C	Sink,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8178,Classroom
S	0021	A	Floor,All,Terrazzo,Loc:8183,Boy's Washroom
S	0021	B	Floor,Terrazzo,Loc:8214,Girl's Washroom
S	0021	C	Floor,Terrazzo,Loc:8225,Boy's Washroom
S	0022	A	Wall,Window,Caulking,Grey,Loc:8200,Girl's Washroom

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
S	0022	B	Wall,Window,Caulking,Grey,Loc:8215,Boy's Washroom
S	0022	C	Wall,Window,Caulking,Grey,Loc:8225,Boy's Washroom
S	0023	A	Floor,Thin-set,Under White Ceramic Tiles,Loc:8215,Boy's Washroom
S	0023	B	Floor,Thin-set,Under White Ceramic Tiles,Loc:8215,Boy's Washroom
S	0023	C	Floor,Thin-set,Under White Ceramic Tiles,Loc:8225,Boy's Washroom
S	0024	A	Caulking,Off-white At Urinal,Loc:8215,Boy's Washroom
S	0024	B	Caulking,Off-white At Urinal,Loc:8225,Boy's Washroom
S	0024	C	Caulking,Off-white At Urinal,Loc:8225,Boy's Washroom
S	0025	A	Sink,Caulking,White At Sink,Loc:8183,Boy's Washroom
S	0025	B	Sink,Caulking,White At Sink,Loc:8200,Girl's Washroom
S	0025	C	Sink,Caulking,White At Sink,Loc:8214,Girl's Washroom
S	0026	A	Piping,Paper,Paper On Fibreglass,Loc:8224,Girls Washroom
S	0026	B	Piping,Paper,Paper On Fibreglass,Loc:8233,Corridor
S	0026	C	Piping,Paper,Paper On Fibreglass,Loc:8214,Girl's Washroom
S	0027	A	Ceiling,Panel,Cement Product,Transite 2 X 2 Pinholes,Loc:8237,Corridor
S	0027	B	Ceiling,Panel,Cement Product,Transite 2 X 2 Pinholes,Loc:8233,Corridor



Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
S	0027	C	Ceiling, Panel, Cement Product, Transite 2 X 2 Pinholes, Loc:8232, Corridor
S	0028	A	Wall, Panel, Cement Product, Transite 2 X 2 Smooth, Loc:8237, Corridor
S	0028	B	Ceiling, Panel, Cement Product, Transite 2 X 2 Smooth, Loc:8183, Boy's Washroom
S	0028	C	Ceiling, Panel, Cement Product, Transite 2 X 2 Smooth, Loc:8224, Girls Washroom
S	0029	A	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 9 X 9 Grey With Black And White Streaks, Loc:8202, Storage
S	0029	B	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 9 X 9 Grey With Black And White Streaks, Loc:8183, Boy's Washroom
S	0029	C	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 9 X 9 Grey With Black And White Streaks, Loc:8178, Classroom
S	0030	A	Wall, Paint, On Concrete Block, Loc:8183, Boy's Washroom
S	0030	B	Wall, Paint, On Concrete Block, Loc:8200, Girl's Washroom
S	0030	C	Wall, Paint, On Concrete Block, Loc:8215, Boy's Washroom
S	0030	D	Wall, Paint, On Concrete Block, Loc:8214, Girl's Washroom
S	0030	E	Wall, Paint, On Concrete Block, Loc:8225, Boy's Washroom
S	0031	A	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12 X 12 Grey With White And Light Grey Flecks, Loc:8203, Staff Washroom
S	0031	B	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12 X 12 Grey With White And Light Grey Flecks, Loc:8203, Staff Washroom
S	0031	C	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12 X 12 Grey With White And Light Grey Flecks, Loc:8203, Staff Washroom
S	0032	A	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12 X 12 Dark Grey With White Flecks, Loc:8204, Custodial Closet

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
S	0032	B	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12 X 12 Dark Grey With White Flecks, Loc:8204, Custodial Closet
S	0032	C	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12 X 12 Dark Grey With White Flecks, Loc:8204, Custodial Closet
S	0033	A	Floor, Vinyl Sheet Flooring, Brown With Black And Beige Specks, Loc:8234, Corridor
S	0033	B	Floor, Vinyl Sheet Flooring, Brown With Black And Beige Specks, Loc:8234, Corridor
S	0033	C	Floor, Vinyl Sheet Flooring, Brown With Black And Beige Specks, Loc:8234, Corridor
S	0034	A	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block And Transite, Loc:8215, Boy's Washroom
S	0034	B	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block And Transite, Loc:8215, Boy's Washroom
S	0034	C	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block And Transite, Loc:8200, Girl's Washroom
S	0034	D	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block And Transite, Loc:8200, Girl's Washroom
S	0034	E	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block And Transite, Loc:8237, Corridor
S	0034	F	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block And Transite, Loc:8225, Boy's Washroom
S	0034	G	Wall, Texture Coat, On Concrete Block And Transite, Loc:8225, Boy's Washroom





## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

<b>Project Name:</b>	Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, Franklin Rd School, 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton		
<b>Project No.:</b>	0200200.003		
<b>Prepared For:</b>	R. Bertin-Fenney / D. Palus	<b>Date Received:</b>	June 19, 2017
<b>Lab Reference No.:</b>	b171745	<b>Date Analyzed:</b>	June 19, 2017
<b>Analyst(s):</b>	A. Di Giulio, L. DeCurtis	<b># Samples submitted:</b>	3
		<b># Phases analyzed:</b>	18

**Method of Analysis:**

**EPA 600/R-93/116 - Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials dated July, 1993**

Bulk samples are checked visually and scanned under a stereomicroscope. Slides are prepared and observed under a Polarized Light Microscope (PLM) at magnifications of 40X, 100X or 400X as appropriate. Asbestos fibres are identified by a combination of morphology, colour, refractive index, extinction, sign of elongation, birefringence and dispersion staining colours. A visual estimate is made of the percentage of asbestos present. A reported concentration of less than (<) the regulatory threshold (see chart below) indicates the presence of confirmed asbestos in trace quantities, limited to only a few fibres or fibre bundles in an entire sample. This method complies with provincial regulatory requirements where applicable. Multiple phases within a sample are analyzed and reported separately.

Provincial Jurisdiction	Regulatory Threshold	Provincial Jurisdiction	Regulatory Threshold
Ontario, British Columbia, Nova Scotia	0.5%	Manitoba	0.1% friable 1% non-friable
Quebec	0.1%	Saskatchewan	0.5% friable 1% non-friable
Alberta, NWT, Yukon, Nunavut	1%	Newfoundland and Labrador, PEI and New Brunswick	1%

All bulk samples submitted to this laboratory for asbestos analysis are retained for a minimum of three months. Samples may be retrieved, upon request, for re-examination at any time during that period.

Pinchin Ltd. is accredited by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP Lab Code 101270-0) for the 'EPA-600/M4-82-020: Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples,' and the 'EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials'; and meets all requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2005.

This report relates only to the items tested.

**NOTE:** *This test report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. The client may not use this report to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. This report is valid only when signed in blue ink by the analyst. Vinyl asbestos floor tiles contain very fine fibres of asbestos and may be missed by some laboratories using the PLM method. Internal verification studies performed by Pinchin indicate that the chance of missing asbestos in floor tiles is no higher than about 2%. The vinyl tile study and laboratory documentation on measurement uncertainty is available upon request. The analysis of dust samples by PLM cannot be used as an indicator of past or present airborne asbestos fibre levels.*



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, Franklin Rd School,  
 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton  
**Project No.:** 0200200.003  
**Prepared For:** R. Bertin-Fenney / D. Palus  
  
**Lab Reference No.:** b171745  
**Date Analyzed:** June 19, 2017

### BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
0025A Built up roofing, above gym	6 Phases:		
	a) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar impregnated, compressed fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Tar and other non-fibrous 25-50%
	c) Homogeneous, black, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	d) Homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
	e) Homogeneous, black, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	f) Non-homogeneous, black, layered paper with tar.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Tar and other non-fibrous 10-25%
Comments:	Cellulose, foam and cork are present on the surface of this sample.		



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, Franklin Rd School,  
 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton  
**Project No.:** 0200200.003  
**Prepared For:** R. Bertin-Fenney / D. Palus  
  
**Lab Reference No.:** b171745  
**Date Analyzed:** June 19, 2017

### BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
0025B Built up roofing, above gym	6 Phases:		
	a) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar impregnated, compressed fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Tar and other non-fibrous 25-50%
	c) Homogeneous, black, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	d) Homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
	e) Homogeneous, black, tar impregnated, compressed fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Synthetic Fibres < 0.5% Hair 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous 25-50%
	f) Non-homogeneous, black, layered paper with tar.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Tar and other non-fibrous 10-25%
Comments:	Cellulose, foam and cork are present on the surface of this sample.		



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, Franklin Rd School,  
 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton  
**Project No.:** 0200200.003  
**Prepared For:** R. Bertin-Fenney / D. Palus  
  
**Lab Reference No.:** b171745  
**Date Analyzed:** June 19, 2017

### BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
0025C Built up roofing, above gym	6 Phases:		
	a) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar impregnated, compressed fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Tar and other non-fibrous 25-50%
	c) Homogeneous, black, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	d) Homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
	e) Homogeneous, black, tar impregnated, compressed fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Synthetic Fibres 0.5-5% Hair 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous 25-50%
	f) Non-homogeneous, black, layered paper with tar.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Tar and other non-fibrous 10-25%
Comments:	Cellulose, foam and cork are present on the surface of this sample.		

Reviewed by:

Reporting Analyst:



Analyzed by: [Signature]  
 Reviewed by: [Signature]  
 Report Sent by: [Signature]

**Special Instructions: Analyze as soon as samples are received**

**Pinchin Ltd. - Asbestos Laboratory  
 Internal Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain of Custody**

<b>Client Name:</b>	Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board	<b>Project Address:</b>	500 Franklin Road, Hamilton
<b>Portfolio/Building No:</b>	Franklin Rd School	<b>Pinchin File:</b>	200200.003
<b>Submitted by:</b>	Robert Bertin-Fenney	<b>Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:rbertin-fenney@pinchin.com">rbertin-fenney@pinchin.com</a>
<b>CC Results to:</b>	Damian Palus	<b>CC Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:dpalus@pinchin.com">dpalus@pinchin.com</a>
<b>Invoice to:</b>	accounts payable	<b>Invoice Email:</b>	<a href="mailto:ap@pinchin.com">ap@pinchin.com</a>
<b>Date Submitted:</b>	June 19 2017	<b>Required by:</b>	June 19 2017
<b># of Samples:</b>	3	<b>Priority:</b>	Rush Turnaround
<b>Year of Building Construction (Mandatory Field):</b>	1954		
<b>Do NOT Stop on Positive (Sample Numbers):</b>			
<b>Pinchin Group Company (Mandatory Field):</b>	Pinchin		

**To be Completed by Lab Personnel Only:**

<b>Lab Reference #:</b>	6171-745	<b>Time:</b>	24 hour clock		
<b>Received by:</b>	[Signature]	<b>Date:</b>	Month	Day	Year
<b>Name(s) of Analyst(s):</b>	JUN 19 2017 [Signature] 17/6/17				

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
AD	0025	A	Built up roofing, above gym a) ND b) ND c) ND d) ND e) ND f) ND
AD	0025	B	Built up roofing, above gym a) ND b) ND c) ND d) ND e) ND f) ND
6	0025	C	Built up roofing, above gym a) ND b) ND c) ND d) ND e) ND f) ND



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

<b>Project Name:</b>	Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board Franklin Road School, 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario		
<b>Project No.:</b>	0200200.003		
<b>Prepared For:</b>	S. Holmquist / D. Palus		
<b>Lab Reference No.:</b>	b172890		
<b>Analyst(s):</b>	A. Di Giulio		
<b>Date Received:</b>	July 7, 2017	<b># Samples submitted:</b>	4
<b>Date Analyzed:</b>	July 13, 2017	<b># Phases analyzed:</b>	15

---

**Method of Analysis:**

**EPA 600/R-93/116 - Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials dated July, 1993**

Bulk samples are checked visually and scanned under a stereomicroscope. Slides are prepared and observed under a Polarized Light Microscope (PLM) at magnifications of 40X, 100X or 400X as appropriate. Asbestos fibres are identified by a combination of morphology, colour, refractive index, extinction, sign of elongation, birefringence and dispersion staining colours. A visual estimate is made of the percentage of asbestos present. A reported concentration of less than (<) the regulatory threshold (see chart below) indicates the presence of confirmed asbestos in trace quantities, limited to only a few fibres or fibre bundles in an entire sample. This method complies with provincial regulatory requirements where applicable. Multiple phases within a sample are analyzed and reported separately.

Provincial Jurisdiction	Regulatory Threshold	Provincial Jurisdiction	Regulatory Threshold
Ontario, British Columbia, Nova Scotia	0.5%	Manitoba	0.1% friable 1% non-friable
Quebec	0.1%	Saskatchewan	0.5% friable 1% non-friable
Alberta, NWT, Yukon, Nunavut	1%	Newfoundland and Labrador, PEI and New Brunswick	1%

All bulk samples submitted to this laboratory for asbestos analysis are retained for a minimum of three months. Samples may be retrieved, upon request, for re-examination at any time during that period.

Pinchin Ltd. is accredited by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP Lab Code 101270-0) for the 'EPA-600/M4-82-020: Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples,' and the 'EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials'; and meets all requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2005.

This report relates only to the items tested.

**NOTE:** *This test report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. The client may not use this report to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. This report is valid only when signed in blue ink by the analyst. Vinyl asbestos floor tiles contain very fine fibres of asbestos and may be missed by some laboratories using the PLM method. Internal verification studies performed by Pinchin indicate that the chance of missing asbestos in floor tiles is no higher than about 2%. The vinyl tile study and laboratory documentation on measurement uncertainty is available upon request. The analysis of dust samples by PLM cannot be used as an indicator of past or present airborne asbestos fibre levels.*



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board  
 Franklin Road School, 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario  
**Project No.:** 0200200.003  
**Prepared For:** S. Holmquist / D. Palus  
  
**Lab Reference No.:** b172890  
**Date Analyzed:** July 13, 2017

### BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
0026A Built up roofing - North side of gym addition	4 Phases: a) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar impregnated, compressed fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Tar and other non-fibrous 25-50%
	c) Homogeneous, black, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Cellulose 0.5-5% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	d) Non-homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
Comments:	Cellulose and foam are present on the surface of this sample.		
0026B Built up roofing - South side of gym addition	a) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	b) Non-homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
Comments:	Foam is present on the surface of this sample.		





## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board  
 Franklin Road School, 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario  
**Project No.:** 0200200.003  
**Prepared For:** S. Holmquist / D. Palus  
  
**Lab Reference No.:** b172890  
**Date Analyzed:** July 13, 2017

### BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
0026C Built up roofing - East side of south addition	5 Phases:		
	a) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	b) Non-homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
	c) Homogeneous, brown, layered paper with black tar.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Tar and other non-fibrous 10-25%
	d) Homogeneous, black, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	e) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar impregnated, compressed fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Synthetic Fibres 0.5-5% Hair 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous 25-50%
Comments:	Foam is present on the surface of this sample.		



**Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory  
Certificate of Analysis**

**Project Name:** Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board  
Franklin Road School, 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario

**Project No.:** 0200200.003

**Prepared For:** S. Holmquist / D. Palus

**Lab Reference No.:** b172890

**Date Analyzed:** July 13, 2017

**BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS**

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
0026D Built up roofing - West side of south addition	4 Phases: a) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous > 75%
	b) Non-homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
	c) Homogeneous, brown, layered paper with black tar.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Tar and other non-fibrous 10-25%
	d) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar impregnated, compressed fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Synthetic Fibres 0.5-5% Hair 0.5-5% Tar and other non-fibrous 25-50%
Comments:	Foam is present on the surface of this sample.		

**Reviewed by:**

**Reporting Analyst:**



Analyzed by: AD  
 Reviewed by: KB  
 Report Sent by: JR

**Pinchin Ltd. - Asbestos Laboratory  
 Internal Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain of Custody**

Client Name:	Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board	Project Address:	500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario
Portfolio/Building No:	Franklin Road School	Pinchin File:	200200.003
Submitted by:	Stephen Holmquist	Email:	sholmquist@pinchin.com
CC Results to:	Damian Palus	CC Email:	dpalus@pinchin.com
Invoice to:	accounts payable	Invoice Email:	ap@pinchin.com
Date Submitted:	July 6 2017	Required by:	July 13 2017
# of Samples:	4	Priority:	5 Day Turnaround
Year of Building Construction (Mandatory Field):	1954		
Do NOT Stop on Positive (Sample Numbers):			
Pinchin Group Company (Mandatory Field):	Pinchin		

**To be Completed by Lab Personnel Only:**

Lab Reference #:	0172890	Time:	24 hour clock		
Received by:	JUL 07 2017	Date:	Month	Day	Year
Name(s) of Analyst(s):	AD		07	13	17

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
	0026	A	Built up roofing - North side of gym addition AND BOND AND DND
	0026	B	Built up roofing - South side of gym addition AND BOND
	0026	C	Built up roofing - East side of south addition AND BOND AND DND AND
	0026	D	Built up roofing - West side of south addition AND BOND AND DND



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
 EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E,  
 App.E



**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
 6-875 Main St West  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4P9  
**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Attn:** Jessica Cozzitorto  
 Evan Peplinski

**Lab Order ID:** 71966987  
**Analysis ID:** 71966987\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 6/4/2021  
**Date Reported:** 6/9/2021

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
S0001A - A	Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8179,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_1	tile				Dissolved
S0001A - B	Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8179,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Black, Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_44	mixed mastics				Dissolved
S0001B - A	Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8220,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_2	tile				Dissolved
S0001B - B	Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8220,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Black, Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_45	mixed mastics				Dissolved
S0001C - A	Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8219,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_3	tile-ashed				Ashed
S0001C - B	Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8219,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Black, Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_46	mixed mastics				Dissolved
S0002A	Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8171,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_4					Dissolved
S0002B	Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8174,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_5					Dissolved

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Anna Roseman (58)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
 EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E,  
 App.E



**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
 6-875 Main St West  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4P9

**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Attn:** Jessica Cozzitorto  
 Evan Peplinski

**Lab Order ID:** 71966987  
**Analysis ID:** 71966987\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 6/4/2021  
**Date Reported:** 6/9/2021

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
S0002C	Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8181,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_6					Dissolved
S0002D	Wall,Paint,Yellow Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8184,Boiler Room	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow, Gray, White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_7					Dissolved
S0002E	Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8227,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_8					Dissolved
S0002F	Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8228,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_9					Dissolved
S0002G	Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8232,Corridor	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_10					Dissolved
S0003A - A	Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_11	vinyl				Ashed
S0003A - B	Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_47	mastic				Dissolved
S0003B - A	Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_12	vinyl				Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Anna Roseman (58)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
 EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E,  
 App.E



**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
 6-875 Main St West  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4P9  
**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Attn:** Jessica Cozzitorto  
 Evan Peplinski

**Lab Order ID:** 71966987  
**Analysis ID:** 71966987\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 6/4/2021  
**Date Reported:** 6/9/2021

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
S0003B - B	Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_48	mastic				Dissolved
S0003C - A	Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_13	vinyl				Ashed
S0003C - B	Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_49	mastic				Dissolved
S0004A	Duct,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8184,Boiler Room	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_14					Ashed
S0004B	Duct,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8184,Boiler Room	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_15					Ashed
S0004C	Duct,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8184,Boiler Room	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_16					Ashed
S0005A - A	Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Multi Coloured,Loc:8206,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_17	yellow tile				Dissolved
S0005A - B	Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Multi Coloured,Loc:8206,Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_50	mastic 1				Dissolved

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Anna Roseman (58)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
 EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E,  
 App.E



**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
 6-875 Main St West  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4P9  
**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Attn:** Jessica Cozzitorto  
 Evan Peplinski

**Lab Order ID:** 71966987  
**Analysis ID:** 71966987\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 6/4/2021  
**Date Reported:** 6/9/2021

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
S0005A - C	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc: 8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_51	white tile				Dissolved
S0005A - D	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc: 8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_52	mastic 2				Dissolved
S0005B - A	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc: 8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_18	yellow tile				Dissolved
S0005B - B	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc: 8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_53	mastic 1				Dissolved
S0005B - C	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc: 8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_54	white tile				Dissolved
S0005B - D	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc: 8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_55	mastic 2				Dissolved
S0005C - A	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc: 8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_19	yellow tile-ashed				Dissolved
S0005C - B	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc: 8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_56	mastic 1				Dissolved

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Anna Roseman (58)

Analyst

Approved Signatory





# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
 EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E,  
 App.E



**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
 6-875 Main St West  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4P9  
**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Attn:** Jessica Cozzitorto  
 Evan Peplinski

**Lab Order ID:** 71966987  
**Analysis ID:** 71966987\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 6/4/2021  
**Date Reported:** 6/9/2021

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
S0005C - C	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc:8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
71966987PLM_57	white tile-ashed				Dissolved
S0005C - D	Floor, Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic, 12x12 Multi Coloured, Loc:8206, Classroom	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_58	mastic 2				Dissolved
S0006A	Paper, Paper Over Fibreglass Above Ceiling, Loc:8237, Corridor	None Detected	99% Cellulose	1% Other	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_20					Teased
S0006B	Paper, Paper Over Fibreglass Above Ceiling, Loc:8237, Corridor	None Detected	99% Cellulose	1% Other	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_21					Teased
S0006C	Paper, Paper Over Fibreglass Above Ceiling, Loc:8237, Corridor	None Detected	99% Cellulose	1% Other	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_22					Teased
S0007A	Caulking, Light Grey Caulking Around Exterior Windows, Loc:0, Exterior	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_23					Ashed
S0007B	Caulking, Light Grey Caulking Around Exterior Windows, Loc:0, Exterior	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_24					Ashed
S0007C	Caulking, Light Grey Caulking Around Exterior Windows, Loc:0, Exterior	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_25					Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Anna Roseman (58)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
 EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E,  
 App.E



**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
 6-875 Main St West  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4P9

**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Attn:** Jessica Cozzitorto  
 Evan Peplinski

**Lab Order ID:** 71966987  
**Analysis ID:** 71966987\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 6/4/2021  
**Date Reported:** 6/9/2021

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
S0008A	Caulking,Black Butyl Sealant On Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	3% Chrysotile	17% Cellulose	80% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_26					Dissolved
S0008B	Caulking,Black Butyl Sealant On Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	Not Analyzed			
71966987PLM_27					
S0008C	Caulking,Black Butyl Sealant On Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	Not Analyzed			
71966987PLM_28					
S0009A	Caulking,Light Grey Caulking On Roof Hatch,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_29					Ashed
S0009B	Caulking,Light Grey Caulking On Roof Hatch,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_30					Ashed
S0009C	Caulking,Light Grey Caulking On Roof Hatch,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_31					Ashed
S0010A	Caulking,Hard Grey Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_32					Dissolved
S0010B	Caulking,Hard Grey Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_33					Dissolved

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Anna Roseman (58)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
 EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E,  
 App.E



**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
 6-875 Main St West  
 Suite 200  
 Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4P9  
**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Attn:** Jessica Cozzitorto  
 Evan Peplinski

**Lab Order ID:** 71966987  
**Analysis ID:** 71966987\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 6/4/2021  
**Date Reported:** 6/9/2021

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
S0010C	Caulking,Hard Grey Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_34					Dissolved
S0011A	Caulking,Red Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Red Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_35					Ashed
S0011B	Caulking,Red Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Red Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_36					Ashed
S0011C	Caulking,Red Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Red Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_37					Ashed
S0012A	Tar,Black Tar On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected	10% Cellulose	90% Other	Black Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_38					Dissolved
S0012B	Tar,Black Tar On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected	10% Cellulose	90% Other	Black Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_39					Dissolved
S0012C	Tar,Black Tar On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected	10% Cellulose	90% Other	Black Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_40					Dissolved
S0013A	Caulking,Silver Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, Silver Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_41					Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Anna Roseman (58)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E,  
App.E



**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
6-875 Main St West  
Suite 200  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4P9  
**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Attn:** Jessica Cozzitorto  
Evan Peplinski

**Lab Order ID:** 71966987  
**Analysis ID:** 71966987\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 6/4/2021  
**Date Reported:** 6/9/2021

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
S0013B	Caulking, Silver Caulking On Roof Exhaust, Loc: 1, Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, Silver Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_42					Ashed
S0013C	Caulking, Silver Caulking On Roof Exhaust, Loc: 1, Roof	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, Silver Non Fibrous Homogeneous
71966987PLM_43					Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Anna Roseman (58)

Analyst

Approved Signatory

**Client:** Pinchin Ltd.  
**Contact:** Evan Peplinski  
**Address:** 6-875 Main St W, Hamilton, ON  
**Phone:** 289-237-6716  
**Fax:**  
**Email:** epeplinski@pinchin.com  
 jcozzitorto@pinchin.com

**Project:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Stop positive on all samples.  
 Perform ashing on third vinyl floor  
 tile if first two are ND.

**Client Notes:**

**P.O. #:** 286531.020  
**Date Submitted:** 06-01-2021

**Analysis:** PLM BULK EPA 600  
**TurnAroundTime:** 3 day

**Instructions:**  
 Use Column "B" for your contact info

To See an Example Click the  
 bottom Example Tab.

46


**Begin Samples with a "<<" "above the first sample**

**and end with a ">>" below the last sample.**  
 Only Enter your data on the first sheet "Sheet1"

Note: Data 1 and Data 2 are optional  
 fields that do not show up on the official  
 report, however they will be included  
 in the electronic data returned to you  
 to facilitate your reintegration of the report data.

71966987

Scientific  
 Analytical



Institute

4604 Dundas Dr.  
 Greensboro, NC 27407  
 Phone: 336.292.3888  
 Fax: 336.292.3313  
 Email: lab@sajlab.com

Sample Number	Data 1 (Lab use only)	Sample Description	Data 2 (Lab use only)
---------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----------------------

<<			
S0001A		Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8179,Classroom	
S0001B		Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8220,Classroom	
S0001C		Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Grey Fleck,Loc:8219,Classroom	
S0002A		Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8171,Classroom	
S0002B		Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8174,Classroom	
S0002C		Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8181,Classroom	
S0002D		Wall,Paint,Yellow Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8184,Boiler Room	
S0002E		Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8227,Classroom	
S0002F		Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8228,Classroom	
S0002G		Wall,Paint,Paint On Masonry Wall,Loc:8232,Corridor	
S0003A		Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	
S0003B		Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	
S0003C		Floor,Vinyl Sheet Flooring,Wood Pattern,Loc:8181,Classroom	
S0004A		Duct,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8184,Boiler Room	
S0004B		Duct,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8184,Boiler Room	
S0004C		Duct,Mastic, Grey,Loc:8184,Boiler Room	
S0005A		Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Multi Coloured,Loc:8206,Classroom	
S0005B		Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Multi Coloured,Loc:8206,Classroom	
S0005C		Floor,Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic,12x12 Multi Coloured,Loc:8206,Classroom	
S0006A		Paper,Paper Over Fibreglass Above Ceiling,Loc:8237,Corridor	
S0006B		Paper,Paper Over Fibreglass Above Ceiling,Loc:8237,Corridor	
S0006C		Paper,Paper Over Fibreglass Above Ceiling,Loc:8237,Corridor	
S0007A		Caulking,Light Grey Caulking Around Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	
S0007B		Caulking,Light Grey Caulking Around Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	
S0007C		Caulking,Light Grey Caulking Around Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	
S0008A		Caulking,Black Butyl Sealant On Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	
S0008B		Caulking,Black Butyl Sealant On Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	
S0008C		Caulking,Black Butyl Sealant On Exterior Windows,Loc:0,Exterior	
S0009A		Caulking,Light Grey Caulking On Roof Hatch,Loc:1,Roof	
S0009B		Caulking,Light Grey Caulking On Roof Hatch,Loc:1,Roof	
S0009C		Caulking,Light Grey Caulking On Roof Hatch,Loc:1,Roof	
S0010A		Caulking,Hard Grey Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0010B		Caulking,Hard Grey Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0010C		Caulking,Hard Grey Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0011A		Caulking,Red Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0011B		Caulking,Red Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0011C		Caulking,Red Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0012A		Tar,Black Tar On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0012B		Tar,Black Tar On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0012C		Tar,Black Tar On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0013A		Caulking,Silver Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0013B		Caulking,Silver Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
S0013C		Caulking,Silver Caulking On Roof Exhaust,Loc:1,Roof	
>>			

Accepted

Rejected

N. Francis 6/04 10:30 A



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** E. Peplinski / J. Cozzitorto  
**Lab Reference No.:** b251766  
**Analyst(s):** R. Dacey  
**Date Received:** June 4, 2021      **# Samples submitted:** 3  
**Date Analyzed:** June 9, 2021      **# Phases analyzed:** 23

---

### Method of Analysis:

#### **EPA 600/R-93/116 - Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials dated July, 1993**

Bulk samples are checked visually and scanned under a stereomicroscope. Slides are prepared and observed under a Polarized Light Microscope (PLM) at magnifications of 40X, 100X or 400X as appropriate. Asbestos fibres are identified by a combination of morphology, colour, refractive index, extinction, sign of elongation, birefringence and dispersion staining colours. A visual estimate is made of the percentage of asbestos present. A reported concentration of less than (<) the regulatory threshold indicates the presence of confirmed asbestos in trace quantities, limited to only a few fibres or fibre bundles in an entire sample. This method complies with provincial regulatory requirements where applicable. Multiple phases within a sample are analyzed and reported separately.

All bulk samples submitted to this laboratory for asbestos analysis are retained for a minimum of three months. Samples may be retrieved, upon request, for re-examination at any time during that period.

The Pinchin Ltd. Mississauga asbestos laboratory is accredited by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP Lab Code 101270-0) for the 'EPA – 40 CFR Appendix E to Subpart E of Part 763, Interim Method of the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples,' and the 'EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials'; and meets all requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

This report relates only to the items tested.

**NOTE:** *This test report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. The client may not use this report to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. This report is valid only when signed in blue ink by the analyst. Vinyl asbestos floor tiles contain very fine fibres of asbestos and may be missed by some laboratories using the PLM method. Internal verification studies performed by Pinchin indicate that the chance of missing asbestos in floor tiles is no higher than about 2%. The vinyl tile study and laboratory documentation on measurement uncertainty is available upon request. The analysis of dust samples by PLM cannot be used as an indicator of past or present airborne asbestos fibre levels.*





**Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory**  
***Certificate of Analysis***

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** E. Peplinski / J. Cozzitorto

**Lab Reference No.:** b251766  
**Date Analyzed:** June 9, 2021

**BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS**

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
S0014A Roofing Material, Built Up Roofing, Loc:1, Roof	8 Phases:		
	a) Homogeneous, black, tar material on paper.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, black, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	c) Homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
	d) Homogeneous, black, thick, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	e) Homogeneous, black, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 10-25% Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	f) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	g) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar-impregnated, compressed, fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 25-50% Tar and other non-fibrous material 50-75%
	h) Homogeneous, black, tar material on surface.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
Comments:	Cellulose and foam are present on the surface of this sample.		



**Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory**  
***Certificate of Analysis***

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** E. Peplinski / J. Cozzitorto

**Lab Reference No.:** b251766  
**Date Analyzed:** June 9, 2021

**BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS**

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
S0014B Roofing Material, Built Up Roofing, Loc:1, Roof	7 Phases:		
	a) Homogeneous, black, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
	c) Homogeneous, black, thick, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	d) Homogeneous, black, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 10-25% Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	e) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	f) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar-impregnated, compressed, fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 25-50% Tar and other non-fibrous material 50-75%
	g) Homogeneous, black, tar material on surface.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
Comments:	Cellulose and foam are present on the surface of this sample.		





**Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory**  
***Certificate of Analysis***

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** E. Peplinski / J. Cozzitorto

**Lab Reference No.:** b251766  
**Date Analyzed:** June 9, 2021

**BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS**

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
S0014C Roofing Material, Built Up Roofing, Loc:1, Roof	8 Phases:		
	a) Homogeneous, black, tar material on paper.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, black, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	c) Homogeneous, grey, layered paper.	None Detected	Cellulose > 75% Man-made Vitreous Fibres 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material 0.5-5%
	d) Homogeneous, black, thick, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	e) Homogeneous, black, tar material with fibres.	None Detected	Man-made Vitreous Fibres 10-25% Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	f) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar material.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
	g) Homogeneous, black, layered, tar-impregnated, compressed, fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 25-50% Tar and other non-fibrous material 50-75%
	h) Homogeneous, black, tar material on surface.	None Detected	Tar and other non-fibrous material > 75%
Comments:	Cellulose and foam are present on the surface of this sample.		

**Reviewed by:**

**Reporting Analyst:**

Analyzed By: *RO*  
 Reviewed By: *[Signature]*  
 Report Sent By: *[Signature]*

**Pinchin Ltd. - Asbestos Laboratory  
Internal Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain of Custody**

Client Name:	HWDSB			Project Address:	500 Franklin Rd , ON		
Portfolio/Building No:	Franklin Road Elementary School			Pinchin File:	286531.02		
Submitted by:	Evan Peplinski			Email:	epeplinski@pinchin.com		
CC Results to:	Jessica Cozzitorto			CC Email:	jcozzitorto@pinchin.com		
Date Submitted:	June	2	2021	Required by:	June	7	2021
# of Samples:	3			Priority:	3 Day Turnaround		
Year of Building Construction (Mandatory, Years ONLY):	1954						
Do NOT Stop on Positive (Sample Numbers):							
Pinchin Group Company (Mandatory Field):	Pinchin						
HMIS2 Building Reference #:	92619/202142761661472						
<b>To be Completed by Lab Personnel Only:</b>							
Lab Reference #:	6251766			Time:	24 hour clock		
Received by:	JUN 04 2021 <i>RO</i>			Date:	Month	Day	Year
Name(s) of Analyst(s):	<i>RO</i>			<i>6-9-21</i>	<i>23</i>		
Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)				
S	0014	A	Roofing Material,Built Up Roofing,Loc:1,Roof <i>(A)ND (B)ND (C)ND (D)ND (E)ND (F)ND (G)ND (H)ND</i>				
S	0014	B	Roofing Material,Built Up Roofing,Loc:1,Roof <i>(A)ND (B)ND (C)ND (D)ND (E)ND (F)ND (G)ND</i>				
S	0014	C	Roofing Material,Built Up Roofing,Loc:1,Roof <i>(A)ND (B)ND (C)ND (D)ND (E)ND (F)ND (G)ND (H)ND</i>				



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** C. Kool / J. Cozzitorto  
**Lab Reference No.:** b252671  
**Analyst(s):** R. Dacey  
**Date Received:** June 17, 2021      **# Samples submitted:** 17  
**Date Analyzed:** June 17, 2021      **# Phases analyzed:** 21

---

### Method of Analysis:

#### **EPA 600/R-93/116 - Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials dated July, 1993**

Bulk samples are checked visually and scanned under a stereomicroscope. Slides are prepared and observed under a Polarized Light Microscope (PLM) at magnifications of 40X, 100X or 400X as appropriate. Asbestos fibres are identified by a combination of morphology, colour, refractive index, extinction, sign of elongation, birefringence and dispersion staining colours. A visual estimate is made of the percentage of asbestos present. A reported concentration of less than (<) the regulatory threshold indicates the presence of confirmed asbestos in trace quantities, limited to only a few fibres or fibre bundles in an entire sample. This method complies with provincial regulatory requirements where applicable. Multiple phases within a sample are analyzed and reported separately.

All bulk samples submitted to this laboratory for asbestos analysis are retained for a minimum of three months. Samples may be retrieved, upon request, for re-examination at any time during that period.

The Pinchin Ltd. Mississauga asbestos laboratory is accredited by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP Lab Code 101270-0) for the 'EPA – 40 CFR Appendix E to Subpart E of Part 763, Interim Method of the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples,' and the 'EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials'; and meets all requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

This report relates only to the items tested.

**NOTE:** *This test report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. The client may not use this report to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. This report is valid only when signed in blue ink by the analyst. Vinyl asbestos floor tiles contain very fine fibres of asbestos and may be missed by some laboratories using the PLM method. Internal verification studies performed by Pinchin indicate that the chance of missing asbestos in floor tiles is no higher than about 2%. The vinyl tile study and laboratory documentation on measurement uncertainty is available upon request. The analysis of dust samples by PLM cannot be used as an indicator of past or present airborne asbestos fibre levels.*



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** C. Kool / J. Cozzitorto

**Lab Reference No.:** b252671  
**Date Analyzed:** June 17, 2021

### BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
S0015A Piping, Aircell, Loc:8232, Corridor	Homogeneous, beige, layered, corrugated paper.	Chrysotile 25-50%	Cellulose 25-50% Non-Fibrous Material 10-25%
S0015B Piping, Aircell, Loc:8232, Corridor			Not Analyzed
Comments:	Analysis was stopped due to a previous positive result.		
S0015C Piping, Aircell, Loc:8232, Corridor			Not Analyzed
Comments:	Analysis was stopped due to a previous positive result.		
S0016A Piping, Parging Cement, Loc:8232, Corridor	Homogeneous, grey, soft, parging cement.	Chrysotile 10-25%	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
S0016B Piping, Parging Cement, Loc:8232, Corridor			Not Analyzed
Comments:	Analysis was stopped due to a previous positive result.		
S0016C Piping, Parging Cement, Loc:8232, Corridor			Not Analyzed
Comments:	Analysis was stopped due to a previous positive result.		
S0017A Wall, Paint, Green, Loc:8220, Classroom	3 Phases: a) Homogeneous, beige, hard, cementitious material. b) Homogeneous, red, soft, cementitious material. c) Homogeneous, green, coating material.	None Detected None Detected None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75% Non-Fibrous Material > 75% Non-Fibrous Material > 75%



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** C. Kool / J. Cozzitorto

**Lab Reference No.:** b252671  
**Date Analyzed:** June 17, 2021

### BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
S0017B Wall, Paint, White And Green, Loc:8233, Corridor	2 Phases: a) Homogeneous, green, soft, cementitious material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, off-white, coating material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
S0017C Wall, Paint, White And Green, Loc:8233, Corridor	2 Phases: a) Homogeneous, green, soft, cementitious material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, off-white, coating material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
S0017D Wall, Paint, White And Green, Loc:8233, Corridor	3 Phases: a) Homogeneous, beige, hard, cementitious material.	None Detected	Talc 0.5-5% Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, green, soft, cementitious material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
	c) Homogeneous, off-white, coating material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
S0017E Wall, Paint, White, Loc:8221, Classroom	3 Phases: a) Homogeneous, grey, soft, cementitious material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
	b) Homogeneous, green, soft, cementitious material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
	c) Homogeneous, off-white, coating material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%



**Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory  
Certificate of Analysis**

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** C. Kool / J. Cozzitorto

**Lab Reference No.:** b252671  
**Date Analyzed:** June 17, 2021

**BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS**

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
S0018A Duct, Paper, Black, Loc:8233, Corridor	Homogeneous, black, tar-impregnated, compressed, fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 25-50% Tar and other non-fibrous material 50-75%
S0018B Duct, Paper, Black, Loc:8233, Corridor	Homogeneous, black, tar-impregnated, compressed, fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 25-50% Tar and other non-fibrous material 50-75%
S0018C Duct, Paper, Black, Loc:8233, Corridor	Homogeneous, black, tar-impregnated, compressed, fibrous material.	None Detected	Cellulose 25-50% Tar and other non-fibrous material 50-75%
S0019A Structure, Paper, Black On Concrete Deck, Loc:8237, Corridor	Non-homogeneous, black and beige, layered, tar paper.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Tar and other non-fibrous material 25-50%
S0019B Structure, Paper, Black On Concrete Deck, Loc:8237, Corridor	Non-homogeneous, black and beige, layered, tar paper.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Tar and other non-fibrous material 25-50%
S0019C Structure, Paper, Black On Concrete Deck, Loc:8237, Corridor	Non-homogeneous, black and beige, layered, tar paper.	None Detected	Cellulose 50-75% Tar and other non-fibrous material 25-50%

**Reviewed by:**

**Reporting Analyst:**

Prepared by: *RO*  
 Reviewed by: *AG*  
 Report Sent by: *AC*

**Pinchin Ltd. - Asbestos Laboratory  
Internal Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain of Custody**

Client Name:	HWDSB	Project Address:	500 Franklin Rd, , ON
Portfolio/Building No:	Franklin Road Elementary School	Pinchin File:	286531.02
Submitted by:	Cody Kool	Email:	ckool@pinchin.com
CC Results to:	Jessica Cozzitorto	CC Email:	jcozzitorto@pinchin.com
Date Submitted:	June 16 2021	Required by:	June 17 2021
# of Samples:	17	Priority:	Rush Turnaround
Year of Building Construction (Mandatory, Years ONLY):	1954		
Do NOT Stop on Positive (Sample Numbers):			
Pinchin Group Company (Mandatory Field):	Pinchin		
HMIS2 Building Reference #:	93076/202151540571457		

<b>To be Completed by Lab Personnel Only:</b>			
Lab Reference #:	<i>5252671</i>	Time:	24 hour clock
Received by:	<i>RO</i>	Date:	Month Day Year
Name(s) of Analyst(s):	<i>RO</i>	<i>6.17.21</i>	<i>21</i>

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
S	0015	A	Piping,Aircell,Loc:8232,Corridor <i>CH25-507.</i>
S	0015	B	Piping,Aircell,Loc:8232,Corridor <i>na</i>
S	0015	C	Piping,Aircell,Loc:8232,Corridor <i>na</i>
S	0016	A	Piping,Parging Cement,Loc:8232,Corridor <i>CH10-257.</i>
S	0016	B	Piping,Parging Cement,Loc:8232,Corridor <i>na</i>
S	0016	C	Piping,Parging Cement,Loc:8232,Corridor <i>na</i>
S	0017	A	Wall,Paint,Green,Loc:8220,Classroom <i>② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦</i>
S	0017	B	Wall,Paint,White And Green,Loc:8233,Corridor <i>② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦</i>



S	0017	C	Wall,Paint,White And Green,Loc:8233,Corridor ②ND ③ND
S	0017	D	Wall,Paint,White And Green,Loc:8233,Corridor ②ND ③ND ④ND
S	0017	E	Wall,Paint,White,Loc:8221,Classroom ②ND ③ND ④ND
S	0018	A	Duct,Paper,Black,Loc:8233,Corridor ND
S	0018	B	Duct,Paper,Black,Loc:8233,Corridor ND
S	0018	C	Duct,Paper,Black,Loc:8233,Corridor ND
S	0019	A	Structure,Paper,Black On Concrete Deck,Loc:8237,Corridor ND
S	0019	B	Structure,Paper,Black On Concrete Deck,Loc:8237,Corridor ND
S	0019	C	Structure,Paper,Black On Concrete Deck,Loc:8237,Corridor ND



## Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, , ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** C. Kool / M. Maiorana  
**Lab Reference No.:** b257468  
**Analyst(s):** Y. Park  
**Date Received:** August 27, 2021      **# Samples submitted:** 3  
**Date Analyzed:** August 27, 2021      **# Phases analyzed:** 3

---

### Method of Analysis:

#### **EPA 600/R-93/116 - Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials dated July, 1993**

Bulk samples are checked visually and scanned under a stereomicroscope. Slides are prepared and observed under a Polarized Light Microscope (PLM) at magnifications of 40X, 100X or 400X as appropriate. Asbestos fibres are identified by a combination of morphology, colour, refractive index, extinction, sign of elongation, birefringence and dispersion staining colours. A visual estimate is made of the percentage of asbestos present. A reported concentration of less than (<) the regulatory threshold indicates the presence of confirmed asbestos in trace quantities, limited to only a few fibres or fibre bundles in an entire sample. This method complies with provincial regulatory requirements where applicable. Multiple phases within a sample are analyzed and reported separately.

All bulk samples submitted to this laboratory for asbestos analysis are retained for a minimum of three months. Samples may be retrieved, upon request, for re-examination at any time during that period.

The Pinchin Ltd. Mississauga asbestos laboratory is accredited by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP Lab Code 101270-0) for the 'EPA – 40 CFR Appendix E to Subpart E of Part 763, Interim Method of the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples,' and the 'EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials'; and meets all requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

This report relates only to the items tested.

**NOTE:** *This test report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. The client may not use this report to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. This report is valid only when signed in blue ink by the analyst. Vinyl asbestos floor tiles contain very fine fibres of asbestos and may be missed by some laboratories using the PLM method. Internal verification studies performed by Pinchin indicate that the chance of missing asbestos in floor tiles is no higher than about 2%. The vinyl tile study and laboratory documentation on measurement uncertainty is available upon request. The analysis of dust samples by PLM cannot be used as an indicator of past or present airborne asbestos fibre levels.*



**Pinchin Ltd. Asbestos Laboratory**  
***Certificate of Analysis***

**Project Name:** HWDSB, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Rd, , ON  
**Project No.:** 0286531.020  
**Prepared For:** C. Kool / M. Maiorana

**Lab Reference No.:** b257468  
**Date Analyzed:** August 27, 2021

**BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS**

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	% COMPOSITION (VISUAL ESTIMATE)	
		ASBESTOS	OTHER
S0020A Interior grey caulking around window frames, Classroom 109 (8173)	Homogeneous, light grey, caulking material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
S0020B Interior grey caulking around window frames, Classroom 104 (8176)	Homogeneous, light grey, caulking material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%
S0020C Interior grey caulking around window frames, Classroom 144 (8219)	Homogeneous, grey, caulking material.	None Detected	Non-Fibrous Material > 75%

**Reviewed by:**

**Reporting Analyst:**

Analysed by: YP  
 Reviewed by: [Signature]  
 Report Sent by: [Signature]

**Pinchin Ltd. - Asbestos Laboratory  
 Internal Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain of Custody**

<b>Client Name:</b>	HWDSB	<b>Project Address:</b>	500 Franklin Rd, , ON
<b>Portfolio/Building No:</b>	Franklin Road Elementary School	<b>Pinchin File:</b>	286531.02
<b>Submitted by:</b>	Cody Kool	<b>Email:</b>	ckool@pinchin.com
<b>CC Results to:</b>	Michael Maiorana	<b>CC Email:</b>	mmaiorana@pinchin.com
<b>Date Submitted:</b>	August 27 2021	<b>Required by:</b>	August 27 2021
<b># of Samples:</b>	3	<b>Priority:</b>	Rush Turnaround
<b>Year of Building Construction (Mandatory, Years ONLY):</b>	1954		
<b>Do NOT Stop on Positive (Sample Numbers):</b>			
<b>Pinchin Group Company (Mandatory Field):</b>	Pinchin		
<b>HMIS2 Building Reference #:</b>	93076/202151540571457		

**To be Completed by Lab Personnel Only:**

<b>Lab Reference #:</b>	6257468	<b>Time:</b>	24 hour clock
<b>Received by:</b>	[Signature] X. Cockburn	<b>Date:</b>	Aug 27, 2021
<b>Name(s) of Analyst(s):</b>	YP	<b>Month</b>	<b>Day</b> <b>Year</b>

Sample Prefix	Sample No.	Sample Suffix	Sample Description/Location (Mandatory)
S	0020	A	Interior grey caulking around window frames, Classroom 109 (8173) ND
S	0020	B	Interior grey caulking around window frames, Classroom 104 (8176) ND
S	0020	C	Interior grey caulking around window frames, Classroom 144 (8219) ND



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0001A	Light grey caulking at window frame, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_1					Ashed
0001B	Light grey caulking at window frame, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_2					Ashed
0001C	Light grey caulking at window frame, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_3					Ashed
0002A	Black putty at window pane, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_4					Ashed
0002B	Black putty at window pane, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_5					Ashed
0002C	Black putty at window pane, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_6					Ashed
0003A	Beige caulking at metal cladding, Exterior - West elevation at Class 145	None Detected		100% Other	Beige Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_7					Ashed
0003B	Beige caulking at metal cladding, Exterior - West elevation at Class 145	None Detected		100% Other	Beige Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_8					Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0003C	Beige caulking at metal cladding, Exterior - West elevation at Class 145	None Detected		100% Other	Beige Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_9					Ashed
0004A	Texture on concrete block wall, Gymnasium - near south doors	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow, Green Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_10					Crushed
0004B	Texture on concrete block wall, Library	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow, Green Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_11					Crushed
0004C	Texture on concrete block wall, Gymnasium Storage	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow, Green Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_12					Crushed
0004D	Texture on concrete block wall, Boys' Change Room	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow, Green Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_13					Crushed
0004E	Texture on concrete block wall, Girls' Change Room	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow, Green Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_14					Crushed
0005A	Light grey caulking at window frame, Gymnasium - near south doors	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_15					Ashed
0005B	Light grey caulking at window frame, Gymnasium - near south doors	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_16					Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0005C	Light grey caulking at window frame, Gymnasium - near south doors	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_17					Ashed
0006A	Tar paper on concrete deck, Corridor near Boys' Change Room	None Detected	90% Cellulose	10% Other	Brown, Black Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_18					Teased
0006B	Tar paper on concrete deck, Corridor near Boys' Change Room	None Detected	90% Cellulose	10% Other	Brown, Black Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_19					Teased
0006C	Tar paper on concrete deck, Corridor near Boys' Change Room	None Detected	90% Cellulose	10% Other	Brown, Black Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_20					Teased
0007A	Brown caulking at exterior door frame, Corridor between Girls' Change Room and Wash	3% Chrysotile		97% Other	Brown Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_21					Crushed
0007B	Brown caulking at exterior door frame, Corridor between Girls' Change Room and Wash	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_22					
0007C	Brown caulking at exterior door frame, Corridor between Girls' Change Room and Wash	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_23					
0008A	Black putty at window in exterior door, Exterior - West Elevation near Girls' Change	2% Chrysotile		98% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_24					Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory





# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0008B	Black putty at window in exterior door, Exterior - West Elevation near Girls' Change	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_25					
0008C	Black putty at window in exterior door, Exterior - West Elevation near Girls' Change	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_26					
0009A	Off-white caulking at top of windows below glass block, Classroom 145	3% Chrysotile		97% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_27					Crushed
0009B	Off-white caulking at top of windows below glass block, Classroom 145	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_28					
0009C	Off-white caulking at top of windows below glass block, Classroom 145	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_29					
0010A	Black putty at window in door, Boys' Change Room	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_30					Ashed
0010B	Black putty at window in door, Boys' Change Room	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_31					Ashed
0010C	Black putty at window in door, Boys' Change Room	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_32					Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0011A	Grey caulking at expansion joint, Library	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_33					Ashed
0011B	Grey caulking at expansion joint, Library	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_34					Ashed
0011C	Grey caulking at expansion joint, Library	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, Yellow Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_35					Ashed
0012A	Beige caulking at glass block and dividing trim, Classroom 145	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_36					Ashed
0012B	Beige caulking at glass block and dividing trim, Classroom 145	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_37					Ashed
0012C	Beige caulking at glass block and dividing trim, Classroom 145	None Detected		100% Other	White Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_38					Ashed
0013A - A	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, grey with black and beige streaks, Classroom 143	6% Chrysotile		94% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_39	tile				Dissolved
0013A - B	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, grey with black and beige streaks, Classroom 143	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_63	mastic - small sample				Dissolved

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0013B - A	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, green with beige streaks, Classroom 143	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_40	tile				
0013B - B	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, green with beige streaks, Classroom 143	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_64	mastic				Dissolved
0013C - A	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, grey with black and beige streaks, Classroom 132	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_41	tile				
0013C - B	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, grey with black and beige streaks, Classroom 132	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_65	mastic				Dissolved
0014A	Grey putty at window in door, Vestibule on south end	2% Chrysotile		98% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_42					Crushed
0014B	Grey putty at window in wood partition wall, Vestibule on south end	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_43					
0014C	Grey putty at window in wood partition wall, Vestibule on south end	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_44					
0015A	Brown putty at metal panel, Vestibule on south end	2% Chrysotile		98% Other	Brown Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_45					Crushed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0015B	Brown putty at metal panel, Vestibule on south end	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_46					
0015C	Brown putty at metal panel, Vestibule on south end	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_47					
0016A	Texture on Transite panels, Corridor near Boys' Change Room	None Detected		100% Other	White, Green Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_48					Crushed
0016B	Texture on Transite panels, Corridor near Boys' Change Room	None Detected		100% Other	White, Green Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_49					Crushed
0016C	Texture on Transite panels, Corridor near Boys' Change Room	None Detected		100% Other	White, Green Non Fibrous Heterogeneous
1702876PLM_50					Crushed
0017A - A	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end	None Detected		100% Other	Brown Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_51	<i>brown caulk</i>				Ashed
0017A - B	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end	None Detected		100% Other	Transparent Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_66	<i>transparent caulk</i>				Ashed
0017B - A	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end	None Detected		100% Other	Brown Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_52	<i>brown caulk</i>				Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0017B - B	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end	<b>None Detected</b>		<b>100% Other</b>	Transparent Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_67	transparent caulk				Ashed
0017C - A	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end	<b>None Detected</b>		<b>100% Other</b>	Brown Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_53	brown caulk				Ashed
0017C - B	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end	<b>None Detected</b>		<b>100% Other</b>	Transparent Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_68	transparent caulk				Ashed
0018A	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - West elevation near Girls' Washroom	<b>4% Chrysotile</b>		<b>96% Other</b>	Brown Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_54					Crushed
0018B	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - West elevation near Girls' Washroom	<b>Not Analyzed</b>			
1702876PLM_55					
0018C	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - West elevation near Girls' Washroom	<b>Not Analyzed</b>			
1702876PLM_56					
0019A	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - South elevation at Vestibule	<b>None Detected</b>		<b>100% Other</b>	Brown Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_57					Ashed
0019B	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - South elevation at Vestibule	<b>None Detected</b>		<b>100% Other</b>	Brown Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_58					Ashed

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



# Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy  
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020



NVLAP Lab Code: 200664-0

**Customer:** Pinchin Ltd.  
11-875 Main St West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4R9

**Attn:** Leslie Cantar

**Lab Order ID:** 1702876  
**Analysis ID:** 1702876\_PLM  
**Date Received:** 2/13/2017  
**Date Reported:** 2/16/2017

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road,  
Hamilton, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
0019C	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - South elevation at Vestibule	None Detected		100% Other	Brown Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_59					Ashed
0020A - A	Putty at windows in doors, Exterior - South Elevation at Vestibule	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_60	black putty				Ashed
0020A - B	Putty at windows in doors, Exterior - South Elevation at Vestibule	4% Chrysotile		96% Other	Gray Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_69	gray putty				Crushed
0020B - A	Putty at windows in doors, Exterior - South Elevation at Vestibule	None Detected		100% Other	Black Non Fibrous Homogeneous
1702876PLM_61	black putty				Ashed
0020B - B	Putty at windows in doors, Exterior - South Elevation at Vestibule	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_70	gray putty				
0020C	Putty at windows in doors, Exterior - South Elevation at Vestibule	Not Analyzed			
1702876PLM_62	gray putty only				

**Disclaimer:** Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAL. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Sharon Donald (70)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



1702876

Version 1-15-2012

**Client:** Pinchin Ltd.  
**Contact:** Leslie Cantar  
 875 Main Street W., Unit 11  
 Hamilton, ON L8S 4R9  
**Address:**  
**Phone:** 905-577-6206  
**Fax:** 905-577-6207  
**Email:** [lcantar@pinchin.com](mailto:lcantar@pinchin.com)

**Project:** 200200.003, Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board, 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON

**Client Notes:**

**P.O. #:** 200200.003  
**Date Submitted:** Feb. 10, 2017

**Analysis:** PLM - Stop Positive  
**TurnAroundTime:** 4 days

**\*Instructions:**  
 Use Column "B" for your contact info

To See an Example Click the bottom Example Tab.

Enter samples between "<<" and ">>"

Begin Samples with a "<<" above the first sample and end with a ">>" below the last sample. Only Enter your data on the first sheet "Sheet1"

Note: Data 1 and Data 2 are optional fields that do not show up on the official report, however they will be included in the electronic data returned to you to facilitate your reintegration of the report data.

**Invoice to:**  
 Leslie Cantar  
[lcantar@pinchin.com](mailto:lcantar@pinchin.com)



**Scientific Analytical Institute**

**4604 Dundas Dr.  
 Greensboro, NC 27407**  
**Phone: 336.292.3888**  
**Fax: 336.292.3313**  
**Email: lab@sailab.com**

Sample Number	Data 1 (Lab use only)	Sample Description	Data 2 (Lab use only)
---------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----------------------

<<			
0001A		Light grey caulking at window frame, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	
0001B		Light grey caulking at window frame, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	
0001C		Light grey caulking at window frame, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	
0002A		Black putty at window pane, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	
0002B		Black putty at window pane, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	
0002C		Black putty at window pane, Exterior - South elevation of Gym	
0003A		Beige caulking at metal cladding, Exterior - West elevation at Class 145	
0003B		Beige caulking at metal cladding, Exterior - West elevation at Class 145	
0003C		Beige caulking at metal cladding, Exterior - West elevation at Class 145	
0004A		Texture on concrete block wall, Gymnasium - near south doors	
0004B		Texture on concrete block wall, Library	
0004C		Texture on concrete block wall, Gymnasium Storage	
0004D		Texture on concrete block wall, Boys' Change Room	
0004E		Texture on concrete block wall, Girls' Change Room	

Accepted

Rejected

*MS Sal...*  
 2/13 LCAM



1702876

0005A	Light grey caulking at window frame, Gymnasium - near south doors
0005B	Light grey caulking at window frame, Gymnasium - near south doors
0005C	Light grey caulking at window frame, Gymnasium - near south doors
0006A	Tar paper on concrete deck, Corridor near Boys' Change Room
0006B	Tar paper on concrete deck, Corridor near Boys' Change Room
0006C	Tar paper on concrete deck, Corridor near Boys' Change Room
0007A	Brown caulking at exterior door frame, Corridor between Girls' Change Room and Washroom
0007B	Brown caulking at exterior door frame, Corridor between Girls' Change Room and Washroom
0007C	Brown caulking at exterior door frame, Corridor between Girls' Change Room and Washroom
0008A	Black putty at window in exterior door, Exterior - West Elevation near Girls' Change Room an
0008B	Black putty at window in exterior door, Exterior - West Elevation near Girls' Change Room an
0008C	Black putty at window in exterior door, Exterior - West Elevation near Girls' Change Room an
0009A	Off-white caulking at top of windows below glass block, Classroom 145
0009B	Off-white caulking at top of windows below glass block, Classroom 145
0009C	Off-white caulking at top of windows below glass block, Classroom 145
0010A	Black putty at window in door, Boys' Change Room
0010B	Black putty at window in door, Boys' Change Room
0010C	Black putty at window in door, Boys' Change Room
0011A	Grey caulking at expansion joint, Library
0011B	Grey caulking at expansion joint, Library
0011C	Grey caulking at expansion joint, Library
0012A	Beige caulking at glass block and dividing trim, Classroom 145
0012B	Beige caulking at glass block and dividing trim, Classroom 145
0012C	Beige caulking at glass block and dividing trim, Classroom 145
0013A	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, grey with black and beige streaks, Classroom 143
0013B	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, green with beige streaks, Classroom 143
0013C	9" x 9" vinyl floor tile, grey with black and beige streaks, Classroom 132
0014A	Grey putty at window in door, Vestibule on south end
0014B	Grey putty at window in wood partition wall, Vestibule on south end
0014C	Grey putty at window in wood partition wall, Vestibule on south end
0015A	Brown putty at metal panel, Vestibule on south end
0015B	Brown putty at metal panel, Vestibule on south end
0015C	Brown putty at metal panel, Vestibule on south end
0016A	Texture on Transite panels, Corridor near Boys' Change Room
0016B	Texture on Transite panels, Corridor near Boys' Change Room
0016C	Texture on Transite panels, Corridor near Boys' Change Room
0017A	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end
0017B	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end

1702876

0017C	Brown caulking at door frame, Vestibule on south end
0018A	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - West elevation near Girls' Washroom
0018B	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - West elevation near Girls' Washroom
0018C	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - West elevation near Girls' Washroom
0019A	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - South elevation at Vestibule
0019B	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - South elevation at Vestibule
0019C	Brown caulking at door frame, Exterior - South elevation at Vestibule
0020A	Putty at windows in doors, Exterior - South Elevation at Vestibule
0020B	Putty at windows in doors, Exterior - South Elevation at Vestibule
0020C	Putty at windows in doors, Exterior - South Elevation at Vestibule

>>

**APPENDIX II-B**  
**Lead Analytical Certificates**



Your Project #: 0336572.014  
Your C.O.C. #: N/A

**Attention: Jessica Cozzitorto**

Pinchin Ltd  
151 York Boulevard  
Suite 200  
Hamilton, ON  
CANADA L8R 3M2

**Report Date: 2024/11/07**  
Report #: R8395620  
Version: 1 - Final

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**BUREAU VERITAS JOB #: C4Y5302**  
**Received: 2024/11/01, 10:30**

Sample Matrix: Solid  
# Samples Received: 13

<b>Analyses</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Date Extracted</b>	<b>Date Analyzed</b>	<b>Laboratory Method</b>	<b>Analytical Method</b>
Metals in Paint	13	2024/11/07	2024/11/07	CAM SOP-00408	EPA 6010D m

**Remarks:**  
Bureau Veritas is accredited to ISO/IEC 17025 for specific parameters on scopes of accreditation. Unless otherwise noted, procedures used by Bureau Veritas are based upon recognized Provincial, Federal or US method compendia such as CCME, EPA, APHA or the Quebec Ministry of Environment.

All work recorded herein has been done in accordance with procedures and practices ordinarily exercised by professionals in Bureau Veritas' profession using accepted testing methodologies, quality assurance and quality control procedures (except where otherwise agreed by the client and Bureau Veritas in writing). All data is in statistical control and has met quality control and method performance criteria unless otherwise noted. All method blanks are reported; unless indicated otherwise, associated sample data are not blank corrected. Where applicable, unless otherwise noted, Measurement Uncertainty has not been accounted for when stating conformity to the referenced standard.

Bureau Veritas liability is limited to the actual cost of the requested analyses, unless otherwise agreed in writing. There is no other warranty expressed or implied. Bureau Veritas has been retained to provide analysis of samples provided by the Client using the testing methodology referenced in this report. Interpretation and use of test results are the sole responsibility of the Client and are not within the scope of services provided by Bureau Veritas, unless otherwise agreed in writing. Bureau Veritas is not responsible for the accuracy or any data impacts, that result from the information provided by the customer or their agent.

Solid sample results, except biota, are based on dry weight unless otherwise indicated. Organic analyses are not recovery corrected except for isotope dilution methods.

Results relate to samples tested. When sampling is not conducted by Bureau Veritas, results relate to the supplied samples tested. This Certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory.

Reference Method suffix "m" indicates test methods incorporate validated modifications from specific reference methods to improve performance.

\* RPDs calculated using raw data. The rounding of final results may result in the apparent difference.



Your Project #: 0336572.014  
Your C.O.C. #: N/A

**Attention: Jessica Cozzitorto**

Pinchin Ltd  
151 York Boulevard  
Suite 200  
Hamilton, ON  
CANADA L8R 3M2

**Report Date: 2024/11/07**  
Report #: R8395620  
Version: 1 - Final

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**BUREAU VERITAS JOB #: C4Y5302**  
**Received: 2024/11/01, 10:30**

Encryption Key

Please direct all questions regarding this Certificate of Analysis to:  
Nilushi Mahathantila, Project Manager  
Email: Nilushi.Mahathantila@bureauveritas.com  
Phone# (905) 817-5700

=====

This report has been generated and distributed using a secure automated process.

Bureau Veritas has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per ISO/IEC 17025, signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation, please refer to the Validation Signatures page if included, otherwise available by request. For Department specific Analyst/Supervisor validation names, please refer to the Test Summary section if included, otherwise available by request. This report is authorized by Rodney Major, General Manager responsible for Ontario Environmental laboratory operations.



ELEMENTS BY ATOMIC SPECTROSCOPY (SOLID)

<b>Bureau Veritas ID</b>		AHSG32		AHSG33		AHSG34		
<b>Sampling Date</b>		2024/10/15 17:00		2024/10/15 17:00		2024/10/15 17:00		
<b>COC Number</b>		N/A		N/A		N/A		
	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>L0010, WHITE/OFF-WHITE ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8237,CORRIDOR</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>L0011, CREAM/GREY ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8200,GIRLS WASHROOM</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>L0012, GREEN ON CONCRETE BLOCK,LOC:8215,BOYS WASHROOM</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>QC Batch</b>

<b>Metals</b>								
Lead (Pb)	%	0.020	0.00017	<0.00042	0.00042	0.0048	0.00020	9751492
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit QC Batch = Quality Control Batch								

<b>Bureau Veritas ID</b>		AHSG35		AHSG36		AHSG37		
<b>Sampling Date</b>		2024/10/15 17:00		2024/10/15 17:00		2024/10/15 17:00		
<b>COC Number</b>		N/A		N/A		N/A		
	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>L0013, BLUE ON METAL STALL PANEL,LOC:8215,BOYS WASHROOM</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>L0014, BROWN ON METAL DOOR AND FRAME,LOC:8232,CORRIDOR</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>L0015, DARK GREY ON METAL DOOR AND FRAMES,LOC:8237,CORRIDOR</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>QC Batch</b>

<b>Metals</b>								
Lead (Pb)	%	0.023	0.00065	0.41	0.0014	0.11	0.00063	9751492
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit QC Batch = Quality Control Batch								

<b>Bureau Veritas ID</b>		AHSG38		AHSG39		AHSG40		
<b>Sampling Date</b>		2024/10/15 17:00		2024/10/15 17:00		2024/10/15 17:00		
<b>COC Number</b>		N/A		N/A		N/A		
	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>L0016, BEIGE/DARK GREY ON METAL STALL PANEL,LOC:8200,GIRLS WASHROOM</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>L0017, OFF-WHITE ON WOOD DOOR AND FRAME,LOC:8224,GIRLS WASHROOM</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>L0018, DARK BROWN ON Poured CONCRETE,LOC:8233,CORRIDOR</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>QC Batch</b>

<b>Metals</b>								
Lead (Pb)	%	0.044	0.0010	0.11	0.00026	0.00093	0.00018	9751492
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit QC Batch = Quality Control Batch								



BUREAU  
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4Y5302  
Report Date: 2024/11/07

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Sampler Initials: AL

### ELEMENTS BY ATOMIC SPECTROSCOPY (SOLID)

<b>Bureau Veritas ID</b>		AHSG41		AHSG42		AHSG43		
<b>Sampling Date</b>		2024/10/15 17:00		2024/10/15 17:00		2024/10/15 17:00		
<b>COC Number</b>		N/A		N/A		N/A		
	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>L0019, WHITE/OFF-WHITE ON TEXTURE COAT,LOC:8237,CORRI DOR</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>L0020, YELLOW ON TEXTURE COAT,LOC:8204,CUST ODIAL CLOSET</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>L0021, WHITE ON WINDOW WALL COVERING,LOC:8178,C LASSROOM</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>QC Batch</b>

<b>Metals</b>								
Lead (Pb)	%	0.0035	0.00013	0.0071	0.00017	<0.00034	0.00034	9751492

RDL = Reportable Detection Limit  
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

<b>Bureau Veritas ID</b>		AHSG44		
<b>Sampling Date</b>		2024/10/15 17:00		
<b>COC Number</b>		N/A		
	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>L0022, OFF-WHITE ON MASONRY WALL,LOC:8224,GIRLS WASHROOM</b>	<b>RDL</b>	<b>QC Batch</b>

<b>Metals</b>				
Lead (Pb)	%	0.015	0.00020	9751492

RDL = Reportable Detection Limit  
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch





**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4Y5302  
Report Date: 2024/11/07

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Sampler Initials: AL

### GENERAL COMMENTS

Metals Analysis: Due to limited amount of sample available for analysis, a smaller than usual portion of the sample was used. Detection limits were adjusted accordingly.

**Results relate only to the items tested.**



### QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT

QA/QC Batch	Init	QC Type	Parameter	Date Analyzed	Value	Recovery	UNITS	QC Limits
9751492	MEN	Matrix Spike	Lead (Pb)	2024/11/07		92	%	75 - 125
9751492	MEN	QC Standard	Lead (Pb)	2024/11/07		101	%	75 - 125
9751492	MEN	Method Blank	Lead (Pb)	2024/11/07	<0.00010		%	
9751492	MEN	RPD	Lead (Pb)	2024/11/07	3.8		%	35

Duplicate: Paired analysis of a separate portion of the same sample. Used to evaluate the variance in the measurement.

Matrix Spike: A sample to which a known amount of the analyte of interest has been added. Used to evaluate sample matrix interference.

QC Standard: A sample of known concentration prepared by an external agency under stringent conditions. Used as an independent check of method accuracy.

Method Blank: A blank matrix containing all reagents used in the analytical procedure. Used to identify laboratory contamination.



BUREAU  
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Job #: C4Y5302  
Report Date: 2024/11/07

Pinchin Ltd  
Client Project #: 0336572.014  
Sampler Initials: AL

### VALIDATION SIGNATURE PAGE

The analytical data and all QC contained in this report were reviewed and validated by:

*Cristina Carriere*

---

Cristina Carriere, Senior Scientific Specialist

---

---

Bureau Veritas has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per ISO/IEC 17025, signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation, please refer to the Validation Signatures page if included, otherwise available by request. For Department specific Analyst/Supervisor validation names, please refer to the Test Summary section if included, otherwise available by request. This report is authorized by Rodney Major, General Manager responsible for Ontario Environmental laboratory operations.

C4Y5302  
2024/11/01 10:30



6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5N 2L8  
Phone: 905-817-5700 Fax: 905-817-5779 Toll Free: 800-563-6266  
CAM FCD-01191/6

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Page \_\_\_ of \_\_\_

Invoice Information		Report Information (if differs from invoice)				Project Information (where applicable)				Turnaround Time (TAT) Required				
Company Name: <b>Pinchin Ltd.</b>		Company Name:				Quotation #:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular TAT (5-7 days) Most Analyses				
Contact Name: <b>Adam Lazette / Jessica Cozzitorto</b>		Contact Name:				P.O. #/ AFE#:				PLEASE PROVIDE ADVANCE NOTICE FOR RUSH PROJECTS				
Address: <b>151 York Blvd., Suite 200 Hamilton, Ontario</b>		Address:				Project #: <b>0336572.014</b>				Rush TAT (Surcharges will be applied)				
Phone: <b>613.449.0399</b> Fax:		Phone: Fax:				Site Location:				<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Days <input type="checkbox"/> 3-4 Days				
Email: <b>alazette@pinchin.com / jcozzitorto@pinchin.com</b>		Email:				Site #:				Date Required: <b>Nov 8 2024</b>				
MOE REGULATED DRINKING WATER OR WATER INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE BUREAU VERITAS DRINKING WATER CHAIN OF CUSTODY						Site Location Province: <b>ON</b>				Rush Confirmation #:				
Sampled By: <b>Adam Lazette</b>						Analysis Requested				LABORATORY USE ONLY				
Regulation 153 <input type="checkbox"/> Table 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Res/Park <input type="checkbox"/> Med/ Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Table 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ind/Comm <input type="checkbox"/> Coarse <input type="checkbox"/> Table 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Agri/ Other <input type="checkbox"/> Table _____ FOR RSC (PLEASE CIRCLE) Y / N		Other Regulations <input type="checkbox"/> CCME <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Sewer Bylaw <input type="checkbox"/> MISA <input type="checkbox"/> Storm Sewer Bylaw <input type="checkbox"/> PWQO Region _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> REG 558 (MIN. 3 DAY TAT REQUIRED) <input type="checkbox"/> REG 406 Table _____		# OF CONTAINERS SUBMITTED FIELD FILTERED (CIRCLE) Metals / Hg / CVI BTEX/ PHC F1 PHC F2 - F4 VOCs REG 153 METALS & INORGANICS REG 158 CPMS METALS REG 153 METALS (Pb, Cr, V, CPMS Metals, HWS - B) Lead (Pb) in Paints PCBs HOLD- DO NOT ANALYZE				CUSTODY SEAL Y / N Present Intact COOLER TEMPERATURES N/A						
Include Criteria on Certificate of Analysis: Y / N						SAMPLING MEDIA PRESENT: Y / N								
SAMPLES MUST BE KEPT COOL (< 10 °C) FROM TIME OF SAMPLING UNTIL DELIVERY TO BUREAU VERITAS						COMMENTS								
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	DATE SAMPLED (YYYY/MM/DD)	TIME SAMPLED (HH:MM)	MATRIX	# OF CONTAINERS SUBMITTED	FIELD FILTERED (CIRCLE) Metals / Hg / CVI	BTEX/ PHC F1	PHC F2 - F4	VOCs	REG 153 METALS & INORGANICS	REG 158 CPMS METALS	REG 153 METALS (Pb, Cr, V, CPMS Metals, HWS - B)	Lead (Pb) in Paints	PCBs	HOLD- DO NOT ANALYZE
L0010, White/off-white On Concrete Block,Loc:8237,Corridor	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0011, Cream/grey On Concrete Block,Loc:8200,Girl's Washr	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0012, Green On Concrete Block,Loc:8215,Boy's Washroom	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0013, Blue On Metal Stall Panel,Loc:8215,Boy's Washroom	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0014, Brown On Metal Door And Frame,Loc:8232,Corridor	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0015, Dark Grey On Metal Door And Frames,Loc:8237,Corrid	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0016, Beige/dark Grey On Metal Stall Panel,Loc:8200,Girl's V	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0017, Off-white On Wood Door And Frame,Loc:8224,Girls W	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0018, Dark Brown On Poured Concrete,Loc:8233,Corridor	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0019, White/off-white On Texture Coat,Loc:8237,Corridor	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0020, Yellow On Texture Coat,Loc:8204,Custodial Closet	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0021, White On Window Wall Covering,Loc:8178,Classroom	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
L0022, Off-white On Masonry Wall,Loc:8224,Girls Washroom	2024-10-15	17:00	BULK								X			
RELINQUISHED BY: (Signature/Print) <b>Adam Lazette</b>	DATE: (YYYY/MM/DD) 2024-10-31	TIME: (HH:MM) 13:00	RECEIVED BY: (Signature/Print) <b>SUGAR SARWAN</b>	DATE: (YYYY/MM/DD) 2024/11/01	TIME: (HH:MM) 10:30	DATE: (YYYY/MM/DD)	TIME: (HH:MM)	DATE: (YYYY/MM/DD)	TIME: (HH:MM)	DATE: (YYYY/MM/DD)	TIME: (HH:MM)	DATE: (YYYY/MM/DD)	TIME: (HH:MM)	BV JOB #



NONT-2024-11-230

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, work submitted on this Chain of Custody is subject to Bureau Veritas' standard Terms and Conditions. Signing of this Chain of Custody document is acknowledgment and acceptance of our terms available at <https://www.bvna.com/coc-terms-and-conditions>

**APPENDIX II-C**  
**PCB Analytical Certificates**

## Certificate of Analysis

Adam Lazette

Pinchin Ltd. (Hamilton)  
151 York Blvd., Suite 200, Hamilton, ON L8R 3L4

Date of Issue: Nov 13, 2024

**Report Description:** 2 solid samples were submitted for the following chemical analysis

**Project Name:** Franklin Rd  
**Project No.:** N/A  
**Site Location:**

**Date Sampled:** Oct 15, 2024  
**Date Tested:** Nov 12, 2024  
**Sampled by:** AL

### Report Number: 24-1425

No.	Analyte	Result	Units	MDL	Comments	Technique / Test Method
1	<u>Sample ID:</u> P0006 White/off-white caulking at urinals/sink, Loc:8203 PCBs in Solid	<0.2	mg/Kg	0.2		LAB-M06 (EPA 3550C/8082A modified)
2	<u>Sample ID:</u> P0007 Grey caulking at windows, Loc:8215 PCBs in Solid	<0.2	mg/Kg	0.2		LAB-M06 (EPA 3550C/8082A modified)

Results apply to the sample(s) as received.

Approved By:

**Son C.H. Le, (Chem.)**  
Lab Manager  
Phone: (519) 740-1333 Ext.: 1030  
Fax: (519) 740-2320  
Email: SonLe@aevitas.ca

The Analytical Chemistry Laboratory of Aevitas Inc. (Ayr) is accredited for specific tests in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2017, by the Canadian Association for Laboratory Accreditation (CALA) Inc. This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communiqué dated April 2017). The laboratory quality management system of Aevitas Inc. (Ayr) also operates in accordance with the principles of ISO 9001.

All Analytical data is subject to uncertainty which, may vary with sample matrices, sample preparation techniques and instrumental parameters. As a general guideline, uncertainty may be expressed as approximately +/- 50% of the reported value at or near the Method Detection Limit (MDL) and +/-10% or less, of the reported result that is greater than 10 times the MDL. Method Detection Limits are defined as approximately 3 times the standard deviation value (at 99% confidence level), which is obtained from replicate analysis of a low-level standard as per the Ontario MOE - MISA Protocol for the Sampling and Analysis of Industrial / Municipal Wastewater (2016). MDL determination is based on undiluted samples with relatively low matrix interferences. Where dilutions are required, the reported MDL value will be scaled proportionally.

All testing procedures follow strict guidelines and quality assurance / quality control (QA/QC) protocols. QA/QC data is available for review at any time upon client's request.

**APPENDIX III**  
**Methodology**





## **1.0 GENERAL**

An inspection was conducted to identify the type of Hazardous Building Materials incorporated in the structure and its finishes.

Information regarding the location and condition of hazardous building materials encountered and visually estimated quantities were recorded. The locations of any samples collected were recorded on small-scale plans. As-built drawings and previous reports were referenced where provided.

Sample collection was conducted in accordance with our Standard Operating Procedures.

### **1.1 Asbestos**

The inspection for asbestos included friable and non-friable asbestos-containing materials (ACM). A friable material is a material that when dry can be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure.

A separate set of samples was collected of each type of homogenous material suspected to contain asbestos. A homogenous material is defined by the US EPA as material that is uniform in texture and appearance, was installed at one time, and is unlikely to consist of more than one type or formulation of material. The homogeneous materials were determined by visual examination and available information on the phases of construction and prior renovations.

Samples were collected at a rate that is in compliance with the requirements of local regulations and guidelines. The sampling strategy was also based on known ban dates and phase out dates of the use of asbestos; sampling of certain building materials is not conducted after specific construction dates. In addition, to be conservative, several years past these dates are added to account for some uncertainty in the exact start / finish date of construction and associated usage of ACM. In some cases, manufactured products such as asbestos cement pipe were visually identified without sample confirmation.

The asbestos analysis was completed using a stop-positive approach. Only one result meeting the regulated criteria was required to determine that a material is asbestos-containing, but all samples must be analyzed to conclusively determine that a material is non-asbestos. The laboratory stopped analyzing samples from a homogeneous material once a result equal to or greater than the regulated criteria is detected in any of the samples of that material. All samples of a homogeneous material were analyzed if no asbestos is detected. In some cases, all samples were analyzed in the sample set regardless of result.

The analysis was performed in accordance with Test Method EPA/600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials, July 1993.

Analytical results were compared to the following criteria.

Jurisdiction*	Friable	Non-Friable
BC	0.5% <sup>1</sup>	0.5%
Alberta	Any Amount <sup>2</sup>	Any Amount <sup>2</sup>
Saskatchewan	>0.5% <sup>1</sup>	>1%
Manitoba	0.1% <sup>1</sup>	1%
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
Nova Scotia	0.5% <sup>1</sup>	0.5%
New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland and Labrador	1%	1%
Yukon, Nunavut, Northwest Territories	1%	1%
Federal	1%	1%

\* If there is a conflict between federal and provincial criteria, the more stringent will apply.

Where building materials are described in the report as “non-asbestos” or “does not contain asbestos”, this means that either no asbestos was detected by the analytical method utilized in any of the multiple samples or, if detected, it is below the lower limit of an asbestos-containing material in the applicable regulation. Additionally, these terms are used for materials which historically are known to not include asbestos in their manufacturing.

## 1.2 Lead

Samples of distinctive paint finishes, and surface coatings present in more than a limited application, where removal of the paint is possible was collected. The samples were collected by scraping the painted finish to include base and covering applications.

Analysis for lead in paints or surface coatings was performed in accordance with EPA Method No. 3050B/Method No. 7420; flame atomic absorption.

Analytical results were compared to the following criteria.

Jurisdiction*	Units (%)	Units (ppm) / (mg/kg)
BC	None	None
Alberta	0.009	90
Saskatchewan	0.009	90

<sup>1</sup> Or any amount if vermiculite

<sup>2</sup> The Government of Alberta in their guideline document entitled the “Alberta Asbestos Abatement Manual” (August 2019), defines an Asbestos-Containing Material as a product or building material that contains asbestos in any quantity or percentage.

Manitoba	0.009	90
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>1000</b>
Nova Scotia	0.009	90
New Brunswick	0.009	90
Prince Edward Island	0.009	90
Newfoundland	0.009	90
Yukon	0.009	90
Nunavut, Northwest Territories	0.1	1000
Federal	0.009	90

\* If there is a conflict between federal and provincial criteria, the more stringent will apply.

Other lead building products (e.g. batteries, lead sheeting, flashing) were identified by visual observation only.

### 1.3 Silica

Building materials known to contain crystalline silica (e.g. concrete, cement, tile, brick, masonry, mortar) were identified by visual inspection only. Pinchin did not perform sampling of these materials for laboratory analysis of crystalline silica content.

### 1.4 Mercury

Building materials, products or equipment (e.g. thermostats, barometers, pressure gauges, lamp tubes), suspected to contain mercury was identified by visually inspection only. Dismantling of equipment suspected of containing mercury was not performed. Sampling of these materials for laboratory analysis of mercury content was not performed.

### 1.5 Polychlorinated Biphenyls

The potential for light ballast and oil filled transformers to contain PCBs was based on the age of the building, a review of maintenance records and examination of labels or nameplates on equipment, where present and accessible. The information was compared to known ban dates of PCBs and Environment Canada publications.

Dry type transformers were presumed to be free of dielectric fluids and hence non-PCB.

Fluids (mineral oil, hydraulic, Aroclor or Askarel) in transformers or other equipment were not sampled for PCB content.



## **1.6 Visible Mould**

The presence of mould or water damage was determined by visual inspection of exposed building surfaces. If any mould growth or water damage was concealed within building cavities it was not addressed in this assessment.

Template: Methodology for Hazardous Building Materials Assessment, HAZ, January 26, 2023

**APPENDIX IV**  
**Location Summary Report**

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15  
**Building Phases:** A: 1954

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Last Re-Assessment:**

Location No.	Name or Description	Area ft <sup>2</sup>	Floor No.	Bldg. Phase	Notes
1	Roof	40000	R	A	
8000	Crawlspace	2000	B	A	Entrance in Boiler Room 115
8001	Crawlspace	1000	B	A	Entrance in Boy's Washroom 128
8003	Crawlspace	1000	B	A	NO ACCESS - Entrance Not Found
8178	Classroom, room no. 104	850	1	A	
8183	Boy's Washroom, room no. 114	550	1	A	Includes Storage 113
8200	Girl's Washroom, room no. 120	500	1	A	
8201	Staff Washroom, room no. 121	150	1	A	
8202	Storage, room no. 122	150	1	A	
8203	Staff Washroom, room no. 123	50	1	A	
8204	Custodial Closet, room no. 124	50	1	A	
8214	Girl's Washroom, room no. 146	300	1	A	
8215	Boy's Washroom, room no. 128	300	1	A	
8224	Girls Washroom, room no. 134	300	1	A	
8225	Boy's Washroom, room no. 135	300	1	A	
8232	Corridor, room no. 133	1000	1	A	
8233	Corridor, room no. 129	1000	1	A	
8234	Corridor, room no. 127	1000	1	A	
8235	Corridor, room no. 117	1000	1	A	
8236	Foyer, room no. 100	400	1	A	
8237	Corridor, room no. 102	2000	1	A	

**APPENDIX V**

**Hazardous Materials Summary Report / Sample Log**

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board

Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School

Survey Date: 2024-10-15

HAZMAT	Sample No	System/Component/Material/Sample Description	Locations	Bldg. Phase	LF	SF	EA	%	Type	Positive	Friability
Asbestos	V0002	Wall     Paint   Paint On Masonry Wall	8178,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	4150	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	V0004	Duct     Mastic, Grey	8178,8183,8200,8201,8214,8215,8224,8225,8232 8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0006 ABC	Other   Panel   Paper   Paper Over Fibreglass Above Ceiling	8202,8203,8204,8237	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0009 ABC	Other     Caulking   Light Grey Caulking On Roof Hatch	1	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0010 ABC	Other     Caulking   Hard Grey Caulking On Roof Exhaust	1	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0011 ABC	Other     Caulking   Red Caulking On Roof Exhaust	1	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0012 ABC	Other     Tar   Black Tar On Roof Exhaust	1	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0013 ABC	Other     Caulking   Silver Caulking On Roof Exhaust	1	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0014 ABC	Other   Roof   Roofing Material   Built Up Roofing	1	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0015 ABC	Piping   Domestic Water (hot And Cold)   Aircell	8215,8232,8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	10	0	0	100	Chrysotile	Yes	F
Asbestos	S0016 ABC	Piping   Domestic Water (hot And Cold)   Parging Cement	8215,8224,8225,8232,8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	0	8	100	Chrysotile	Yes	F
Asbestos	S0017 BCD	Wall     Paint   Green	8233	A	0	1000	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0018 ABC	Duct     Paper   Black	8233	A	0	8	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0019 ABC	Structure   Deck   Paper   Black On Concrete Deck	8237	A	0	1000	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0020 ABC	Other   Sink   Mastic, Grey	8178	A	0	0	2	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0021 ABC	Floor     Terrazzo	8183,8200,8201,8214,8215,8225,8232,8233,8234 8235,8236,8237	A	0	8300	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0022 ABC	Wall   Window   Caulking   Grey	8178,8183,8200,8201,8202,8214,8215,8224,8225	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0023 ABC	Floor     Thin-set   Under White Ceramic Tiles	8183,8215,8225	A	0	150	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0024 ABC	Other     Caulking   Off-white At Urinal	8183,8215,8225	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0025 ABC	Other   Sink   Caulking   White At Sink	8183,8200,8201,8203,8214,8224,8225	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0026 ABC	Piping     Paper   Paper On Fibreglass	8200,8214,8215,8224,8225,8233	A	0	0	0	100	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0027 ABC	Ceiling   Panel   Cement Product   Transite 2 X 2 Pinholes	8178,8183,8232,8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	7300	0	0	Chrysotile	Yes	NF
Asbestos	S0028 ABC	Ceiling, Wall, Ceiling, Wall   Panel   Cement Product   Transite 2 X 2 Smooth	8183,8200,8201,8203,8204,8215,8224,8225,8235 8237	A	0	4150	0	0	Chrysotile	Yes	NF
Asbestos	S0029 ABC	Floor     Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic   9 X 9 Grey With Black And White Streaks	8178,8183,8202	A	0	1050	0	0	Chrysotile	Yes	NF
Asbestos	S0030 ABCD	Wall     Paint   On Concrete Block	8178,8183,8200,8201,8202,8203,8204,8214,8215	A	0	3100	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0031 ABC	Floor     Vinyl Floor Tile   12 X 12 Grey With White	8203	A	0	50	0	0	Chrysotile	Yes	NF



HAZMAT	Sample No	System/Component/Material/Sample Description	Locations	Bldg. Phase	LF	SF	EA	%	Type	Positive	Friability
		And Light Grey Flecks									
Asbestos	S0032 ABC	Floor     Vinyl Floor Tile And Mastic   12 X 12 Dark Grey With White Flecks	8204	A	0	50	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0033 ABC	Floor     Vinyl Sheet Flooring   Brown With Black And Beige Specks	8234	A	0	100	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0034 ABCDFG	Wall     Texture Coat   On Concrete Block And Transite	8183,8200,8201,8204,8214,8215,8225,8234	A	0	3150	0	0	None Detected	No	
Asbestos	S0035 ABC	Wall     Texture Coat   On Concrete Block	8224	A	0	200	0	0	Chrysotile	Yes	F
Asbestos	S0036 ABCDE	Wall     Texture Coat   On Concrete Block	8232	A	0	1000	0	0	Chrysotile	Yes	F
Asbestos	V9000	Floor     Floor Levelling Compound   Sample S0029a; Layer 3	8178,8183,8202	A	0	1050	0	0	Confirmed Asbestos	Yes	F
Asbestos	V9000	Floor     Mastic   Sample S0031a; Layer 2	8203	A	0	50	0	0	Confirmed Asbestos	Yes	NF
Asbestos	V9000	Wall     Paint   On Concrete Block, Paint On Concrete Block Wall	8224,8225,8232	A	0	1700	0	0	Confirmed Asbestos	Yes	NF
Asbestos	V9000	Wall   Panel   Texture Coat   On Concrete Block And Transite	8235,8237	A	0	1500	0	0	Confirmed Asbestos	Yes	F
Asbestos	V0000	Ceiling     Ceiling Tiles (lay-in)   2 X 4 Pinholes And Short Fissures, 05/22/17	8214	A	0	300	0	0	Non Asbestos	No	
Asbestos	V0000	Wall   Base   Adhesive/mastic   Vinyl Baseboard Composition	8203	A	0	0	0	100	Non Asbestos	No	
Paint	V0006	Structure   Metal   Red Paint On Steel Structure	8178,8183,8200,8201,8202,8203,8204,8214,8215,8224,8225,8232,8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	0	0	100	Lead (Low)	Yes	-
Paint	L0007	Other   Metal   Light Grey Paint On Metal Flashing	1	A	0	0	0	100		No	-
Paint	L0010	Wall   Paint   White/off-white On Concrete Block	8178,8183,8201,8203,8204,8214,8224,8225,8232,8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	8000	0	0	Lead (Low)	Yes	-
Paint	L0011	Wall   Paint   Cream/grey On Concrete Block	8200,8202	A	0	800	0	0		No	-
Paint	L0012	Wall   Paint   Green On Concrete Block	8215	A	0	300	0	0		No	-
Paint	L0013	Other   Metal   Blue On Metal Stall Panel	8215,8224,8225	A	0	0	0	100	Lead (Low)	Yes	-
Paint	L0014	Wall   Metal   Brown On Metal Door And Frame	8178,8183,8200,8201,8202,8203,8204,8214,8215,8224,8225,8232,8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	320	0	0	Lead (High)	Yes	-
Paint	L0015	Wall   Metal   Dark Grey On Metal Door And Frames	8232,8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	210	0	0	Lead (High)	Yes	-
Paint	L0016	Other   Metal   Beige/dark Grey On Metal Stall Panel	8183,8200,8201,8214,8215	A	0	0	0	100	Lead (Low)	Yes	-
Paint	L0017	Other   Wood   Off-white On Wood Door And Frame	8224	A	0	10	0	0	Lead (High)	Yes	-
Paint	L0018	Floor   Concrete (poured)   Dark Brown On Poured Concrete	8233	A	0	50	0	0		No	-

HAZMAT	Sample No	System/Component/Material/Sample Description	Locations	Bldg. Phase	LF	SF	EA	%	Type	Positive	Friability
Paint	L0019	Wall   Texture Coat   White/off-white On Texture Coat	8183,8200,8201,8214,8215,8224,8225,8232,8234,8235,8237	A	0	7300	0	0		No	-
Paint	L0020	Wall   Texture Coat   Yellow On Texture Coat	8204	A	0	50	0	0		No	-
Paint	L0021	Wall   Wall Covering   White On Glass Window Wall Covering	8178	A	0	200	0	0		No	-
Paint	L0022	Wall   Masonry   Off-white On Masonry Wall	8224	A	0	200	0	0	Lead (Low)	Yes	-
Lead Product	V9000	Batteries In Emer. Lights	8183,8200,8214,8215,8224,8225,8232,8233,8234,8236,8237	A	0	0	15	0	Lead Product	Yes	-
PCB	P0002	Caulking   Light Grey Caulking On Roof Hatch	1	A	0	0	0	100	-	No	-
PCB	P0003	Caulking   Hard Grey Caulking On Roof Exhaust	1	A	0	0	0	100	-	No	-
PCB	P0004	Caulking   Red Caulking On Roof Exhaust	1	A	0	0	0	100	-	No	-
PCB	P0005	Caulking   Silver Caulking On Roof Exhaust	1	A	0	0	0	100	-	No	-
PCB	P0006	Caulking   White/off-white Caulking At Urinals/sinks	8183,8200,8201,8203,8214,8215,8224,8225	A	0	0	0	100	-	No	-
PCB	P0007	Caulking   Grey Window Caulking	8178,8183,8200,8201,8202,8215,8225	A	0	0	0	100	-	No	-
Hg	V9000	Light Fixture	8178,8183,8200,8201,8202,8203,8204,8214,8215,8224,8225,8232,8233,8234,8235,8236,8237	A	0	0	0	100	Hg	Yes	-
Hg	V0000	Thermostat	8200,8236,8237	A	0	0	5	0	-	No	-

**Legend:**

Sample number	Units	
S####	SF	Asbestos sample collected
L####	LF	Paint sample collected
P####	EA	PCB sample collected
M####	%	Mould sample collected
V####		Material visually similar to numbered sample collected
V0000		Known non Hazardous Material
V9000		Material is visually identified as Hazardous Material
V9500		Material is presumed to be Hazardous Material
[Loc. No.]		Abated Material
		NF Non Friable material.
		F Friable material
		PF Potentially Friable material

**APPENDIX VI**  
**HMIS All Data Report**

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #1 : Roof    **Floor:** R  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:**    **Area (sqft):** 40000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Not Found															
Duct		Not Insulated			B	Y										
Floor	Not Found															
Mechanical Equipment		Not Insulated			B	Y										
Other		Tar, Black tar on roof exhaust			B	Y		100			%	S0012ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other		Caulking, Light grey caulking on roof hatch			B	Y		100			%	S0009ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other		Caulking, Hard grey caulking on roof exhaust			B	Y		100			%	S0010ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other		Caulking, Red caulking on roof exhaust			B	Y		100			%	S0011ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other		Caulking, Silver caulking on roof exhaust			B	Y		100			%	S0013ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other	Flashing	Metal		Paint	B	Y										
Other	Roof	Roofing material, Built up roofing		Ballast	D	N		100			%	S0014ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other	Roof	Ballast			B	Y										
Piping	Not Found															
Structure	Not Accessible															
Wall		Masonry			B	Y										

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #1 : Roof    **Floor:** R  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:**    **Area (sqft):** 40000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Other	Metal	100		%	L0007	Light grey paint on metal flashing	Pb: <.00080 %	No	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #1 : Roof    **Floor:** R  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:**    **Area (sqft):** 40000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PCB								
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB	
Caulking	100		%	P0002	light grey on roof hatch	<0.2 mg/kg	No	
Caulking	100		%	P0003	hard grey on roof exhaust	<0.2 mg/kg	No	
Caulking	100		%	P0004	red on roof exhaust	<0.2 mg/kg	No	
Caulking	100		%	P0005	silver on roof exhaust	<0.2 mg/kg	No	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Location:** #8000 : Crawlspace  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Floor:** B

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:**  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

**Area (sqft):** 2000

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Not Found															
Duct	Not Found															
Floor		Concrete (poured)			B	Y										
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	B	Y										
Piping		Not Insulated			B	Y										
Structure	Deck	Concrete (poured)			B	Y										
Wall		Concrete (poured)			B	Y										

Entrance in Boiler Room 115

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Location:** #8001 : Crawlspace  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Floor:** B

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:**  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

**Area (sqft):** 1000

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Not Found															
Duct	Not Found															
Floor		Concrete (poured)			B	Y										
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	B	Y										
Piping		Not Insulated			B	Y										
Structure	Deck	Concrete (poured)			B	Y										
Wall		Concrete (poured)			B	Y										

Entrance in Boy's Washroom 128

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8003 : Crawlspace **Floor:** B  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS - NO ACCESS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	No Access To Room															
Duct	No Access To Room															
Floor	No Access To Room															
Mechanical Equipment	No Access To Room															
Piping	No Access To Room															
Structure	No Access To Room															
Wall	No Access To Room															

Entrance Not Found

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8178 : Classroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 104 **Area (sqft):** 850  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 pinholes			C	Y		850(7)			SF	V0027	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Concrete (poured)		Floor Levelling Compound	D	N										
Floor		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic, 9 x 9 grey with black and white streaks			A	Y		850(7)			SF	S0029C	Chrysotile	0.5-5%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Floor		Floor Levelling Compound, sample S0029A; layer 3		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic	D	N		850(7)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	F
Mechanical Equipment	Radiator	Not Insulated			A	Y										
Other	Sink	Mastic, Grey			A	Y		2			EA	S0020ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		1700			SF					
Wall		Paint, Paint on masonry wall			A	Y		850			SF	V0002	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		850			SF	V0030	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Glass		Paint	A	Y		200			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	V0022	None Detected	N.D.	None	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8178 : Classroom    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 104    **Area (sqft):** 850  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT								
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard
Wall	Wall covering	200		SF	L0021	White on glass window wall covering	Pb: <0.00034 %	No
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)
Wall	Paint	850		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8178 : Classroom    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 104    **Area (sqft):** 850  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8178 : Classroom    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 104    **Area (sqft):** 850  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	V0007	Grey window caulking	<0.2 mg/kg	No



**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8183 : Boy's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 114 **Area (sqft):** 550  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			C	Y		500(7)			SF	S0028B	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 pinholes			C	Y		50(7)			SF	V0027	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Concrete (poured)		Floor Levelling Compound	D	N										
Floor <sup>1</sup>		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic, 9 x 9 grey with black and white streaks			A	Y		50(7)			SF	S0029B	Chrysotile	0.5-5%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Floor		Ceramic Tiles			A	Y		50			SF					
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		500			SF	S0021A	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor <sup>2</sup>		Floor Levelling Compound, sample S0029A; layer 3		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic	D	N		50(7)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	F
Floor		Thin-set, Under white ceramic tiles at urinal		Ceramic Tiles	D	N		50			SF	V0023	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Fan Unit	Not Insulated			C	Y		1			EA					
Other		Caulking, Off-white at urinal			A	Y		100			%	V0024	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other	Mirror	Metal			A	Y		1			EA					
Other	Sink	Caulking, White at sink			A	Y		100			%	S0025A	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		550			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		550			SF	V0034	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		550			SF	S0030A	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Base	Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		550			SF					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	V0022	None Detected	N.D.	None	

Includes Storage 113  
 1 - Located in Storage 113  
 2 - Located in Storage 113

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8183 : Boy's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 114 **Area (sqft):** 550  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Other	Metal	100		%	V0016	Beige/dark grey on metal stall panel	Pb: 0.044 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Paint	550		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	

Wall	Texture Coat	550	SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No
------	--------------	-----	----	-------	---------------------------------	--------------	----

Includes Storage 113

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON    Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Location: #8183 : Boy's Washroom    Floor: 1    Room #: 114    Area (sqft): 550  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15    Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	1	EA	V9000	Yes

Includes Storage 113

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON    Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Location: #8183 : Boy's Washroom    Floor: 1    Room #: 114    Area (sqft): 550  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15    Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

Includes Storage 113

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON    Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Location: #8183 : Boy's Washroom    Floor: 1    Room #: 114    Area (sqft): 550  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15    Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	V0007	Grey window caulking	<0.2 mg/kg	No
Caulking	100		%	V0006	White/off-white at urinals/sinks (composite)	<0.2 mg/kg	No

Includes Storage 113

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8200 : Girl's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 120 **Area (sqft):** 500  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			C	Y		500(7)			SF	V0028	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		500			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Fan Unit	Not Insulated			C	Y		1			EA					
Other	Mirror	Metal			A	Y		3			EA					
Other	Sink	Caulking, White at sink			A	Y		100			%	S0025B	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	A	Y		100			%					
Piping		Paper, Paper on fibreglass			A	Y						V0026	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		500			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		500				S0034CD	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		500			SF	S0030B	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Base	Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		500			SF					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	S0022A	None Detected	N.D.	None	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8200 : Girl's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 120 **Area (sqft):** 500  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Wall	Paint	500		SF	L0011	Cream/grey on concrete block	Pb: <0.00042 %	No	
Other	Metal	100		%	L0016	Beige/dark grey on metal stall panel	Pb: 0.044 %	Lead (Low)	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Texture Coat	500		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8200 : Girl's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 120 **Area (sqft):** 500  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	1	EA	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8200 : Girl's Washroom **Floor:** 1

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 120 **Area (sqft):** 500

Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes
Thermostat	1	EA	V0000	

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
Location: #8200 : Girl's Washroom  
Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
Floor: 1

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
Room #: 120  
Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

Area (sqft): 500

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	V0007	Grey window caulking	<0.2 mg/kg	No
Caulking	100		%	V0006	White/off-white at urinals/sinks (composite)	<0.2 mg/kg	No

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8201 : Staff Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 121 **Area (sqft):** 150  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			C	Y		150(7)			SF	V0028	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		150			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Other	Mirror	Metal			A	Y		1			EA					
Other	Sink	Caulking, White at sink			A	Y		100			%	V0025	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		150			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		150			SF	V0034	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		150			SF	V0030	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Base	Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		150			SF					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	V0022	None Detected	N.D.	None	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8201 : Staff Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 121 **Area (sqft):** 150  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Other	Metal	100		%	V0016	Beige/dark grey on metal stall panel	Pb: 0.044 %	Lead (Low)	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Texture Coat	150		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	
Wall	Paint	150		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8201 : Staff Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 121 **Area (sqft):** 150  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8201 : Staff Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 121 **Area (sqft):** 150  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	V0007	Grey window caulking	<0.2 mg/kg	No
Caulking	100		%	V0006	White/off-white at urinals/sinks (composite)	<0.2 mg/kg	No

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Location:** #8202 : Storage  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Floor:** 1

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 122  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

**Area (sqft):** 150

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Not Found															
Duct	Not Found															
Floor		Concrete (poured)		Floor Levelling Compound	D	N										
Floor		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic, 9 x 9 grey with black and white streaks			A	Y		150(7)			SF	S0029A	Chrysotile	0.5-5%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Floor		Floor Levelling Compound, sample S0029A; layer 3		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic	D	N		150(7)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	F
Mechanical Equipment	Radiator	Not Insulated			A	Y										
Other		Fibreglass		Paper	C	N										
Other	Panel	Paper, Paper over fibreglass			C	N		100			%	V0006	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Structure		Steel			C	Y										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		300			SF					
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		300			SF	V0030	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	V0022	None Detected	N.D.	None	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Location:** #8202 : Storage  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Floor:** 1

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 122  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

**Area (sqft):** 150

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Paint	300		SF	V0011	Cream/grey on concrete block	Pb: <0.00042 %	No	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Location:** #8202 : Storage  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Floor:** 1

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 122  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

**Area (sqft):** 150

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Location:** #8202 : Storage  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Floor:** 1

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 122  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

**Area (sqft):** 150

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	V0007	Grey window caulking	<0.2 mg/kg	No





**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8203 : Staff Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 123 **Area (sqft):** 50  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			C	Y		50(7)			SF	V0028	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct	Not Found															
Floor		Concrete (poured)		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic	D	N										
Floor		Mastic, Sample S0031A; layer 2		Vinyl Floor Tile	D	N		50(7)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Floor		Vinyl Floor Tile, 12 x 12 grey with white and light grey flecks			A	Y		50			SF	S0031ABC	[None]		[None]	
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Other		Fibreglass		Paper	C	N										
Other	Mirror	Metal			A	Y		1			EA					
Other	Panel	Paper, Paper over fibreglass			C	N		100			%	V0006	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other	Sink	Caulking, White at sink			A	Y		100			%	V0025	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		100			SF					
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		100			SF	V0030	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Base	Adhesive/mastic, vinyl baseboard composition		Rubber	D	N		100			%	V0000	Non-Asbestos		None	
Wall	Base	Rubber			A	Y		100			%					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8203 : Staff Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 123 **Area (sqft):** 50  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	100		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8203 : Staff Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 123 **Area (sqft):** 50  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Location: #8203 : Staff Washroom**  
**Survey Date: 2024-10-15**

**Floor: 1**

**Room #: 123**  
**Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00**

**Area (sqft): 50**

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	P0006	White/off-white at urinals/sinks (composite)	<0.2 mg/kg	No

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8204 : Custodial Closet **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 124 **Area (sqft):** 50  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			C	Y		50(7)			SF	V0028	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct	Not Found															
Floor		Concrete (poured)		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic	D	N										
Floor		Vinyl Floor Tile and Mastic, 12 x 12 dark grey with white flecks			A	Y		50			SF	S0032ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Other		Fibreglass		Paper	C	N										
Other	Panel	Paper, Paper over fibreglass			C	N		100			%	V0006	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		50			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		50			SF	V0034	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		50			SF	V0030	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Base	Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		50			SF					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8204 : Custodial Closet **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 124 **Area (sqft):** 50  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Wall	Texture Coat	50		SF	L0020	Yellow on texture coat	Pb: 0.0071 %	No	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	50		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8204 : Custodial Closet **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 124 **Area (sqft):** 50  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8214 : Girl's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 146 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling		Ceiling Tiles (lay-in), 2 x 4 pinholes and short fissures, 05/22/17			C	Y		300			SF	V0000	Non-Asbestos		None	
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		300			SF	S0021B	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Fan Unit	Not Insulated			C	Y		1			EA					
Other	Mirror	Metal			A	Y		1			EA					
Other	Sink	Caulking, White at sink			A	Y		100			%	S0025C	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Paper, Paper on fibreglass			A	Y		100			%	S0026C	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		300			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		300			SF	V0034	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		300			SF	S0030D	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Base	Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		300			SF					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	V0022	None Detected	N.D.	None	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8214 : Girl's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 146 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Other	Metal	100		%	V0016	Beige/dark grey on metal stall panel	Pb: 0.044 %	Lead (Low)	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	300		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Texture Coat	300		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8214 : Girl's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 146 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	1	EA	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8214 : Girl's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 146 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Location:** #8214 : Girl's Washroom  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Floor:** 1

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 146  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

**Area (sqft):** 300

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	V0006	White/off-white at urinals/sinks (composite)	<0.2 mg/kg	No

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8215 : Boy's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 128 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			C	Y		300(7)			SF	V0028	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Ceramic Tiles			A	Y		50			SF					
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		300			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Thin-set, Under white ceramic tiles at urinal		Ceramic Tiles	D	N		50			SF	S0023AB	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Fan Unit	Not Insulated			C	Y		1			EA					
Other		Caulking, Off-white at urinal			A	Y		100			%	S0024A	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other	Mirror	Metal			A	Y		1			EA					
Piping		Paper, Paper on fibreglass			A	Y		100			%	V0026	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		D	N		100(7)			%	V0016	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Aircell	Straight		D	N		100(7)			%	V0015	Chrysotile	25-50%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		300			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		300			SF	S0034AB	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		300			SF	S0030C	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Base	Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		300			SF					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	S0022B	None Detected	N.D.	None	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8215 : Boy's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 128 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Wall	Paint	300		SF	L0012	Green on concrete block	Pb: 0.0048 %	No	
Other	Metal	100		%	L0013	Blue on metal stall panel	Pb: 0.023 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Texture Coat	300		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	
Other	Metal	100		%	V0016	Beige/dark grey on metal stall panel	Pb: 0.044 %	Lead (Low)	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8215 : Boy's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 128 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	1	EA	V9000	Yes

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
 Location: #8215 : Boy's Washroom Floor: 1  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Room #: 128 Area (sqft): 300  
 Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
 Location: #8215 : Boy's Washroom Floor: 1  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Room #: 128 Area (sqft): 300  
 Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	P0007	Grey window caulking	<0.2 mg/kg	No
Caulking	100		%	V0006	White/off-white at urinals/sinks (composite)	<0.2 mg/kg	No

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8224 : Girls Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 134 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			C	Y		300(7)			SF	S0028C	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		300			SF					
Mechanical Equipment	Fan Unit	Not Insulated			C	Y		1			EA					
Other	Mirror	Metal			A	Y		1			EA					
Other	Sink	Caulking, White at sink			A	Y		100			%	V0025	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Fibreglass			A	Y										
Piping		Paper, Paper on fibreglass			A	Y		100			%	S0026A	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		C	Y		3(7)			EA	V0016	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		400			SF					
Wall		Masonry		Paint	A	Y		200			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block		Paint	A	Y		200(5)			SF	S0035ABC	Chrysotile	0.5-5%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		400(7)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Wall	Door Frame	Wood		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	V0022	None Detected	N.D.	None	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8224 : Girls Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 134 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Other	Wood	10		SF	L0017	Off-white on wood door and frame	Pb: 0.11 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Masonry	200		SF	L0022	Off-white on masonry wall	Pb: 0.015 %	Lead (Low)	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	400		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Other	Metal	100		%	V0013	Blue on metal stall panel	Pb: 0.023 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Texture Coat	200		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8224 : Girls Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 134 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00



PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	1	EA	V9000	Yes

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
 Location: #8224 : Girls Washroom Floor: 1  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Room #: 134 Area (sqft): 300  
 Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
 Location: #8224 : Girls Washroom Floor: 1  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Room #: 134 Area (sqft): 300  
 Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	V0006	White/off-white at urinals/sinks (composite)	<0.2 mg/kg	No

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8225 : Boy's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 135 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			C	Y		300(7)			SF	V0028	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Ceramic Tiles			A	Y		50			SF					
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		300			SF	S0021C	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Thin-set, Under white ceramic tiles at urinal		Ceramic Tiles	D	N		50			SF	S0023C	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Fan Unit	Not Insulated			C	Y		1			EA					
Other		Caulking, Off-white at urinal			A	Y		50			%	S0024BC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Other	Mirror	Metal			A	Y		1			EA					
Other	Sink	Caulking, White at sink			A	Y		100			%	V0025	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Fibreglass			A	Y										
Piping		Paper, Paper on fibreglass			A	Y		100			%	V0026	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			A	Y										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		C	Y		3(7)			EA	V0016	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		300			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		300			SF	S0034FG	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, On concrete block			A	Y		300(7)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Wall	Base	Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		300			SF					
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		10			SF					
Wall	Window	Caulking, Grey			A	Y		100			%	S0022C	None Detected	N.D.	None	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8225 : Boy's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 135 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Other	Metal	100		%	V0013	Blue on metal stall panel	Pb: 0.023 %	Lead (Low)	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	10		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	300		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Texture Coat	300		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8225 : Boy's Washroom **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 135 **Area (sqft):** 300  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	1	EA	V9000	Yes

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
 Location: #8225 : Boy's Washroom Floor: 1  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Room #: 135 Area (sqft): 300  
 Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
 Location: #8225 : Boy's Washroom Floor: 1  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Room #: 135 Area (sqft): 300  
 Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

PCB							
Component	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	PCB
Caulking	100		%	V0006	White/off-white at urinals/sinks (composite)	<0.2 mg/kg	No
Caulking	100		%	V0007	Grey window caulking	<0.2 mg/kg	No

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8232 : Corridor    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 133    **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 pinholes			C	Y		1000(7)			SF	S0027C	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		1000			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	C	N										
Piping		Not Insulated			C	N										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		C	N		2(7)			EA	S0016ABC	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Aircell	Straight		C	N		10(7)			LF	S0015ABC	Chrysotile	25-50%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		1000			SF					
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		1000			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block		Paint	A	Y		1000(5)			SF	S0036ABCDE	Chrysotile	0.5-5%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Wall		Paint, Paint on concrete block wall			A	Y		1000(7)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		60			SF					

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8232 : Corridor    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 133    **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	L0014	Brown on metal door and frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	1000		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0015	Dark grey on metal door and frames	Pb: 0.11 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Texture Coat	1000		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8232 : Corridor    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 133    **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	2	EA	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School

**Location: #8232 : Corridor**  
**Survey Date: 2024-10-15**

**Floor: 1**

**Room #: 133**  
**Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00**

**Area (sqft): 1000**

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8233 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 129 **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 pinholes			C	Y		1000(7)			SF	S0027B	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Paper, Black			C	N		8			SF	S0018ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		1000			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor	Rail	Concrete (poured)		Paint	A	Y		50			SF					
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	A	Y		100			%					
Piping		Paper, Paper on fibreglass			A	Y		100			%	S0026B	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Not Insulated			C	N										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		C	N		100(7)			%	V0016	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Aircell	Straight		C	N		100(7)			%	V0015	Chrysotile	25-50%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		1000			SF					
Wall		Paint, White and green on concrete block wall			A	Y		1000				S0017BCD	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		60			SF					

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8233 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 129 **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Floor	Concrete (poured)	50		SF	L0018	Dark brown on poured concrete	Pb: 0.00093 %	No	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door and frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	1000		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0015	Dark grey on metal door and frames	Pb: 0.11 %	Lead (High)	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8233 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 129 **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	2	EA	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School

Location: #8233 : Corridor  
Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Floor: 1

Room #: 129  
Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

Area (sqft): 1000

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8234 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 127 **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 pinholes			C	Y		1000(7)			SF	V0027	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Vinyl Sheet Flooring, Brown with black and beige specks			A	Y		100			SF	S0033ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		850			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor	Rail	Concrete (poured)		Paint	A	Y		50			SF					
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	C	N		100			%					
Piping		Not Insulated			C	N										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		C	N		100(7)			%	V0016	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Aircell	Straight		C	N		100(7)			%	V0015	Chrysotile	25-50%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		1000			SF					
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		1000			SF					
Wall		Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		1000			SF	V0034	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Paint, Paint on concrete block wall			A	Y		1000			SF	V0002	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		60			SF					

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8234 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 127 **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door and frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	1000		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0015	Dark grey on metal door and frames	Pb: 0.11 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Texture Coat	1000		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8234 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 127 **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	1	EA	V9000	Yes



**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
**Location:** #8234 : Corridor  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Floor:** 1

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 127  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

**Area (sqft):** 1000

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8235 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Room #:** 117  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 pinholes			C	Y		1000(7)			SF	V0027	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		1000			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	C	N										
Piping		Not Insulated			C	N										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		C	N		100(7)			%	V0016	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Aircell	Straight		C	N		100(7)			%	V0015	Chrysotile	25-50%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		500			SF					
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		500			SF					
Wall		Paint, Paint on concrete block wall			A	Y		500			SF	V0002	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		60			SF					
Wall	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth		Texture Coat	A	Y		500(7)			SF	V0028	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Wall	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			A	Y		500(7)			SF	V0028	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Wall	Panel	Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		500(5)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	F

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8235 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Room #:** 117  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door and frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	500		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0015	Dark grey on metal door and frames	Pb: 0.11 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Texture Coat	1000		SF	V0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8235 : Corridor **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School **Area (sqft):** 1000  
**Room #:** 117  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes



**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8236 : Foyer **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 100 **Area (sqft):** 400  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 pinholes			C	Y		400(7)			SF	V0027	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		400			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	C	N										
Piping		Not Insulated			C	N										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		C	N		100(7)			%	V0016	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Aircell	Straight		C	N		100(7)			%	V0015	Chrysotile	25-50%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		800			SF					
Wall		Paint, Paint on concrete block wall			A	Y		800			SF	V0002	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		60			SF					

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8236 : Foyer **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 100 **Area (sqft):** 400  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door and frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Paint	800		SF	V0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	30		SF	V0015	Dark grey on metal door and frames	Pb: 0.11 %	Lead (High)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8236 : Foyer **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 100 **Area (sqft):** 400  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	1	EA	V9000	Yes

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8236 : Foyer **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 100 **Area (sqft):** 400  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Thermostat	2	EA	V0000	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8237 : Corridor    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 102    **Area (sqft):** 2000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

ASBESTOS																
System	Component	Material	Item	Covering	A*	V*	AP*	Good	Fair	Poor	Unit	Sample	Asbestos Type	Amount	Hazard	Friable
Ceiling	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 pinholes			C	Y		2000(7)			SF	S0027A	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Duct		Not Insulated			C	N										
Duct		Mastic, Grey, Duct mastic			C	N		100			%	V0004	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Floor		Terrazzo			A	Y		2000			SF	V0021	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Mechanical Equipment	Not Found															
Other		Paper, Paper over fibreglass above ceiling			C	N		100			%	S0006ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Piping		Fibreglass		Paper	C	N										
Piping		Not Insulated			C	N										
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Parging Cement	Elbow		C	N		100(7)			%	V0016	Chrysotile	10-25%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Piping	Domestic Water (hot And Cold)	Aircell	Straight		C	N		100(7)			%	V0015	Chrysotile	25-50%	Confirmed Asbestos	F
Structure		Steel			C	N										
Structure	Deck	Concrete (poured)		Paper	C	N										
Structure	Deck	Paper, Black on concrete deck			C	N		1000			SF	S0019ABC	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Paint	A	Y		1000			SF					
Wall		Concrete (precast)		Texture Coat	A	Y		1000			SF					
Wall		Paint, Paint on concrete block wall			A	Y		1000			SF	V0002	None Detected	N.D.	None	
Wall	Door Frame	Metal		Paint	A	Y		120			SF					
Wall	Panel	Cement Product, Transite 2 x 2 smooth			A	Y		1000(7)			SF	S0028A	Chrysotile	5-10%	Confirmed Asbestos	NF
Wall	Panel	Texture Coat, On concrete block and transite		Paint	A	Y		1000(5)			SF	V9000	Confirmed Asbestos		Confirmed Asbestos	F

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8237 : Corridor    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 102    **Area (sqft):** 2000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PAINT									
System	Item	Good	Poor	Unit	Sample	Sample Description	Amount	Hazard	
Wall	Paint	1000		SF	L0010	White/off-white on concrete block	Pb: 0.020 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	60		SF	L0015	Dark grey on metal door and frames	Pb: 0.11 %	Lead (High)	
Wall	Texture Coat	2000		SF	L0019	White/off-white on texture coat	Pb: 0.0035 %	No	
Structure	Metal	100		%	V0006	Red paint on steel structure	Pb: .038 %	Lead (Low)	
Wall	Metal	60		SF	V0014	Brown on metal door and frame	Pb: 0.41 %	Lead (High)	

**Client:** Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    **Site:** 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
**Location:** #8237 : Corridor    **Floor:** 1  
**Survey Date:** 2024-10-15

**Building Name:** Franklin Road Elementary School  
**Room #:** 102    **Area (sqft):** 2000  
**Last Re-Assessment:** 0000-00-00

PB PRODUCTS				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Batteries In Emer. Lights	3	EA	V9000	Yes

Client: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board    Site: 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, ON  
 Location: #8237 : Corridor    Floor: 1  
 Survey Date: 2024-10-15

Building Name: Franklin Road Elementary School  
 Room #: 102    Area (sqft): 2000  
 Last Re-Assessment: 0000-00-00

MERCURY				
Component	Quantity	Unit	Sample	Hazard
Thermostat	2	EA	V0000	
Light Fixture	100	%	V9000	Yes

## Legend:



Sample number	Units	Other
S####	SF	A Access
L####	LF	V Visible
P####	EA	AP Air Plenum
M####	%	F Friable material
V####	LF	NF Non Friable material
V0000		PF Potentially Friable material
V9000		Pb Lead
V9500		Hg Mercury
		As Arsenic
		Cr Chromium

Access	
A	Accessible to all building occupants
B	Accessible to maintenance and operations staff without a ladder
C	Accessible to maintenance and operations staff with a ladder. Also rarely entered, locked areas
D	Not normally accessible

Condition	
Good	No visible damage or deterioration
Fair	Minor, repairable damage, cracking, delamination or deterioration
Poor	Irreparable damage or deterioration with exposed and missing material

Visible	
Y	The material is visible when standing on the floor of the room, without the removal or opening of other building components (e.g. ceiling tiles or access panels).
N	The material is not visible to view when standing on the floor of the room and requires the removal of a building component (e.g. ceilings tiles or access panels) to view and access. Includes rarely entered crawlspaces, attic spaces, etc. Observations will be limited to the extent visible from the access points.
L	The material is partially visible to view when standing on the floor of the room and requires the removal of a building component (e.g. ceiling system or access panels) to view completely and access. Includes partially viewed access points to crawlspaces, attic spaces, etc. without entering. Observations are limited to the extent visible from the access points.

Air Plenum	
Yes or No	The material is in a return air plenum or in a direct airstream or there is evidence of air erosion (e.g. duct for heating or cooling blowing directly on or across an ACM). This field is only completed where Air Plenum consideration is required by regulation.

Colour Coding	
	The material is a hazardous material, either by analytical results or by visible identification.
	The material is presumed to be a hazardous material, based on visual appearance, and was not sampled due to limited access or the non-destructive nature of sampling.

Action					
(1)	Clean up of ACM Debris	(2)	Precautions for Access Which may Disturb ACM Debris	(3)	ACM removal
(4)	Precautions for Work Which may Disturb ACM in Poor Condition	(5)	Proactive ACM removal (Minimum repair required for fair condition)	(6)	ACM repair



**(7) Management program and surveillance**

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

### **1.1 General and Related Work**

- .1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- .2 Related work specified elsewhere:
  - .1 Section 02 82 00.01 Asbestos Abatement – Type 1 Procedures
  - .2 Section 02 82 00.02 Asbestos Abatement – Type 2 Procedures
  - .3 Section 02 82 00.04 Asbestos Abatement – Type 2 Glove Bag Method
  - .4 Section 02 83 10 Lead Abatement – Class 1 Procedures
  - .5 Section 02 83 11 Lead Abatement – Class 2 Procedures
  - .6 Section 02 84 16 Mercury Abatement
- .3 Site Conditions identifies all known hazardous building materials within the Project Area. The information provided is for general reference only. It is recommended each Contractor confirm existing conditions on site prior to tender close.
  - .1 The specification fulfils the requirements of Section 30 of the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act.
  - .2 The specification fulfils the requirements of the Section 10 of Ontario Regulation 278/05.
- .4 The Outline of Work identifies the location, condition and quantities of hazardous building materials to be removed as part of this project.
  - .1 It is the intent that work prescribed this Section will result in the removal of all hazardous materials as outlined and the decontamination of all surfaces or materials which may have been or become contaminated by hazardous materials either during or prior to work of this Contract.

### **1.2 Site Conditions**

- .1 Refer to the report entitled “Hazardous Building Materials Assessment (Pre-construction), Music Room, Corridors, and Student Washroom Renovations, Franklin Road Elementary School, 500 Franklin Road, Hamilton, Ontario”, dated December 10, 2024, prepared by Pinchin Ltd., file number 336572.014.
- .2 The crawlspace is considered a confined space by the HWDSB and confined space procedures are required when entering and or conducting work in the space.

- .1 Refer to the Procedures for Access to the Tunnel/Crawlspace letter dated December 10, 2024 for findings/conditions in the crawlspace and procedures and precautions required to access the space.

### 1.3 Outline of Work

- .1 Coordinate the following items with the Owner's Project Manager and the Construction Manager, which are to be included in the abatement contractor's scope of work, including but not limited to: electrical isolations, GFI connection, water connections, HVAC and exhaust ventilation system isolation, bin placement, schedule, disconnects, etc.
- .2 Refer to the Contract Drawings for the extent of construction work and the Work Areas. Work to be phased.
- .3 Install Hoarding Walls between Abatement Work Areas and Occupied Areas as required.
- .4 Refer to Contract Documents for Phasing and schedule.
- .5 Using Type 1 procedures prescribed in the Section identified in Related Work, perform the following work:
  - .1 Remove and dispose of asbestos-containing vinyl floor tiles, and non asbestos-containing vinyl floor tiles with asbestos-containing mastic where scheduled to be removed.
    - .1 Include to remove vinyl floor tiles where present under millwork.
  - .2 Remove and dispose of mastic where present behind mirrors, chalkboards, and/or tackboards where scheduled to be removed.
    - .1 Remove mastic completely from substrate.
- .6 Using Type 2 procedures, with full enclosure, prescribed in the Section identified in Related Work, remove and dispose of the following using power tools equipped with an efficient HEPA filtered dust collection device where scheduled to be removed:
  - .1 Transite ceiling tiles, light fixtures, grids, furring channels, supports, hangers, fibreglass insulation and debris on top of tiles, and all items affixed to Transite ceiling tiles.
    - .1 Turn over items removed to owner as required.
    - .2 Items not scheduled for removal and attached to the Transite ceilings, are to be disconnected, supported and protected during work.
    - .3 Clean all surfaces above the ceilings.
    - .4 Work in the Corridors may be completed in multiple phases; include to install hoarding walls to isolate Abatement Work Areas from Occupied Areas.
- .7 Using Glove Bag procedures prescribed in the Section identified in Related Work, remove and dispose of asbestos-containing pipe insulation from work areas where present and where discovered during work (proactive removal - approximately 50 fittings and 200 linear feet of pipe insulation on straight sections).

- .1 If for reasons of pipe geometry or access, Glove Bag procedures cannot be used, remove and dispose of asbestos-containing insulations in accordance with Section 02 82 00.02 for less than 1 square meter, or following Type 3 procedures in accordance with Ontario Regulation 278/05 for greater than 1 square metre.
- .8 Using Type 2 procedures prescribed in the Section identified in Related Work, remove and dispose of all concealed asbestos-containing pipe insulation where scheduled to be removed and/or at tie in locations. Include to remove all asbestos-containing pipe insulation and debris where found to be present in concealed locations including but not limited to pipe chases, wall cavities etc. (proactive removal - approximately 25 fittings and 50 linear feet of pipe insulation on straight sections).
  - .1 Use Glove Bag procedures, as outlined in Section 02 82 00.04 where removal exceeds 1m<sup>2</sup> of friable pipe insulation.
- .9 Using Type 2 procedures (with a full enclosure) prescribed in the Section identified in Related Work, perform the following work using power tools/machine equipped with a HEPA filtered dust collection device.
  - .1 Remove and dispose of asbestos-containing vinyl floor tile mastic and levelling compound where present in the work areas.
    - .1 Include to remove mastic/levelling compound where present beneath millwork scheduled to be removed.
  - .2 Install new perimeter ceiling tile grid where required to be attached to Transite wall panels.
  - .3 Remove all items, including but not limited to; tackboards, chalkboards, mirrors, millwork, electrical/mechanical items, light fixtures, conduit, junction boxes, supports, exit signs, fire alarm devices, speakers, projectors, partitions, door frames, plumbing fixtures, etc. attached concrete block walls with asbestos-containing texture finish/paint in the 1961 era of construction or where attached to asbestos-containing Transite wall panels. Seal exposed edges of asbestos-containing texture finish where damaged, with lagging compound.
  - .4 Install/attach items, including but not limited to; tackboards, chalkboards, mirrors, millwork, electrical/mechanical items, light fixtures, conduit, junction boxes, supports, exit signs, fire alarm devices, speakers, projectors, partitions, door frames, plumbing fixtures, etc. attached concrete block walls with asbestos-containing texture finish/paint in the 1961 era of construction or where attached to asbestos-containing Transite wall panels.
  - .5 Remove textured paint/block wall filler in the 1961 era of construction where openings/penetrations in walls are required and or where the textured paint/block filler will be disturbed.
  - .6 Patch and make good all disturbed asbestos-containing surfaces.

- .10 Using Type 2 procedures prescribed in the Section identified in Related Work, remove and dispose of all walls with textured paint/block wall filler where schedule for demolition in the 1961 era of construction.
  - .1 Include to remove and dispose of all Transite wall finishes where present on walls scheduled for demolition.
- .11 Follow lead procedures prescribed in the Sections identified in Related Work when disturbing lead materials, lead paint and/or materials with lead paint.
- .12 Follow mercury procedures when removing all light fixtures and fluorescent light tubes. Place all light fixtures into containers to avoid breakage.
- .13 Refer to Specification Sections identified in the Related Work for specified personnel protective measures for the safe handling, removal, clean-up, enclosure, or repair of hazardous materials in each phase or work area.
- .14 Protect surfaces, building fabrics and items remaining within the Abatement Work Area.
- .15 Without disturbing hazardous materials, perform removals where required, prior to abatement work.
  - .1 Maximize waste diversion by use of resale of building materials, or recycling.
- .16 Isolate the Abatement Work Area from adjoining Occupied and Non-Occupied Areas whether present at an interior or exterior location.
- .17 Maintain emergency and fire exits from Abatement Work Area, or establish alternative exits satisfactory to Provincial Fire Marshall and local authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain extra routes from occupied areas. Place emergency exit signs at locations to clearly mark exit route. Seal emergency exit doors so as not to impede use of door during emergency evacuation.
- .18 Remove, clean, store and replace at completion of work, non-operating mechanical and electrical equipment, ducts, building components, materials or items removed to accommodate asbestos removal.
- .19 Remove and dispose of as appropriate waste, building components, materials and items contaminated by hazardous materials that cannot be effectively cleaned.
- .20 Encapsulate remaining hazardous materials at locations where removal is deemed impractical by the Abatement Consultant.
- .21 Encapsulation will not be permitted where removal of building materials or structures scheduled for demolition will facilitate access to the asbestos materials in question.
- .22 Final clean work area to remove visible signs of asbestos and other hazardous materials, other debris or settled dust.
- .23 Apply lock-down agent to exposed surfaces throughout the work area and to surfaces from which any hazardous materials have been removed.

- .1 Do not apply lock-down to materials which would be damaged by its application.
- .24 Unless otherwise specified, the handling, removal, clean-up or repair of hazardous materials or surfaces contaminated with hazardous materials is to be performed following wet removal techniques.

#### 1.4 **Schedule**

- .1 Provide necessary manpower, supervision, equipment and materials to maintain and complete the project on schedule.
- .2 Work Hours:
  - .1 Coordinate all work, scheduling and phasing with the Owner.
  - .2 Duration for which HVAC systems may remain shutdown to accommodate quiet hours work will vary in accordance with outside weather conditions and internal demand. Duration of quiet hours work will have to be scheduled accordingly and in consultation with the Abatement Consultant and Owner.
- .3 Provide 48 hours written notice to the Abatement Consultant of any request to work outside normal working hours. Obtain written approval before proceeding.

#### 1.5 **Definitions**

- .1 Abatement Consultant: Owner's Representative providing inspection and air monitoring.
- .2 Abatement Contractor: Contractor or sub-contractor performing work of this section.
- .3 Abatement Work Area: Area where work takes place which will, or may, disturb hazardous materials.
- .4 Amended Water: Water with wetting agent added for the purpose of reducing surface tension to allow thorough wetting of materials.
- .5 Asbestos: Any of the fibrous silicates defined in Regulation 278/05 including: actinolite, amosite, anthophyllite, chrysotile, crocidolite and tremolite.
- .6 Asbestos-Containing Material (ACM): Material identified under Site Conditions including any debris, overspray, fallen material and settled dust.
- .7 Authorized Visitors: Building Owner, Abatement Consultant, or designated representative, and persons representing regulatory agencies.
- .8 Competent Worker: A worker who is qualified because of knowledge, training and experience to perform the work, is familiar with Regulation 278/05 and the Occupational Health and Safety Act, and has knowledge of the potential or actual danger to health and safety in the work.

- .9 Contaminated Waste: Material identified under Site Conditions, including fallen material, settled dust, other debris and materials or equipment deemed to be contaminated by the Abatement Consultant.
- .10 Curtained Doorway: Doorway consisting of two (2) overlapping flaps of rip-proof polyethylene arranged to permit ingress and egress from one room to another while permitting minimal air movement between rooms.
- .11 DOP Test: A testing method used to determine the integrity of the Negative Pressure unit or vacuum using a Dispersed Oil Particulate (DOP) or Poly Alpha Olefin (PAO) HEPA filter leak test. This test is to be conducted on site where units are to be installed. Refer to the Environmental Abatement Council of Ontario (EACO) DOP/PAO Testing Guideline 2013 or ANSI/ASME N510-2007.
- .12 Fitting: Individual segments or pieces of a mechanical service line which may include but is not limited to the hangers, tees, elbows, joints, valves, unions, etc.
- .13 Friable Material: Material that when dry can be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure and includes such material that is crumbled, pulverized or powdered.
- .14 HEPA: High Efficiency Particulate Aerosol filter that is at least 99.97 percent efficient in collecting a 0.3 micrometre aerosol.
- .15 Lead-Containing: The Ontario Ministry of Labour (MOL) has not established a lower limit for concentrations of lead in paint, below which precautions do not need to be considered during construction projects. Pinchin follows the recommendations of the Environmental Abatement Council of Ontario (EACO) Lead Guideline for Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair. The Guideline suggests that 0.1% (1,000 ppm) lead in paint represents a de minimis concentration of lead in paint for construction hygiene purposes, that is a concentration below which the lead content is not the limiting hazard in any disturbance of leaded paint for non-aggressive disturbance of painted finishes, (hand powered demolition, chipping, scraping, light sanding, etc.).
- .16 Lead-containing: Paints containing lead at a concentration of 0.009% (90 ppm) or greater.
- .17 Lead Waste: Waste generated from removal of lead-containing materials, or the substrate and paint finish where left intact.
- .18 Mercury Waste: Equipment, materials or items containing mercury or contaminated with mercury.
- .19 Milestone Inspection: Inspection of the Abatement Work Area at a defined point in the abatement operation.
- .20 Negative Pressure: A reduced pressure within the Abatement Work Area (> 0.02 inches of water column) established by extracting air directly from Abatement Work Area and discharging it to exterior of building.
- .21 Non-Friable Material: Material that when dry cannot be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure.

- .22 Occupied Area: Any area of the building or adjoining space outside the Abatement Work Area.
- .23 Personnel: All Contractor's employees, sub-contractors' employees, supervisors.
- .24 PCM: Phase Contrast Microscopy.
- .25 Remove: Remove means remove and dispose of (as applicable type of waste) unless followed by other instruction (e.g. remove and turn over to Owner).
- .26 TEM: Transmission Electron Microscopy.

## 1.6 Regulations and Guidelines

- .1 Comply with Federal, Provincial, and local requirements, provided that in any case of conflict among those requirements or with these Specifications, the more stringent requirements shall apply. Work shall be performed under regulations in effect at the time work is performed.
- .2 Where regulations are not present, follow accepted industry standards and applicable Guideline documents.
- .3 Regulations and Guidelines include but are not limited to the following:
  - .1 Ministry of Labour Occupational Health and Safety Act Regulations for Construction Projects including Revised Statutes of Ontario 1990, Chapter 0.1 and Ontario Regulation 278/05.
  - .2 Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change Regulation for the disposal of waste, including R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347 as amended.
  - .3 PCB Regulations, SOR 2008-273 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg 362.
  - .4 Regulation 490/09 Designated Substances.
  - .5 Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC), Lead Guideline For Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair, October 2014.
  - .6 Ministry of Labour, Guideline, Silica on Construction Projects, 2011.

## 1.7 Quality Assurance

- .1 Removal and handling of hazardous materials is to be performed by persons trained in the methods, procedures and industry practices for Abatement.
- .2 Ensure work proceeds to schedule, meeting all requirements of this Specification.
- .3 Complete work so that at no time airborne dust, visible debris, or water runoff contaminate areas outside the Abatement Work Area.



- .4 Any contamination of surrounding area (indicated by visual inspection or air monitoring) shall necessitate the clean-up of affected area, and in the same manner applicable to an Abatement Work Area at no cost to the Owner.
- .5 All work involving electrical, mechanical, carpentry, glazing, etc., shall be performed by licensed persons experienced and qualified for the work required.

## **1.8 Supervision**

- .1 Provide on site for each work shift, a Shift Superintendent(s), who has authority regarding all aspects related to manpower, equipment and production.
- .2 At all times during work, the Shift Superintendent(s) must be on site. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in a stoppage of all work, at no cost to the Owner.
- .3 Replace supervisory personnel, with approved replacements, within three (3) working days of a written request from the Owner. Owner reserves the right to request replacement of supervisory personnel without explanation.
- .4 Do not replace supervisory personnel without written approval from the Owner.

## **1.9 Instruction and Training**

- .1 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent person.
- .2 All workers completing Type 1, 2 or 3 asbestos abatement must be trained in compliance with Section 19 of O.Reg. 278/05.
  - .1 For Type 3 asbestos abatement, workers must be trained and certified per Section 20 of O.Reg. 278/05.

## **1.10 Notification**

- .1 Before commencing work, notify orally and in writing, an inspector at the office of the Ontario Ministry of Labour nearest the project site, where required.
- .2 Inform all trades on site of the presence and location of hazardous materials identified in the Contract documents.
- .3 Notify the Owner or Owner's Representative, the Joint Occupational Health and Safety Committee and the Provincial Ministry of Labour, if suspected asbestos-containing materials not identified in the contract documents are discovered during the course of the work. Stop work in these areas immediately.
- .4 Notify Sanitary Landfill site as per O.Reg. 347/90 as amended.

## **1.11 Submittals**

- .1 Submit prior to starting work:
  - .1 Provincial Workers' Compensation Board Clearance Certificate.

- .2 Insurance certificates.
  - .3 Copy of Company Health and Safety Policy and applicable programs.
  - .4 Ministry of Labour Notice of Project form.
  - .5 Copy of Certificate of Approval for disposal of hazardous materials waste and location of landfill.
  - .6 Pre-removal damage survey of the Abatement Work Area(s), waste transport routes, and bin storage areas
- .2 Submit the following information regarding personnel prior to starting work:
    - .1 Proof in the form of a certificate that workers have been certified under the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities course 253W.
    - .2 Proof in the form of a certificate that supervisory personnel have attended a training course on asbestos removal or are certified as supervisors under the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities course 253S.
    - .3 Written statement that personnel have had instruction on hazards of exposure to hazardous materials identified within this scope, the use of respirator, protective clothing, worker and waste decontamination procedures, and all aspects of work procedures and protective measures.
    - .4 WHMIS training certificates for all personnel.
    - .5 Certificate proving that each worker on site has been fit tested for the respirator appropriate for the work being performed.
  - .3 Submit the following information regarding HEPA filtered devices prior to construction of enclosure or asbestos abatement:
    - .1 Performance data on HEPA filtered vacuums including DOP tests no more than 3 months old.
    - .2 Performance data on negative air units including DOP tests which must be no more than 3 months old if the unit is vented outdoors or which must be performed on site immediately prior to initial usage and when HEPA filters are changed if the unit is vented indoors.
    - .3 DOP tests to be performed by an independent testing company.
      - .1 DOP testing company is required to submit a detailed technical report of testing protocol, including Introduction, Methodology, Results, Conclusions, and Recommendations, including results of the Air-Aerosol Mixing Uniformity test as per ASME N510-1989 (1995).
      - .2 DOP testing company must also provide calibration certificates from an independent calibration firm or from the manufacturer of the testing equipment for both the aerosol photometer and the pressure gauge on the

- aerosol generator dated within 1 calendar year from the on-site testing date.
- .3 DOP testing company must also provide the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) certification name and number of the on-site technician performing the testing.
- .4 Proof of calibration of DOP testing equipment.
- .4 Submit the following prior to isolating the work area:
  - .1 Safety Data Sheets for chemicals or material used in the course of the Abatement Project.
- .5 Submit the following upon completion of the work.
  - .1 Manifests, waybills, bills of lading etc. as applicable for each type of waste.

### **1.12 Inspection**

- .1 From commencement of work until completion of clean-up operations, the Abatement Consultant is empowered by the Owner to inspect for compliance with the requirements of governing authorities, adherence to specified procedures and materials, and to inspect for final cleanliness and completion.
- .2 The Abatement Consultant is empowered by the Owner to order a shutdown of work when leakage of asbestos from the controlled work area has occurred or is likely to occur.
- .3 Any deviation from the requirements of the Specifications or governing authorities that is not approved in writing may result in a stoppage of work, at no cost to the Owner.
- .4 Additional labour or materials expended by the Contractor to rectify unsatisfactory conditions and to provide performance to the level specified shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.
- .5 Inspection and air monitoring performed as a result of Contractor's failure to perform satisfactorily regarding quality, safety, or schedule, shall be back-charged to the Contractor.
- .6 Facilitate inspection and provide access as necessary. Make good work disturbed by inspection and testing at no cost to the Owner.
- .7 Refer to the Sections identified in Related Work for specified milestone inspections which are to take place at defined points throughout the abatement operation specific to each phase or work area.
- .8 Provide 24 hours written notice to the Abatement Consultant of any request for scheduling of milestone inspections or transportation of waste through Occupied Areas.
- .9 The following Milestone Inspections may take place, at the Owner's cost, as outlined in each related specification section:

- .1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation
  - .1 Inspection of preparations and set-up prior to contaminated work in the Abatement Work Area.
- .2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection
  - .1 Inspection during asbestos removal, monitoring removal methods, site deficiencies, performing occupied air monitoring, etc.
- .3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance
  - .1 Inspection of Abatement Work Area after completion of all abatement, but prior to application of lock-down agents or dismantling of enclosure.
- .10 Refer to the Sections identified in Related Work for specified milestone inspections which are to take place at defined points throughout the abatement operation specific to each phase or work area.
- .11 Do not proceed with next phase of work until written approval of each milestone is received from the Abatement Consultant.

### **1.13 Air Monitoring - Asbestos**

- .1 Air monitoring will be performed using Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM) following the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Method 7400.
- .2 Co-operate in the collection of air samples, including providing workers to wear sample pumps for up to full-shift periods. Contractor will be responsible for the cost of testing equipment repairs or resampling resulting from the actions of the Contractor's forces.
- .3 Results of PCM samples at or exceeding 0.05 fibres per cubic centimeter of air (fibre/cc) or greater, outside an Abatement Work Area, or from within the Abatement Work Area during or following Glove Bag Work, will indicate asbestos contamination of these areas. Respond as follows:
  - .1 Suspend work within the adjoining Abatement Work Area until written authorization to resume work has been received from the Abatement Consultant.
  - .2 Isolate and clean area in the same manner applicable to the Abatement Work Area.
  - .3 Maintain work area isolation, and repeat clean-up operations until visual inspection and air monitoring results are at a level equal to that specified.
  - .4 At the discretion of the Abatement Consultant provide additional negative air units at locations specified in response to elevated fibre levels being detected in the Clean Change Room or Occupied Areas.
- .4 Results of PCM samples at or greater than 0.01 fibres per cubic centimeter of air (fibre/cc), collected within the Abatement Work Area enclosure after the site has passed a visual inspection, and an acceptable coat of lock-down agent has been applied, will indicate asbestos contamination of these areas. Respond as follows:

- .1 Maintain work area isolation and re-clean entire work area. Then apply another acceptable coat of lock-down agent to exposed surfaces throughout the work area.
- .2 Repeat above measures until visually inspected and air monitoring results are at a level equal to that specified.
- .3 Alternate to items above, the Asbestos Abatement Contractor can pay for analysis of PCM samples by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) at NVLAP accredited laboratory.
  - .1 Enclosure to remain sealed, with negative pressure maintained, and subject to required daily inspections until TEM results are received.
- .5 Additional labour or materials expended by the Contractor to rectify unsatisfactory conditions and to provide performance to the level specified shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.
- .6 Cost of additional inspection and sampling performed as a result of elevated fibre levels in areas outside the Abatement Work Area or from within the work area following completion of work, will be back-charged to the Contractor.

#### **1.14 Worker Protection**

- .1 Instruct workers before allowing entry to the Abatement Work Area. Instruction shall include training in use of respirators, dress, showering, entry and exiting from an Abatement Work Area, and all other aspects of work procedures and protective measures.
- .2 Workers shall not eat, drink, chew gum or tobacco, vape or smoke in the Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Workers shall be fully protected at all times when possibility of disturbance of hazardous materials exists.
- .4 Provide soap, towels and facilities for washing of hands and face, which shall be used by all personnel when leaving the Abatement Work Area.
- .5 Respiratory Protection
  - .1 Refer to each particular Section of the Specification for specified type of respiratory equipment specific to each phase or work area.
  - .2 Respirators shall be:
    - .1 Certified by the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) or other testing agency acceptable to the Ministry of Labour.
    - .2 Fitted so that there is an effective seal between the respirator and the worker's face. Ensure that no person required to enter an Abatement Work Area has facial hair which affects the seal between respirator and face.
    - .3 Assigned to a worker for their exclusive use.
    - .4 Maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
    - .5 Cleaned, disinfected and inspected by a competent person after use on

- each shift, or more often if required.
- .6 Repaired or have damaged or deteriorated parts replaced.
- .7 Stored in a clean and sanitary location.
- .8 Provided with new filters as necessary, according to manufacturer's instructions.
- .9 Worn by personnel who have been fit checked by qualitative or quantitative fit-testing.
- .10 Instruction on proper use of respirators must be provided by a competent person as defined by the Occupational Health and Safety Act.
- .3 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel which:
  - .1 Is made of a material that does not readily retain nor permit penetration of asbestos fibres or lead/silica dust.
  - .2 Consists of head covering and full body covering that fits snugly at the ankles, wrists and neck.
  - .3 Once coveralls are worn, treat and dispose of as contaminated waste.
  - .4 Is replaced or repaired if torn or ripped.
- .4 Use hard hats, safety footwear and other protective equipment and apparel required by applicable construction safety regulations.

### 1.15 Visitor Protection

- .1 Provide clean protective clothing and equipment to Authorized Visitors.
- .2 Instruct Authorized Visitors in the use of protective clothing and Abatement Work Area entry and exit procedures.
- .3 Authorized visitors are required to be fit tested on respirators, prior to entering Abatement Work Area.
  - .1 Respirator worn must be compliant with Section 13 and Table 2 of O.Reg. 278/05.

### 1.16 Signage

- .1 Asbestos Abatement Signs: Post signs at access points to the Abatement Work Area, stating at minimum, the following:
  - .1 There is an asbestos dust hazard.
  - .2 Access to the work area is restricted to persons wearing protective clothing and equipment.
- .2 Lead Abatement Signs: Post signs at access points to the Abatement Work Area, stating at minimum, the following:
  - .1 There is a lead dust, fume or mist hazard.
  - .2 Access to the work area is restricted to authorized persons.

- .3 Respirators must be worn in the work area.
- .3 Vehicles, Bins and Asbestos Waste Containers: Post signs on both sides of every vehicle used for the transportation of asbestos waste and on every asbestos waste container. Signs must display thereon in large, easily legible letters that contrast in colour with the background the word “CAUTION” in letters not less than ten centimetres in height and the words:
  - .1 CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBRES
  - .2 Avoid Creating Dust and Spillage
  - .3 Asbestos May be Harmful To Your Health
  - .4 Wear Approved Protective Equipment.
- .4 Place placards in accordance with Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.

#### **1.17 Waste and Material Handling**

- .1 Waste bins must be placed on grade or in receiving.
- .2 All bins for hazardous materials must be covered and locked when waste transfer is not being performed.
- .3 Ensure redundant non-ACM, rubble, debris, etc. removed during contaminated work are treated, packaged, transported and disposed of as appropriate waste.
- .4 Clean, wash and apply Post Removal Sealant to metal waste prior to removal from Abatement Work Area. Recycle metals.
- .5 Clean, wash and apply Post Removal Sealant to non-porous materials prior to disposal as clean waste. Obtain prior written approval from the Abatement Consultant for each individual type of material.
- .6 Clean and wash equipment prior to removal from Abatement Work Area if removed prior to completion.
- .7 Place all equipment, tools and unused materials that cannot be cleaned in Abatement Waste Containers.
- .8 As work progresses, and at regular intervals, transport the sealed and labelled waste containers from the Abatement Work Area to waste bin.
- .9 Place items in bins according to waste classification. Place asbestos waste, lead waste, metals, non-asbestos waste, etc. in separate bins.
- .10 Removal of waste containers and decontaminated tools and materials from the Abatement Work Area shall be performed as follows:

- .1 Remove any visible contamination from the surface of non-porous or cleanable waste being removed from the Abatement Work Area. If the item can be cleaned, remove it from the site as clean waste.
- .2 Place waste or item in Waste Container and seal closed.
- .3 Wet wipe outside of Waste Container.
- .4 Within Decontamination Facility, Transfer Room or at the perimeter of the Abatement Work Area, place in second Waste Container. Seal closed.
- .5 Remove waste containers and transport to appropriate bin.
- .11 Transport waste and materials via the predetermined routes and exits. Arrange waste transfer route with Owner. Use a closed, covered cart to transport through Occupied Areas.
- .12 Provide workers transporting waste with means to access full personal protective equipment and all tools required to properly clean up spilled material in the case of a rupture of a Waste Container.
- .13 Pick-up and drop off of garbage bin shall be at pre-approved times, and must not interfere with the Owners operations.
- .14 Transport hazardous waste to landfill or waste transfer station licensed by the provincial Ministry of the Environment.
- .15 Cooperate with the provincial Ministry of the Environment inspectors and immediately carry out instructions for remedial work at dump to maintain environment, at no additional cost to the Owner.

## **1.18 Re-establishment of Objects and Systems**

- .1 Re-establish objects and items relocated by the Contractor's workforce to facilitate work.
- .2 Re-establish electrical, communication, HVAC and other services previously disconnected or otherwise isolated to accommodate work by this Section.
- .3 Make good at completion of work, all damage not identified in pre-removal survey.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES**

### **2.1 Materials and Equipment**

- .1 Refer to the Sections identified in Related Work for specified materials, equipment or facilities specific to each phase or work area.
- .2 Materials and equipment must be in good condition and free of debris and fibrous materials. Disposable items must be of new materials only.



- .3 Airless Sprayer: AC powered pressure washer that allows wetting agent to mix with water, uses no air or compressed air, and has a nozzle to regulate power and pressure.
- .4 Amended Water: Water with wetting agent added for purpose of reducing surface tension to allow thorough wetting of materials.
- .5 Asbestos Waste Container: A container acceptable to disposal site, Ministry of the Environment, and Ministry of Labour, comprised of the following:
  - .1 Dust tight.
  - .2 Suitable for the type of waste.
  - .3 Impervious to asbestos.
  - .4 Identified as asbestos waste.
- .6 Discharge Ducting: Polyethylene Tubing. Reinforced with wire. Diameter to equal negative pressure machine discharge. Not to be longer than required, or so long that negative pressure is compromised.
- .7 HEPA Filtered Negative Pressure Machine: Portable air handling system which extracts air directly from the Abatement Work Area and discharges the air to the exterior of the building. Equipped as follows:
  - .1 Prefilter and HEPA filter. Air must pass HEPA filter before discharge.
  - .2 Pressure differential gauge to monitor filter loading.
  - .3 Auto shut off and warning system for HEPA filter failure.
  - .4 Separate hold down clamps to retain HEPA filter in place during change of prefilter.
- .8 HEPA Vacuum: Vacuum with necessary fittings, tools and attachments. Discharged air must pass through a HEPA filter.
- .9 Hose: Leak-proof, minimum bursting strength of 500 PSI or greater if required, abrasion resistant covering, reinforcing, and machined-brass couplings. Maintained and tested. Hose to be temperature resistant if it is to carry domestic hot water.
- .10 Lead Waste Container: An impermeable container acceptable to disposal site and Ministry of the Environment, that is:
  - .1 Dust tight.
  - .2 Suitable for the type of waste.
  - .3 Evaluated for leachable lead content, and disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations.

- .1 Where lead waste exceeds 5.0 mg/L of lead in the TCLP analysis, label as lead waste and dispose of as leachate toxic hazardous waste.
- .2 Where lead waste is below 5.0 mg/L of lead in the TCLP analysis, disposed of as construction waste.
- .11 Polyethylene Sheeting: 6 mil (0.15 mm) minimum thickness unless otherwise specified, in sheet size to minimize joints.: 6 mil (0.15 mm) minimum thickness unless otherwise specified, in sheet size to minimize joints.
- .12 Post Removal Sealant (or Lockdown): Sealant that when applied to surfaces serves the function of trapping residual asbestos fibres or other dust. Product must have flame spread and smoke development ratings both less than 50. Product shall leave no stain when dry. Post Removal Sealant shall be compatible with replacement insulation or fireproofing where required and capable of withstanding service temperature of substrate. Apply to manufacturer's instructions.
- .13 Protective Clothing: Disposable coveralls complete with head covering and full body covering that fits snugly at the ankles, wrists and neck.
- .14 Rip-Proof Polyethylene Sheeting: 8 mil (0.20 mm) fabric made up from 5 mil (0.13 mm) weave and two (2) layers of 1.5 mil (0.05 mm) poly laminate or approved equal. In sheet size to minimize on-site seams and overlaps.
- .15 Sprayer: Garden type portable manual sprayer or water hose with spray attachment if suitable.
- .16 Tape: Duct tape or tape suitable for sealing polyethylene to surfaces under both dry and wet conditions in the presence of Amended Water.
- .17 Wetting Agent: Non-sudsing surfactant added to water to reduce surface tension and increase wetting ability.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

- .1 Refer to the Sections identified in Related Work for specified procedures for work area preparation, maintenance, site dismantlement, application of lock-down agent and all other procedures for the safe handling, removal and clean-up of hazardous materials specific to each phase or work area.

### **END OF SECTION**

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

### **1.1 General and Related Work**

- .1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- .2 Requirements specified elsewhere:
  - .1 Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

### **1.2 Outline of Work**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions for the Outline of Work.
- .2 The intent of this Section is to provide safe work practices and procedures to govern the handling, removal, clean-up and disposal of asbestos-containing materials following Type 1 or Low Risk procedures, and Pinchin and Owner specific requirements.

### **1.3 Personal Protection**

- .1 Protect all personnel at all times when possibility of disturbance of ACM exists.
  - .1 Provide non-powered half-face respirators with P100 high efficiency (HEPA) cartridge filters when requested by personnel.
  - .2 When requested by personnel, provide protective clothing.
- .2 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Wear hard hats, safety shoes and other personal protective equipment required by applicable construction safety regulations.

### **1.4 Inspections**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 – General Provisions.
- .2 The following Milestone Inspections are to be scheduled:
  - .1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation
  - .2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection
  - .3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 Site Preparation**

- .1 Remove stored or non-fixed items from the Abatement Work Area including but not limited to equipment, furniture, waste etc. Store in area provided by Owner.
- .2 Moving of equipment, tools, supplies, and stored materials that can be performed without disturbing ACM will be performed by others.
- .3 Remove visible dust and friable material from all surfaces in the work area including those to be worked on, using HEPA Vacuums or wet wiping.
- .4 Install polyethylene drop sheets below areas of work.
- .5 Install polyethylene sheeting on openings in walls and floors (as required) and seal.

- .6 Install signage in clearly visible locations and in sufficient numbers to adequately warn of an asbestos dust hazard.
- .7 Isolate, at panel, and disconnect existing power supply to Abatement Work Area. Power supply to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.
  - .1 Lock-out/tag-out power at electrical panels.
  - .2 Mark/tag any items within or passing through the Abatement Work Area that are to remain live including but not limited to cable, conduit, wire, fixtures, equipment panels, etc.
- .8 Provide power from ground fault interrupt circuits.
- .9 Shut down HVAC systems serving the Abatement Work Area.
  - .1 Install polyethylene sheeting over openings in ducts and diffusers and seal.
  - .2 HVAC to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.
  - .3 System shall remain inoperative until completion of work, unless ducts can be effectively capped.
  - .4 Perform work at scheduled times after shutting down HVAC systems affecting the Abatement Work Area.
- .10 Provide amended water for wetting ACM, and adequate method of wetting (garden sprayers, airless sprayers, etc).
- .11 Without disturbing asbestos-containing materials, remove and dispose of non-hazardous materials as clean waste prior to asbestos removal work, where possible.

### **3.2 Maintenance of Abatement Work Area**

- .1 Inspect polyethylene sheeting and ensure it is effectively sealed and taped. Repair damage and remedy defects immediately.
- .2 Inspect electrical panels and ensure locks and tags are on panels prior to entering the Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Maintain Abatement Work Area in tidy condition.
- .4 Remove any standing water on polyethylene/floor at the end of every shift.
- .5 Turn off water supply to any hoses and reduce pressure in hose, prior to leaving the Abatement Work Area at end of shift.

### **3.3 Asbestos Removal - General**

- .1 Do not use powered tools or non-hand held tools.
- .2 Do not use compressed air to clean or remove dust or debris.
- .3 Do not break, cut, drill, abrade, grind, sand or vibrate ACM if it cannot be wetted. Type 2 procedures would be required if the material cannot be wetted due to hazard or damage.
- .4 Wet ACM prior to work and keep ACM wet throughout the removal process.
- .5 Frequently and at regular intervals during the work, clean up dust and waste using HEPA vacuums and/or wet sweeping or mopping.
- .6 Frequently and at regular intervals, place all waste in asbestos waste containers.
- .7 Immediately upon completion of work, clean area with HEPA vacuum and/or wet sweeping or mopping.

### **3.4 Asbestos Removal - Vinyl Asbestos Tile**

- .1 Wedge a heavy duty scraper in seam of two adjoining tiles and gradually force edge of one tile up and away from floor. Do not break off pieces of tile, but continue to force balance of tile up.
- .2 Place tile, without breaking into smaller pieces, into Asbestos Waste Container.
- .3 Force scraper through tightly adhered areas by striking scraper handle with a hammer.
- .4 Heat tile thoroughly with a hot air gun until heat penetrates through tile and softens adhesive in areas where scraper will not remove tile.
- .5 Deposit scrapings into asbestos waste disposal bag.
- .6 HEPA vacuum floor on completion of work in area.

### **3.1 Asbestos Removal - Removal of Chalkboard, Tackboard, Mirror Mastic**

- .1 Wet all material to be disturbed.
- .2 Undo fasteners if necessary to remove material.
- .3 Break material only if unavoidable, and wet material if broken during work.
- .4 Use only non-powered hand-held tools to remove ACM.
- .5 Scrape to remove material adhered to substrate.
- .6 Place removed ACM directly into an asbestos waste container.

### **3.2 Abatement Work Area Dismantling**

- .1 Wash or HEPA vacuum equipment and tools used in contaminated Abatement Work Area to remove all asbestos contamination, or place in Asbestos Waste Containers prior to being removed from Abatement Work Area.
- .2 Place tools and equipment used in contaminated work site but not cleaned in polyethylene bags prior to removal from Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Clean polyethylene sheeting and drop sheets which with HEPA vacuum or wet cleaning methods at completion of work.
- .4 Wet drop sheets and polyethylene sheeting.
- .5 Carefully roll polyethylene sheeting and drop sheets toward the centre. As polyethylene is rolled away, immediately remove visible debris beneath with a HEPA vacuum.
- .6 Remove remaining polyethylene sheeting and tape.
- .7 Place polyethylene sheeting, drop sheets, tape, disposal clothing and other contaminated waste in asbestos waste containers, wet wipe and place in second asbestos waste container.

### **3.3 Waste and Material Handling**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

## **END OF SECTION**

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

### **1.1 General and Related Work**

- .1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- .2 Requirements specified elsewhere:
  - .1 Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

### **1.2 Outline of Work**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions for the Outline of Work.
- .2 The intent of this Section is to provide safe work practices and procedures to govern the handling, removal, clean-up and disposal of asbestos-containing materials following Type 2 or Moderate Risk procedures, and Pinchin and Owner specific requirements.

### **1.3 Personal Protection**

- .1 Protect all personnel at all times when possibility of disturbance of ACM exists.
- .2 Provide the following minimum respiratory protection to all personnel:
  - .1 Full face respirators with P100 high efficiency (HEPA) cartridge filters, for:
    - .1 Removal of all or part of a ceiling if asbestos is likely lying on the surface.
    - .2 Use of a HEPA filtered power tool on non-friable ACM if the material is not wetted.
  - .2 Non-powered half-face respirators with P100 high efficiency (HEPA) cartridge filters.
- .3 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area.
- .4 Wear hard hats, safety shoes and other personal protective equipment required by applicable construction safety regulations.

### **1.4 Inspections**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 – General Provisions.
- .2 The following Milestone Inspections are to be scheduled:
  - .1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation
  - .2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection
  - .3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

### **2.2 Hoarding Walls**

- .1 Type A Hoarding Wall: One layer of rip-proof polyethylene sheeting installed floor to ceiling, secured with telescopic poles, clips, or other suitable methods.
- .2 Type B Hoarding Wall: 38 mm x 89 mm wood or metal studs at 400 mm o/c with continuous sill and top plate, covered with one layer of rip-proof polyethylene sheeting on each side of wall.

- .3 Windows: Install sufficient transparent windows area in hoarding walls to allow observation of entire work area from outside the enclosure where existing solid walls do not make up the perimeter.

### **2.3 Transfer Room**

- .1 Transfer Room to be generally 2000 mm x 2000 mm x 2200 mm high. Increase size accordingly to accommodate number of workers.
- .2 Install walls as follows:
- .1 Install 38 x 89 mm wood framing at 610 mm o/c with continuous top and sill plates.
  - .2 Install one layer rip-proof polyethylene sheeting on interior walls of Transfer Room.
- .3 Install one layer of rip-proof polyethylene sheeting over one layer of 6 mil polyethylene sheeting beneath entire Transfer Room.
- .4 Install one layer rip-proof polyethylene sheeting over roof.
- .5 Turn 600 mm of polyethylene down the sides over polyethylene on the perimeter walls.
- .6 Install a fire extinguisher, mount to wall.

### **2.4 Curtained Doorways**

- .1 Construct as follows:
- .1 Install two flap doors, full width and height of door opening at all doors to Abatement Work Area and both ends of Transfer Room.
  - .2 Construct each flap door of two layers of polyethylene sheeting with all edges reinforced with tape. Use wood strapping to securely fasten flap doors to head and alternate jambs.
  - .3 Install weights attached to bottom edge of each door flap.
  - .4 Provide direction arrows on flaps to indicate opening.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 Site Preparation - General**

- .1 Remove stored or non-fixed items from the Abatement Work Area including but not limited to equipment, furniture, waste etc. Store in area provided by Owner.
- .2 Moving of equipment, tools, supplies, and stored materials that can be performed without disturbing ACM will be performed by others.
- .3 Remove visible dust and friable material from all surfaces in the work area including those to be worked on, using HEPA Vacuums or wet wiping.
- .4 Isolate, at panel, and disconnect existing power supply to Abatement Work Area. Power supply to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.
- .1 Lock-out/tag-out power at electrical panels.
  - .2 Mark/tag any items within or passing through the Abatement Work Area that are to remain live including but not limited to cable, conduit, wire, fixtures, equipment panels, etc.
- .5 Provide power from ground fault interrupt circuits.
- .6 Shut down HVAC systems serving the Abatement Work Area.

- .1 Install polyethylene sheeting over openings in ducts and diffusers and seal.
- .2 HVAC to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.
- .3 System shall remain inoperative until completion of work, unless ducts can be effectively capped.
- .4 Perform work at scheduled times after shutting down HVAC systems affecting the Abatement Work Area.
- .7 Provide amended water for wetting ACM, and adequate method of wetting (garden sprayers, airless sprayers, etc).

### 3.2 Site Preparation –Enclosure Required

- .1 Install polyethylene enclosure complete with Windows at Abatement Work Areas for the following work:
  - .1 Removal of friable asbestos-containing materials (less than 1 square metre).
  - .2 Removal of a false ceiling (or part of) where asbestos-containing material is presumed or known to be present on the surface.
- .2 Install Transfer Room where duration of work is to last longer than one 8 hour shift.
- .3 Seal openings in floor using tape, polyethylene, etc. Floor openings are to be sealed independently prior to installation of floor polyethylene.
  - .1 Install polyethylene sheeting on floors of Abatement Work Area. Cover floors first so that polyethylene on walls is overlapped by at least 305 mm.
- .4 Construct Hoarding Walls between Abatement Work Area perimeter and occupied areas, as required.
- .5 Install polyethylene sheeting at openings in walls (as required) and seal.
- .6 Install 6 mil polyethylene sheeting on walls within the Abatement Work Area., including existing walls that make up, or are within, the Abatement Work Area.
- .7 Provide a completely sealed polyethylene top for free standing enclosures.
- .8 Extend to underside of ceiling system, enclosures for access into ceilings. Enclosure may be supported from the ceiling system if ceiling can support the polyethylene.
- .9 Install Curtained Doorways.
- .10 Install one layer of 6 mil polyethylene sheeting so as to protect all equipment and finishes in the Abatement Work Area that may be damaged. Items to remain include but are not limited to:
  - .1 Millwork.
  - .2 Doors.
  - .3 Bulkheads.
  - .4 Electrical Equipment.
  - .5 Mechanical Equipment.
- .11 Install temporary lighting in enclosure to a level that will provide for safe and efficient use of work area - minimum 550 LUX.
- .12 Establish negative pressure in Abatement Work Areas as follows:
  - .1 Provide sufficient HEPA filtered negative pressure machines to exchange a



volume of air equivalent to that of the Abatement Work Area a minimum of every 20 minutes.

- .2 Provide additional HEPA filtered negative pressure machines as required to ensure air flow from Occupied Area into Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Arrange negative air units to maximize the distance between units and decontamination facilities.
- .4 Provide weighted flaps in perimeter Hoarding Walls as necessary to provide make-up air.
- .5 Operate HEPA filtered negative pressure machines continuously from first disturbance of ACM until completion of dismantling.
- .6 Replace prefilters to maintain specified flow rate.
- .7 Replace HEPA filter as required to maintain flow rate and integrity of unit.
- .8 Discharge HEPA filtered negative air machines as follows:
  - .1 To building exterior.
    - .1 Remove existing glazing where necessary and replace with a 19 mm plywood panel.
    - .2 Install panel securely in window frame so that it cannot be pushed into the building and make weather-tight with caulking.
    - .3 For each negative pressure unit, provide a 300 mm diameter, screened, duct opening through panel.
    - .4 Direct discharge away from building access points.
    - .5 Reinstall glazing to match existing upon completion of work.
- .13 Place required tools to complete the abatement with the Abatement Work Area.
- .14 Install Signage in clearly visible locations and in sufficient numbers to adequately warn of an asbestos dust hazard.

### 3.3 Maintenance of Abatement Work Area

- .1 Inspect polyethylene sheeting and ensure it is effectively sealed and taped. Repair damage and remedy defects immediately.
- .2 Inspect electrical panels and ensure locks and tags are on panels prior to entering the Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Inspect HEPA filtered negative pressure machines including discharge ducting at the beginning and end of each working period. Inspection must be performed by competent person.
- .4 Maintain Abatement Work Area in tidy condition.
- .5 Remove standing water on polyethylene/floor at the end of every shift.
- .6 Turn off water supply to any hoses and reduce pressure in hose, prior to leaving the Abatement Work Area at end of shift.

### 3.4 Asbestos Removal - General

- .1 Do not use compressed air to clean or remove dust or debris.
- .2 Frequently and at regular intervals during the work, clean up dust and waste using HEPA vacuums and/or wet sweeping or mopping.
- .3 Frequently and at regular intervals, place all waste in asbestos waste containers.

- .4 Immediately upon completion of work, clean area with HEPA vacuum and/or wet sweeping or mopping.

### **3.5 Asbestos Removal – Thermal Systems Insulation (less than 1 Square Metre)**

- .1 Construct an enclosure around Abatement Work Area and use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – Enclosure Required*.
- .2 Adequately wet exterior of the ACM with amended water to suppress dust.
- .3 Remove asbestos-containing mechanical insulations in layers, maintaining all exposed surfaces of insulation in a wet condition.
- .4 Remove wetted ACM directly into waste containers. Do not allow ACM to fall to the floor of the Abatement Work Area.
- .5 Clean all surfaces from which ACM has been removed with scouring pads, vacuuming or wet-sponging to remove all visible material after completion of removal of ACM.
- .6 Remove visible dust and debris.
- .7 Seal exposed ends of asbestos-containing insulation to remain, with canvas and lagging.
- .8 HEPA vacuum or wet clean entire Abatement Work Area, including any surfaces not covered with polyethylene sheeting. Any materials removed to access ACM that are to be re-used, and any abatement equipment, must be wet cleaned or HEPA vacuumed prior to completion.
- .9 Apply Post Removal Sealant to all surfaces within the Abatement Work Area including those from which ACM has been removed.

### **3.6 Removal of Existing and Installation of New Door and Window Frames where Asbestos-Containing Texture Finish and Transite Panels are Disturbed**

- .1 Construct an enclosure around Abatement Work Area and use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – Enclosure Required*.
- .2 Remove door and window frames using non-powered hand tools. If power tools are used, they must be equipped with a HEPA filtered dust collection device.
- .3 Seal exposed edges of asbestos-containing texture finishes/transite panels where damaged, with lagging compound.
- .4 Install new door and window frames using power tools equipped with a HEPA filtered dust collection device.
- .5 Wet clean or HEPA vacuum Abatement Work Area, including any surfaces not covered with polyethylene sheeting. Any materials or equipment removed to access ACM that are to be reused, must be vacuumed prior to reinstatement.

### **3.7 Asbestos Removal - Transite Ceiling Tiles and Items Affixed to Transite Ceiling Tiles with HEPA Filtered Power Tools**

- .1 Use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – Enclosure Required*.
- .2 Wet all material to be disturbed.
- .3 Turn on HEPA vacuum. Vacuum to remain operational throughout work.
- .4 Remove all Transite ceiling tiles, light fixtures, grids, furring channels, supports, hangers, and fibreglass insulation on top of tiles.
- .5 Place removed ACM directly into an asbestos waste container.

- .6 If power tool can disconnect from HEPA vacuum, remove tool, and HEPA vacuum tool and bit, blade, etc, and shrouds.
- .7 Remove items affixed to ceiling and turn over to owner and or protect where not scheduled for removal.
- .8 Wet clean or HEPA vacuum the entire Abatement Work Area, including surfaces not covered with polyethylene sheeting. Any materials or equipment removed to access ACM that are to be reused, must be wet cleaned or vacuumed prior to reinstatement.

**3.8 Asbestos Disturbance – Installation of New Ceiling Tile Grids to Transite Wall Panels and Walls with Texture Finish/Block Filler with HEPA Filtered Power Tools**

- .1 Use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – Enclosure Required*.
- .2 Wet all material to be disturbed.
- .3 Turn on HEPA vacuum. Vacuum to remain operational throughout work.
- .4 Install new perimeter ceiling tile grids.
- .5 Place removed ACM directly into an asbestos waste container.
- .6 If power tool can disconnect from HEPA vacuum, remove tool, and HEPA vacuum tool and bit, blade, etc, and shrouds.
- .7 Wet clean or HEPA vacuum the entire Abatement Work Area, including surfaces not covered with polyethylene sheeting. Any materials or equipment removed to access ACM that are to be reused, must be wet cleaned or vacuumed prior to reinstatement.

**3.9 Asbestos Disturbance – Removal and Installation of Items Affixed to Transite Wall Panels and Walls with Texture Finish/Block Filler with HEPA Filtered Power Tools**

- .1 Use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – Enclosure Required*.
- .2 Wet all material to be disturbed.
- .3 Turn on HEPA vacuum. Vacuum to remain operational throughout work.
- .4 Remove or install items as required.
- .5 Place removed ACM directly into an asbestos waste container.
- .6 If power tool can disconnect from HEPA vacuum, remove tool, and HEPA vacuum tool and bit, blade, etc, and shrouds.
- .7 Wet clean or HEPA vacuum the entire Abatement Work Area, including surfaces not covered with polyethylene sheeting. Any materials or equipment removed to access ACM that are to be reused, must be wet cleaned or vacuumed prior to reinstatement.

**3.10 Asbestos Removal – Block Walls with Asbestos-Containing Texture Finish/Block Filler in the 1961 Era**

- .1 Use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – Enclosure Required*.
- .2 Wet all material to be disturbed.
- .3 Remove block walls for openings/penetrations required for mechanical equipment and where scheduled for demolition.
- .4 Place removed ACM directly into an asbestos waste container.
- .5 Lag edges of openings/remaining walls with lagging.

- .6 Patch and make good all disturbed asbestos-containing surfaces.
- .7 Wet clean or HEPA vacuum the entire Abatement Work Area, including surfaces not covered with polyethylene sheeting. Any materials or equipment removed to access ACM that are to be reused, must be wet cleaned or vacuumed prior to reinstatement.

### **3.11 Asbestos Removal – Asbestos-Containing Vinyl Floor Tile Mastic/Levelling Compound with HEPA Filtered Power Tools/Machine**

- .1 Use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation –No Enclosure Required*.
- .2 Wet all material to be disturbed.
- .3 Turn on HEPA vacuum. Vacuum to remain operation throughout work.
- .4 Grind mastic/levelling compound completely to bare concrete using a grinder with a HEPA filtered dust collection device.
- .5 Place removed ACM directly into an asbestos waste container.
- .6 If power tool can disconnect from HEPA vacuum, remove tool, and HEPA vacuum tool and bit, blade, etc, and shrouds.
- .7 Wet clean or HEPA vacuum the entire Abatement Work Area, including surfaces not covered with polyethylene sheeting. Any materials or equipment removed to access ACM that are to be reused, must be wet cleaned or vacuumed prior to reinstatement.
- .8 HEPA vacuum or wet wipe entire work area on completion of work.

### **3.12 Application of Post Removal Sealant**

- .1 Apply one coat of Post Removal Sealant with an airless sprayer, in accordance with Manufacturer’s Instructions, to cover all surfaces on all items in the Abatement Work Area, including but not limited to polyethylene, ACM substrate, structural steel, and surfaces scheduled for demolition.
- .2 Do not apply post removal sealant to materials that will be damaged by its application.

### **3.13 Abatement Work Area Dismantling**

- .1 Wash or HEPA vacuum equipment and tools used in contaminated Abatement Work Area to remove all asbestos contamination, or place in Asbestos Waste Containers prior to being removed from Abatement Work Area.
- .2 Place tools and equipment used in contaminated work site but not cleaned in polyethylene bags prior to removal from Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Clean polyethylene sheeting and drop sheets which with HEPA vacuum or wet cleaning methods at completion of work.
- .4 Wet drop sheets and polyethylene sheeting.
- .5 Carefully roll polyethylene sheeting and drop sheets toward the centre of enclosure. As polyethylene is rolled away, immediately remove visible debris beneath with a HEPA vacuum.
- .6 Remove remaining polyethylene sheeting and tape, and dispose of as asbestos waste.
- .7 Place polyethylene sheeting, drop sheets, tape, disposal clothing and other contaminated waste in asbestos waste containers, wet wipe and place in second asbestos waste container.
- .8 Remove remaining site isolation, seals, tape, etc.

- .9 Remove Transfer Room.
- .10 Remove seals, tape, Signage etc.
- .11 Immediately upon shutting down negative air units, seal air inlet grill and exhaust vent with polyethylene and tape.
- .12 Seal openings in HEPA vacuums.
- .13 Remove and dispose of the pre-filters from HEPA filtered negative pressure machines as asbestos waste.
- .14 Remove HEPA filtered negative pressure machines and discharge ducting or HEPA vacuums.
- .15 Remove temporary lights.
- .16 Place contaminated materials including polyethylene sheeting, drop sheets, seals, tape, disposable coveralls, and other contaminated waste in asbestos waste containers.

### **3.14 Waste and Material Handling**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

### **3.15 Re-Establishment of Items**

- .1 Upon completion of work:
  - .1 Move items that were removed from Abatement Work Area prior to work, back into same location within Abatement Work Area.
  - .2 Remove and disconnect tags and locks from electrical panels and re-energize equipment and items.
  - .3 Remove negative air discharge panel and reinstall glazing to match existing.
  - .4 Reinstall ducts removed to perform cleaning of ducts or to access ACM.
  - .5 Clean, mop and vacuum Abatement Work Area and area beneath Decontamination Facilities.
  - .6 Enable building air handling systems.

### **END OF SECTION**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 General and Related Work**

- .1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- .2 Requirements specified elsewhere:
  - .1 Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

**1.2 Outline of Work**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions for the Outline of Work.
- .2 The intent of this Section is to provide safe work practices and procedures to govern the handling, removal, clean-up and disposal of asbestos-containing materials following Glove Bag procedures, and Pinchin and Owner specific requirements.
- .3 If for reasons of pipe temperature, geometry or access, Glove Bag procedures cannot be used, remove and dispose of asbestos-containing insulations as per Section 02 82 11 for less than 1 square meter, or Section 02 82 13 for greater than 1 square meter.

**1.3 Personal Protection**

- .1 Protect all personnel at all times when possibility of disturbance of ACM exists.
- .2 Provide the following minimum respiratory protection to all personnel:
  - .1 Non-powered half-face respirators with P100 high efficiency (HEPA) cartridge filters.
- .3 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area.
- .4 Wear hard hats, safety shoes and other personal protective equipment required by applicable construction safety regulations.

**1.4 Inspections**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 – General Provisions.
- .2 The following Milestone Inspections are to be scheduled:
  - .1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation
  - .2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection
  - .3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance

**PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES**

**2.1 Materials and Equipment**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.
- .2 Glove Bag: Prefabricated bag which provides a completely sealed envelope surrounding a given section of piping to permit the removal of asbestos-containing insulation from within the bag while maintaining the integrity of the bag and preventing the spread of airborne asbestos fibres. The glove bag shall be equipped with,
  - .1 sleeves and gloves that are permanently sealed to the body of the bag to allow the worker to access and deal with the insulation and maintain a sealed enclosure throughout the work period,

- .2 valves or openings to allow insertion of a vacuum hose and the nozzle of a water sprayer while maintaining the seal to the pipe, duct or similar structure,
  - .3 a tool pouch with a drain,
  - .4 a seamless bottom and a means of sealing off the lower portion of the bag, and
  - .5 a high strength double throw zipper and removable straps, if the bag is to be moved during the removal operation.
- .3 Securing Straps: For some types of Glove Bag, reusable nylon straps at least 25mm wide with metal tightening buckle for sealing ends of bags around pipe and/or insulation.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 Site Preparation - General**

- .1 Remove to the extent necessary to access piping, stored or non-fixed items from the Abatement Work Area including but not limited to equipment, furniture, waste etc. Store in area provided by Owner.
- .2 Moving of equipment, tools, supplies, and stored materials that can be performed without disturbing ACM will be performed by others.
- .3 Shut down HVAC systems serving the Abatement Work Area.
  - .1 Install polyethylene sheeting over openings in ducts and at diffusers and seal.
  - .2 HVAC to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.
  - .3 System shall remain inoperative until completion of work, unless ducts can be effectively capped.
  - .4 Perform work at scheduled times after shutting down HVAC systems affecting the Abatement Work Area.
- .4 Install caution tape around work area where existing walls are not present.
- .5 Install Signage in clearly visible locations and in sufficient numbers to adequately warn of an asbestos dust hazard.
- .6 Remove visible dust and friable material from all surfaces in the work area including those to be worked on, using HEPA Vacuums or wet wiping.
- .7 Use existing lighting or install temporary lighting to a level that will provide for safe and efficient use of work area - minimum 550 LUX.
- .8 Provide Amended Water for wetting ACM, in garden sprayers. Provide one garden sprayer for each worker.
- .9 Do not use compressed air to clean or remove dust or debris when completing work of this section.
- .10 Place HEPA Vacuum in Abatement Work Area for each worker.
- .11 Place required tools to complete the abatement within the Abatement Work Area.
- .12 Post Notice of Project, where required by O.Reg. 278/05.

#### **3.2 Maintenance of Abatement Work Area**

- .1 Maintain Abatement Work Area in tidy condition.

#### **3.3 Glove Bag Removal**

- .1 Do not use Glove Bags on hot pipes that may damage Glove Bag. Refer to manufacturer's limitations.
- .2 Prior to use of Glove Bag on damaged or unjacketed insulation:
  - .1 Spray any areas of damaged insulation jacketing with mist of Amended Water.
  - .2 Tape over damaged insulation to provide temporary repair.
  - .3 Mist areas of insulation with no jacketing and wrap with polyethylene sheeting and seal with tape.
- .3 Place any tools necessary to remove insulation in tool pouch built into Glove Bag.
- .4 Inspect the Glove Bag for damage and defects immediately before it is attached to the pipe or duct.
  - .1 If damage or defects are observed, dispose of Glove Bag.
- .5 Install Glove Bag as per manufacturer's instructions.
- .6 Remove metal jacketing or banding carefully. Do not damage the Glove Bag.
- .7 Remove insulation from pipe as per manufacturer's directions.
  - .1 Volume and weight of insulation must not exceed capacity of the Glove Bag or supports.
  - .2 Arrange insulation in the Glove Bag to maximize use of the Glove Bag.
- .8 Only glove bags designed to be moved may be re-used on other sections of pipe or moved down same section of pipe (e.g. Safe-T-Strip).
- .9 At regular intervals during its use, if damage or defects are observed during the use of the Glove Bag, which cannot be readily repaired with tape and not affect the integrity or strength of the glove bag.
  - .1 Discontinue use of Glove Bag.
  - .2 Wash inner surface of Glove Bag.
  - .3 Wet insulation.
  - .4 Pull an Asbestos Waste Container over Glove Bag before removing from pipe.
  - .5 Remove Glove Bag and Asbestos Waste Container, seal with tape.
  - .6 Place in a second Asbestos Waste Container and seal with tape.
  - .7 Clean immediate area with a HEPA Vacuum prior to resuming work.
- .10 If bag is to be moved along pipe for use on adjacent section of insulation:
  - .1 Wash inner surface of Glove Bag.
  - .2 Wash tools and place tools in pouch.
  - .3 Wet surface of insulation in lower section of bag and any exposed end of asbestos insulation remaining on pipe with Amended Water.
  - .4 Insert nozzle of HEPA filtered vacuum cleaner into bag through valve and evacuate air from bag.
  - .5 Seal closure strip.
  - .6 Loosen securing straps to maintain a loose seal of Glove Bag to insulation or pipe.
  - .7 Use double throw zipper as necessary to pass hangers.



- .8 Tighten straps once bag is in new position and continue insulation removal until Glove Bag is full, work is completed on the pipe or an obstruction prevents further movement of the bag.
- .11 If bag is to be removed from a pipe for use on a new section of pipe, perform the following:
  - .1 Wash inner surface of Glove Bag.
  - .2 Wash tools and place tools in pouch.
  - .3 Wet surface of insulation in lower section of bag and any exposed end of asbestos insulation remaining on pipe with Amended Water.
  - .4 Insert nozzle of HEPA filtered vacuum cleaner into bag through valve and evacuate air from bag.
  - .5 Seal valve cover on valve Glove Bags.
  - .6 Seal closure strip.
  - .7 Wash top section of Glove Bag and tool pouch thoroughly.
  - .8 Undo securing straps, unfasten zipper and carefully move bag to new section of pipe.
- .12 To remove bag after completion of insulation removal operation:
  - .1 Wash inner surface of Glove Bag.
  - .2 Wash and place all tools in one hand (glove), pull hand out inverted, twist to create a separate pouch, tape inverted hand at two separate locations 25 mm apart so as to seal pouch.
    - .1 Remove inverted hand and tools by cutting between the two tape seals.
    - .2 Place inverted hand pouch and tools into the next clean Glove Bag to be used or into a water bucket, open pouch underwater and clean tools.
  - .3 Wet surface of insulation in lower section of bag and any exposed end of asbestos insulation remaining on pipe with Amended Water.
  - .4 Insert nozzle of HEPA filtered vacuum cleaner into bag through valve and evacuate air from bag.
  - .5 Seal valve cover on valve Glove Bags.
  - .6 Seal closure strip if equipped with one. Twist bag at tapered point and secure with tape.
  - .7 Pull an Asbestos Waste Container over Glove Bag before removing from pipe.
    - .1 Undo straps and unzipper, or cut upper portion of single-use Glove Bag.
    - .2 Seal Asbestos Waste Container with tape.
  - .8 Ensure pipe is clean of all residue after removal of Glove Bag. If necessary, after removal of each section of asbestos, vacuum all surfaces of pipe, using HEPA vacuum or wipe with wet cloth.
- .13 Seal all surfaces of freshly-exposed pipe with Post Removal Sealer.
- .14 Cover exposed ends of any remaining asbestos insulation with canvas and lagging using Type 2 Procedures.

### **3.4 Clean-Up and Dismantling**

- .1 Clean and remove from Abatement Work Area:
  - .1 Equipment and tools.

- .2 Temporary lighting if used.
- .3 Polyethylene seals from HVAC systems.
- .2 Place polyethylene sheeting, drop sheets, seals, tape, clothing and other contaminated waste in asbestos waste containers, wet wipe and place in second asbestos waste container.
- .3 Clean Abatement Work Area with HEPA vacuums or wet wiping/mopping.
- .4 Seal openings in HEPA vacuums.
- .5 Proceed with the dismantlement of all barricades, etc. following receipt of authorization to proceed from the Asbestos Abatement Consultant.
- .6 Remove barricades, caution tape, signs, etc.

### **3.5 Waste and Material Handling**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

### **3.6 Re-Establishment of Items**

- .1 Upon completion of work:
  - .1 Clean and vacuum Abatement Work Area.

## **END OF SECTION**

J:\336000s\0336572.000 HAMILTON-WENT,Various2024Pr,ASB,CONS\0336572.014  
HWDSB,FranklinRd,VariousRenos,HAZ,ASSMT\Deliverables\Specs\336572.014 02 82 00.04 Glove Bag Franklin Rd HWDSB Jan 7 2025.docx

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

- .1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- .2 Requirements specified elsewhere:
  - .1 Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

### **1.2 Outline of Work**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions for the Outline of Work.
- .2 The intent of this Section is to provide safe work practices and procedures to govern the handling, removal, clean-up and disposal of lead-containing materials following Class 1 or Low Risk procedures, and Pinchin and Owner specific requirements.
- .3 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing following Work:
  - .1 Removal of lead-containing surface coatings with a chemical gel, stripper or paste.
  - .2 Removal of materials coating with lead-containing surface coatings, using non-powered hand tools, where the materials remains primarily intact, and is not crumbled, pulverized or powdered.

### **1.3 Instruction and Training**

- .1 Provide instruction and training to all workers including the following:
  - .1 Hazards of lead.
  - .2 Use, care and disposal of protective equipment (including but not limited to respirators and filters) and clothing that would be used and worn during abatement work, including:
    - .1 Limitations of equipment.
    - .2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.
    - .3 Proper fitting of equipment.
    - .4 Disinfecting and cleaning of equipment.
  - .3 Personal hygiene to be observed when performing the work.
  - .4 The measures and procedures prescribed by this section including decontamination of the worker.
  - .5 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent person.

### **1.4 Personal Protection**

- .1 Provide non-powered half-face respirators with P100 high efficiency cartridge filters when requested by personnel.
- .2 Provide protective clothing, when requested by personnel, entering the Abatement Work Area, including:
  - .1 Disposable protective clothing that does not readily retain or permit skin contamination, consisting of full body covering including head covering with snug fitting cuffs at wrists, ankles, and neck.

- .3 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area, including:
  - .1 Dust impermeable gloves appropriate for the work being completed.
- .4 Wear hard hats, safety shoes and other personal protective equipment required by applicable construction safety regulations.
- .5 Lead-specific soaps and hygiene indicators are recommended to be provided for shower and hand-wash stations.

## **1.5 Inspections**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 – General Provisions.
- .2 The following Milestone Inspections are to be scheduled:
  - .1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation
  - .2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection
  - .3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

### **2.2 Curtained Doorways**

- .1 Construct as follows:
  - .1 Install two flap doors, full width and height of door opening at all doors to Abatement Work Area.
  - .2 Construct each flap door of two layers of polyethylene sheeting with all edges reinforced with tape. Use wood strapping to securely fasten flap doors to head and alternate jambs.
  - .3 Install weights attached to bottom edge of each door flap.
  - .4 Provide direction arrows on flaps to indicate opening.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 Site Preparation - General**

- .1 Provide washing facilities consisting of a wash basin, clean water, soap and towels.
  - .1 Workers are to use washing facilities each time leaving the Abatement Work Area.
- .2 Stored or non-fixed items, including but not limited to equipment, furniture, waste etc., shall be removed from the Abatement Work Area prior to abatement work.
- .3 Shut down HVAC systems serving the Abatement Work Area.
  - .1 Install polyethylene sheeting over openings in ducts and diffusers and seal.
  - .2 HVAC to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.
  - .3 System shall remain inoperative until completion of work, unless ducts can be effectively capped.
  - .4 Perform work at scheduled times after shutting down HVAC systems affecting

the Abatement Work Area.

- .4 Remove visible dust from all surfaces in the work area including those to be worked on, using HEPA Vacuums or wet wiping.
- .5 Provide amended water for wetting materials, and adequate method of wetting (garden sprayers, airless sprayers, etc.).
- .6 Do not use compressed air to clean or remove dust or debris.
- .7 Frequently and at regular intervals during the work, clean up dust and waste using HEPA vacuums and/or wet sweeping or mopping.
- .8 Frequently and at regular intervals, place all waste in waste containers.
- .9 Immediately upon completion of work, clean area with HEPA vacuum and/or wet sweeping or mopping.

**3.2 Site Preparation – No Enclosure Required**

- .1 Isolate Abatement Work Area with barrier tape.
- .2 Protect floor surfaces covered from wall to wall with polyethylene sheets.
- .3 Maintain Abatement Work Area in tidy condition.
- .4 Remove waste and debris frequently.
- .5 Remove standing water on polyethylene/floor at the end of every shift.
- .6 Turn off water supply to hoses and reduce pressure in hose, prior to leaving the Abatement Work Area at end of shift.

**3.3 Lead-Containing Paint Abatement**

- .1 Removal methods minimizing dust generation should be used wherever possible.
  - .1 Wet methods are to be used to reduce dust generation.
  - .2 Wetting agents should be used where possible.
  - .3 Wet methods are not to be used if it creates a hazard or cause damage to equipment or to project.
- .2 Provide drop sheets below all lead operations that may produce dust, chips or debris containing lead.
- .3 Waste water from cleaning or removal operations must be contained, for treatment or disposal.
- .4 Remove lead-containing paint in small sections and pack as it is being removed in sealable lead waste containers.
- .5 After completion of stripping work, wire brush and wet sponge surface from which lead based paint has been removed to remove visible material. During this work keep surfaces wet.
- .6 After wire brushing and wet sponging to remove visible lead-containing paint, wet clean entire work area, and equipment used in process.
  - .1 Compressed air or dry sweeping not be used to clean up lead-containing dust or waste.

- .2 Ensure all waste is cleaned and packaged.
- .7 Seal filled containers. Clean external surfaces thoroughly by wet sponging. Remove from immediate working area to staging area. Clean external surfaces thoroughly again by wet sponging. Wash containers thoroughly pending removal to outside.

### **3.4 Waste Management and Disposal**

- .1 Per Section 02 81 00.

### **3.5 Final Cleaning**

- .1 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it away from walls to centre of work area. Vacuum visible lead containing particles observed during cleanup, immediately, using HEPA vacuum.
- .2 Place polyethylene sheets, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and contaminated waste in plastic bags and sealed labelled waste containers for transport.
- .3 Conduct final check to ensure no dust or debris remains on surfaces as result of dismantling operations.

## **END OF SECTION**

J:\336000\0336572.000 HAMILTON-WENT,Various2024Pr,ASB,CONS\0336572.014 HWDSB,FranklinRd,VariousRenos,HAZ,ASSMT\Deliverables\Specs\336572.014 02 83 10 Class 1 Precautions Franklin Rd HWDSB Jan 7 2025.docx

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

- .1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- .2 Requirements specified elsewhere:
  - .1 Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

### **1.2 Outline of Work**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions for the Outline of Work.
- .2 The intent of this Section is to provide safe work practices and procedures to govern the handling, removal, clean-up and disposal of lead-containing materials following Class 2 or Moderate Risk procedures, and Pinchin and Owner specific requirements.
- .3 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing following Work:
  - .1 Removal of lead containing paint using power tools with an effective dust collection system equipped with HEPA filter.
  - .2 Removal of lead-containing surface coatings or materials by scraping or sanding (including wet sanding) using non-powered hand tools.

### **1.3 Instruction and Training**

- .1 Provide instruction and training to all workers including the following:
  - .1 Hazards of lead.
  - .2 Use, care and disposal of protective equipment (including but not limited to respirators and filters) and clothing that would be used and worn during abatement work, including:
    - .1 Limitations of equipment.
    - .2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.
    - .3 Proper fitting of equipment.
    - .4 Disinfecting and cleaning of equipment.
  - .3 Personal hygiene to be observed when performing the work.
  - .4 The measures and procedures prescribed by this section including decontamination of the worker.
  - .5 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent person.

### **1.4 Personal Protection**

- .1 Provide the following respiratory protection to all personnel, at minimum:
  - .1 Non-powered half-face respirators with P100 high efficiency cartridge filters.
- .2 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area, including:
  - .1 Dust impermeable gloves appropriate for the work being completed.

- .2 Disposable protective clothing that does not readily retain or permit skin contamination, consisting of full body covering including head covering with snug fitting cuffs at wrists, ankles, and neck.
- .3 Provide protective clothing, to all personnel entering the Abatement Work Area.
- .4 Wear hard hats, safety shoes and other personal protective equipment required by applicable construction safety regulations.
- .5 Lead-specific soaps and hygiene indicators are recommended to be provided for shower and hand-wash stations.

## **1.5 Inspections**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00 – General Provisions.
- .2 The following Milestone Inspections are to be scheduled:
  - .1 Milestone Inspection - Clean Site Preparation
  - .2 Milestone Inspection – Bulk Removal Inspection
  - .3 Milestone Inspection - Visual Clearance

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS AND FACILITIES**

- .1 Refer to Section 02 81 00.

### **2.2 Curtained Doorways**

- .1 Construct as follows:
  - .1 Install two flap doors, full width and height of door opening at all doors to Abatement Work Area and both ends of Transfer Room.
  - .2 Construct each flap door of two layers of polyethylene sheeting with all edges reinforced with tape. Use wood strapping to securely fasten flap doors to head and alternate jambs.
  - .3 Install weights attached to bottom edge of each door flap.
  - .4 Provide direction arrows on flaps to indicate opening.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 Site Preparation - General**

- .1 Provide washing facilities consisting of a wash basin, clean water, soap and towels.
  - .1 Workers are to use washing facilities each time leaving the Abatement Work Area.
- .2 Stored or non-fixed items, including but not limited to equipment, furniture, waste etc., shall be removed from the Abatement Work Area prior to abatement work.
- .3 Isolate, at panel, and disconnect existing power supply to Abatement Work Area. Power supply to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.
  - .1 Lock-out/tag-out power at electrical panels.
  - .2 Mark/tag any items within or passing through the Abatement Work Area that are to remain live including but not limited to cable, conduit, wire, fixtures, equipment panels, etc.



- .4 Shut down HVAC systems serving the Abatement Work Area.
  - .1 Install polyethylene sheeting over openings in ducts and diffusers and seal.
  - .2 HVAC to remaining areas of building must not be disrupted during work of this section.
  - .3 System shall remain inoperative until completion of work, unless ducts can be effectively capped.
  - .4 Perform work at scheduled times after shutting down HVAC systems affecting the Abatement Work Area.
- .5 Remove visible dust from all surfaces in the work area including those to be worked on, using HEPA Vacuums or wet wiping.
- .6 Provide amended water for wetting materials, and adequate method of wetting (garden sprayers, airless sprayers, etc.).
- .7 Provide electrical power and shut off for operation of powered tools and equipment. Provide ground fault interrupter circuits on power source for electrical tools, in accordance with applicable CSA Standard.
  - .1 Ensure safe installation of electrical lines and equipment.
- .8 Do not use compressed air to clean or remove dust or debris.
- .9 Frequently and at regular intervals during the work, clean up dust and waste using HEPA vacuums and/or wet sweeping or mopping.
- .10 Frequently and at regular intervals, place all waste in waste containers.
- .11 Immediately upon completion of work, clean area with HEPA vacuum and/or wet sweeping or mopping.

### **3.2 Site Preparation –Enclosure Required**

- .1 Install Curtained Doorways.
- .2 Install polyethylene sheeting at openings in walls (as required) and seal.
- .3 Seal openings in floor using tape, polyethylene, etc. Floor openings are to be sealed independently prior to installation of floor polyethylene.
- .4 Install polyethylene sheeting on floors of Abatement Work Area. Use sufficient layers to provide adequate protection for carpeting and equipment.
  - .1 Cover floors first so that polyethylene on walls is overlapped by at least 305 mm.
- .5 Install 6 mil polyethylene sheeting on walls to remain, within the Abatement Work Area., including existing walls that make up, or are within, the Abatement Work Area.
- .6 Install one layer of 6 mil polyethylene sheeting so as to protect all equipment and finishes in the Abatement Work Area that may be damaged.
- .7 Place required tools to complete the abatement with the Abatement Work Area.
- .8 Install temporary lighting in enclosure to a level that will provide for safe and efficient use of work area - minimum 550 LUX.
- .9 Establish negative pressure in Abatement Work Areas as follows:

- .1 Provide sufficient HEPA filtered negative pressure machines to exchange a volume of air equivalent to that of the Abatement Work Area a minimum of every 20 minutes.
- .2 Provide additional HEPA filtered negative pressure machines as required to ensure air flow from Occupied Area into Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Operate HEPA filtered negative pressure machines continuously from first disturbance of lead-containing material until completion of dismantling.
- .4 Replace prefilters to maintain specified flow rate.
- .5 Replace HEPA filter as required to maintain flow rate and integrity of unit.
- .6 Discharge HEPA filtered negative air machines to building exterior, where possible.
  - .1 Direct discharge away from building access points.
- .10 Install Signage in clearly visible locations and in sufficient numbers to adequately warn of lead hazard, and lead hazard where appropriate.

### **3.3 Site Preparation – No Enclosure Required**

- .1 Cover materials to remain in the Abatement Work Area with polyethylene sheeting before disturbing lead-containing materials to control the spread of dust.
- .2 Install caution tape around work area where existing walls are not present.
- .3 Install temporary lighting in enclosure to a level that will provide for safe and efficient use of work area - minimum 550 LUX.
- .4 Place HEPA vacuum in Abatement Work Area.
- .5 Place required tools to complete the abatement with the Abatement Work Area.
- .6 Install Signage in clearly visible locations and in sufficient numbers to adequately warn of a lead dust hazard.

### **3.4 Maintenance of Abatement Work Area**

- .1 Inspect polyethylene sheeting and ensure it is effectively sealed and taped. Repair damage and remedy defects immediately.
- .2 Inspect electrical panels and ensure locks and tags are on panels prior to entering the Abatement Work Area.
- .3 Inspect HEPA filtered negative pressure machines including discharge ducting at the beginning and end of each working period. Inspection must be performed by competent person.
- .4 Maintain Abatement Work Area in tidy condition.
- .5 Remove standing water on polyethylene/floor at the end of every shift.
- .6 Turn off water supply to any hoses and reduce pressure in hose, prior to leaving the Abatement Work Area at end of shift.

### **3.5 Lead Abatement**

- .1 Use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – Enclosure Required*.

- .1 Removal of lead-containing surface coatings or materials by scraping or sanding (including wet sanding) using non-powered hand tools.
- .2 Use the procedures described above under *Site Preparation – No Enclosure Required*.
  - .1 Removal of lead containing paint using power tools with an effective dust collection system equipped with HEPA filter.
- .3 Provide washing facilities consisting of a wash basin, clean water, soap and towels.
  - .1 Workers are to use washing facilities each time leaving the Abatement Work Area.
- .4 Removal methods minimizing dust generation should be used wherever possible.
  - .1 Wet methods are to be used to reduce dust generation.
    - .1 Wetting agents should be used where possible.
    - .2 Wet method not be used if it creates a hazard or cause damage to equipment or to project.
- .5 Provide drop sheets below all lead operations that may produce dust, chips or debris containing lead.
- .6 Waste water from cleaning or removal operations must be contained, for treatment or disposal.
- .7 Remove lead containing paint in small sections and pack as it is being removed in sealable waste containers.
- .8 Waste generated should be maintained wet until cleaned and packaged.
- .9 After completion of stripping work, wire brush and wet sponge surface from which lead based paint has been removed to remove visible material. During this work keep surfaces wet.
- .10 After wire brushing and wet sponging to remove visible lead containing paint, wet clean entire work area, and equipment used in process.
  - .1 Compressed air or dry sweeping not be used to clean up lead-containing dust or waste.
  - .2 Ensure all waste is cleaned and packaged.
- .11 Seal filled containers. Clean external surfaces thoroughly by wet sponging. Remove from immediate working area to staging area. Clean external surfaces thoroughly again by wet sponging. Wash containers thoroughly pending removal to outside. Ensure containers are removed by workers who have entered from uncontaminated areas dressed in clean coveralls.

### **3.6 Waste Management and Disposal**

- .1 Per Section 02 82 00.

### **3.7 Final Cleaning**

- .1 Following specified cleaning procedures, proceed with final cleanup.

- .2 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it away from walls to centre of work area. Clean visible lead containing particles observed during cleanup, immediately, using HEPA vacuum.
- .3 Place polyethylene sheets, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and contaminated waste in plastic bags and seal. Dispose of in accordance with waste materials generated.
- .4 Clean Work areas and Transfer Room, where present.
- .5 Remove sealed waste containers and equipment used in Work and remove from work areas at appropriate time in cleaning sequence.
- .6 Conduct final check to ensure no dust or debris remain on surfaces as result of dismantling operations.

## **END OF SECTION**

J:\336000s\0336572.000 HAMILTON-WENT,Various2024Pr,ASB,CONS\0336572.014 HWDSB,FranklinRd,VariousRenos,HAZ,ASSMT\Deliverables\Specs\336572.014 02 83 11 Class 2 Precautions Franklin Rd HWDSB Jan 7 2025.docx

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 General and Related Work**

- .1 Read this Section in conjunction with all drawings and all other Sections so as to comply with the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract.
- .2 Requirements specified elsewhere:
  - .1 Section 02 81 00 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

**1.2 Outline of Work**

- .1 Unless otherwise shown or specified it is the intent that work performed as per this section will result in the identification, removal, preparation for disposal, transportation, and disposal of mercury-containing fluorescent vapour lamps.

**1.3 Quality Assurance**

- .1 Use qualified contractors to isolate mechanical/electrical services prior to the removal of lamps.
- .2 Ensure the removal and handling of mercury-containing equipment is performed by persons experienced in the methods, procedures and industry practices.
- .3 Complete work so that at no time does mercury contaminate the building or environment.

**1.4 Instruction and Training**

- .1 Instruction and training must be provided to all workers and supervisors. Instruction and training includes the following:
  - .1 Hazards of mercury.
  - .2 Use, care and disposal of protective equipment (including but not limited to respirators and filters) and clothing that may be used during work, including training on:
    - .1 Limitations of equipment.
    - .2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.
    - .3 Proper fitting of equipment.
    - .4 Disinfecting and cleaning of equipment.
  - .3 Personal hygiene to be observed when performing the work.
  - .4 The measures and procedures prescribed by this section.
- .2 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent, qualified person.

**1.5 Personal Protection**

- .1 During removal of equipment containing mercury, personnel are to wear personal protective equipment appropriate to the work being performed.
- .2 The following personal protection is to be available on site in the event of a spill or leak:

- .1 Non-powered half-face respirators with combined P100 and mercury cartridge.
- .2 Protective clothing.
- .3 Rubber, nitrile or latex gloves.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 Materials**

- .1 Label: Mercury warning labels.
- .2 Lamp Storage Container: Cardboard box that lamps were originally packaged within, or plastic or cardboard totes for recycling lamps. Intent is to package lamps so that they are not broken during shipping. Container to be designed for lamps of that size.
- .3 Mercury Vacuum: Nilfisk VT Mercury Vacuum or equal. Vacuum used to collect liquid mercury and granular mercury compounds with an internal HEPA filter and an activated carbon adsorbent filter to purify exhaust air of mercury vapours.
- .4 Neutralizing Agent: Mercon X or similar. Mercury neutralizing solution such as 20% calcium polysulfide or sodium thiosulphate.
- .5 TSP: Tri Sodium Phosphate, or other strong cleaner

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 Equipment Removal**

- .1 Prior to removing any fixtures or equipment, ensure associated services is isolated and de-energized.
- .2 Locate and remove the following materials designated to be disposed of:
  - .1 Fluorescent vapour lamps
- .3 Place all mercury-containing equipment into containers to prevent breakage.
- .4 Provide an accurate inventory of the contents of each container including number of light tubes and lamps and an estimate of the total weight of the container in kilograms.

### **3.2 Packaging**

- .1 Do not contaminate building surfaces mercury.
- .2 Notify Owner's Representative of any spills immediately.
  - .1 Any spills of mercury are to be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative at the contractor's cost. This includes removal and replacement of building materials as required.
- .3 Install polyethylene drop sheets in packaging area to protect surfaces and finishes.
- .4 Package lamps in lamp storage containers. Do not break lamps.

### **3.3 Emergency Response for Spills**

- .1 For small spills:
  - .1 Evacuate area. Only personnel using the specified personal protective equipment are to be in spill area.
  - .2 Open windows or provide ventilation to area.
  - .3 Clean mercury and broken glass with mercury vacuum.
  - .4 Clean horizontal surfaces impacted by spill with TSP or approved alternative cleaner.

### **3.4 Transportation and Reporting**

- .1 Transport materials following Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.
  - .1 Transport Mercury Materials and Waste to approved site for recycling, including mercury vapour in lamps, and ensure materials are recycled.
  - .2 The facility used to process and recycle the mercury shall be approved by the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks, or local jurisdictional authority, and shall have valid Certificates of Approval to carry out the work outlined herein.
    - .1 The facility must issue a Certificate of Recycling identifying types and quantities of materials generated from the project. The facility must also provide a Certificate of Recycling for the mercury generated from the project.
  - .3 Provide the Abatement Consultant a copy of each waste manifest and or a letter from the recycling agency acknowledging receipt of the materials.

### **END OF SECTION**

J:\336000s\0336572.000 HAMILTON-WENT,Various2024Pr,ASB,CONS\0336572.014  
HWDSB,FranklinRd,VariousRenos,HAZ,ASSMT\Deliverables\Specs\336572.014 02 84 16 Mercury Abatement Franklin Rd HWDSB Jan 7  
2025.docx

## **1. Definitions**

1. The following Section of this Specification are of the abbreviated type and include incomplete sentences. Definite and indefinite articles have often been omitted and sentences are written in the form of direct instructions to the Contractor without using the phrase 'the Contractor shall.' Standard specifications and other quality references inserted govern materials and workmanship without using phrases 'conform with,' 'conformity therewith,' etc. Omitted words and phrases to be supplied in the same manner as they are when a note appears on the Drawings.
2. The Specifications are separated into Sections for reference convenience only. Such separation must in no instance make Owner or his Consultants arbiter to establish subcontract limits between Contractor and Subcontractor.
3. Provide all items, articles, materials, operations or methods listed, mentioned or scheduled on Drawings and/or in Specifications, including all labour, materials, equipment, tools, services, and incidentals necessary and required to complete the work. Responsibility for breakdown into and extension of subcontracts, including co-ordination of same, rests entirely with the Contractor.
4. Standard Specifications referred to are editions in force at Tender Closing Date.

## **2. Terminology**

1. Consultants are the team of Architects, Engineers and other experts commissioned by the Owner, directly or indirectly, to execute design, contract documents and supervision for the project, including any of their agents or employees.
2. Prime Consultant is the Architect.
3. Contractor is the Firm or Corporation who, having signed the Agreement, has the sole legal responsibility to carry out the work shown or described in the Contract Documents for the Owner, whether contractually assigned to a Subcontractor or supplier, or not.

## **3. Minimum Standards**

1. Unless otherwise specified, work and material to conform or exceed the minimum standards set out in the editions of the Canadian Government Specification Board, Canadian Standards Associations, the Ontario Building Code, Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada, the Canadian Electrical Code, the Local Building Code in force, whichever is applicable.
2. Copies of Standard Specifications referred to in this Specification to be kept on the site.
3. The use of the name (or its abbreviation) of any of the following bodies, accompanied by the reference number of a specification of that body to mean that the entire specification of the body to apply as noted:



AISC: American Institute of Steel Construction;  
ASTM: American Society for Testing Materials;  
CEC: Canadian Electric Code;  
CGSB: Canadian Government Specification Board;  
CISC: Canadian Institute of Steel Construction;  
CRCA: Canadian Roofing Contractors' Association;  
CSA: Canadian Standards Association;  
OBC: Ontario Building Code;  
ULC: Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada;  
CLA: Canadian Lumbermen's Association.

#### **4. Cooperation**

1. Each trade to co-operate with the trades of adjacent or affected work. Supply in good time requirements affecting adjacent and underlying work in writing and items to be set or built in. Similarly, heed requirements and build-in items provided by other trades.
2. Take necessary precautions to protect work of other trades from contamination, marring or other damage due to application or installation processes, methods and activities.
3. General Contractor and each trade to co-operate with Contractors which may be assigned or selected by the Owner to perform work under Cash Allowances. Owner reserves the right to assign non-unionized labour to perform work under Cash Allowances, at Owners discretion.

#### **5. Coordination**

1. Co-ordinate the work of all trades in such a manner that each trade co-operates with the trade of adjacent work.
2. Organize weekly job site meetings and send out notices stating time and place to Consultants, subcontractors, Suppliers and all others whose presence is required at the meetings.
3. Take note of all persons attending these meetings and submit to Consultants and Owner, Minutes of these Meetings showing any major decisions made and instructions or information required.
4. Co-ordinate the Work in this Contract with the work of others awarded work under Cash Allowances.

#### **6. Building Dimensions and Co-ordination**

1. Ensure that all necessary job dimensions are taken and all trades are coordinated for the proper execution of the work. Assume complete responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of such dimensions, and for co-ordination.
2. Verify that all work, as it proceeds, is executed in accordance with dimensions and positions indicated which maintain levels and clearances to adjacent work, as set out by

---

requirements of the drawings, and ensure that work installed in error is rectified before construction resumes.

3. Check and verify all dimensions referring to the work and the interfacing of all services. Verify all dimensions with the trade concerned when pertaining to the work of other trades. Be responsible to see that Subcontractors for various trades co-operate for the proper performance of the Work.
4. Avoid scaling directly from the drawings. If there is ambiguity or lack of information, immediately inform the Consultant. Be responsible for any change through the disregarding of this clause.
5. All details and measurements of any work which is to fit or to conform with work installed shall be taken at the building.
6. Advise Consultant of discrepancies and if there are omissions on drawings, particularly reflected ceiling plans and jointing patterns for paving, ceramic tile, or carpet tile layouts, which affect aesthetics, or which interfere with services, equipment or surfaces. **DO NOT PROCEED** without direction from the Consultant.
7. Ensure that each Subcontractor communicates requirements for site conditions and surfaces necessary for the execution of the Subcontractor's work, and that he provides setting drawings, templates and all other information necessary for the location and installation of material, holes, sleeves, insets, anchors, accessories, fastenings, connections and access panels. Inform other Subcontractors whose work is affected by these requirements and preparatory work.
8. Prepare interference drawings to properly co-ordinate the work where necessitated. Refer to Section 01340.

### **7. Use of Premises Before Substantial Performance**

1. The Owner shall have the right to enter and occupy the building, in whole or in part, for the purpose of placing fittings and equipment, or for other use, before completion of the Contract if, in the opinion of the Consultant, such entry and occupancy does not prevent or interfere with the Contractor in the performance of the Contract. Such entry shall in no way be considered as an acceptance of the Work in whole, or in part, nor shall it imply acknowledgment that terms of the Agreement are fulfilled.

### **8. Layout of Work**

1. Layout work with respect to the work of all trades. Arrange mechanical and electrical work such as piping, ducts, conduits, panels, equipment and the like to suit the architectural and structural details.
2. Alterations necessary due to conflict and interference between trades, to be executed at no cost to the Owner unless notification is given in writing before Tender Closing Date.

### **9. By-Laws and Regulations**

1. Nothing contained in the Drawings and Specifications are to be so construed as to be knowingly in conflict with any law, by-law or regulation of municipal, provincial or other authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Perform work in conformity with such laws, by-laws and regulations and make any necessary changes or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications subsequently required as directed and at no cost to the Owner unless notification is given in writing before Tender Closing Date.
3. Furnish inspection certificates and/or permits as may be applicable as evidence, that installed work conforms with laws, by-laws, and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

### **10. Protection**

1. Take necessary precautions and provide and install required coverings to protect material, work and finishes from contamination, damage, the elements, water and frost.
2. Make good any damage or replace damaged materials, as directed. Repairs to be made by the trade having originally installed or fabricated the damaged material, finish or item. Protect electrical equipment from water and the elements.
3. Protect adjacent private and public property from damage and contamination.
4. Protect curbs and sidewalks from damage from trucking by means of boards and the like. Repair, or pay or repair of damage to existing roads and sidewalks.
5. Mark glass after glazing in an acceptable manner and leave in place until final clean-up.
6. Protect floor finishes from construction traffic and transport of construction materials and equipment by means of 6 mm plywood panels.

### **11. Delivery, Handling and Storage of Materials**

1. Schedule material delivery so as to keep storage at site to the absolute minimum, but without causing delays due to late delivery.
2. All deliveries to the school premises must be scheduled to arrive when no students are outside. This includes avoiding times when students are arriving, departing, or during outdoor activities.
3. Any maneuvering of vehicles or equipment within or around the school premises must be conducted while students are in class. This excludes maneuvering during breaks, lunch periods, or any other times when students might be outside.

4. All site maneuvering activities must be accompanied by a flag person to ensure the safety of students and staff.
5. Store materials which will be damaged by weather in suitable dry accommodation. Provide heat, as required, to maintain temperatures recommended by material manufacturer.
6. Store highly combustible or volatile materials separately from other materials, and under no circumstances, within the building. Protect against open flame and other fire hazards. Limit volume of supply on the site to minimum required for one day's operations.
7. Handle and store material so as to prevent damage to material, structure and finishes. Avoid undue loading stresses in materials or overloading of floors.
8. Do not store material and equipment detrimental to finished surfaces within areas of the building where finishing has commenced or has been completed. No storage will be available within the school. Contractor to make necessary arrangements exterior to the school in storage containers as needed. Coordinate locations with school prior to placement and protect all existing surfaces.
9. Deliver package material in original, and Storage of unopened and undamaged containers with manufacturer's labels and seals intact.

## **12. Debris**

1. Assign clean-up duties to a crew with own Foremen which will be of sufficient size to prevent accumulation of debris and dirt in any part of the structure or on the site.
2. Remove construction debris on a daily basis and legally dispose of same.
3. Under no circumstances should debris, rubbish or trash be burned or buried on the site.

## **13. Cutting, Fitting and Patching**

1. Required cutting to be done by General Contractor. Patching and painting of work to be executed by the General Contractor.
2. All sub-trades are to notify the General Contractors bidding as to the extent of the cutting, patching, and painting of their respective trades.
3. Drilling, cutting, fitting and patching necessary due to failure to deliver items to be built-in time, or installation in wrong location to be executed, as directed, at no cost to the Owner.
4. Give written notification prior to commencement of drilling and cutting of load bearing structural members and finished surfaces.
5. Cut holes with smooth, true, clean edges, after they are approved by applicable trade. Size holes and openings for hot water and steam pipes, so as to allow for expansion and contraction of such pipes.

#### **14. Fastenings**

1. Supply all fastenings, anchors and accessories required for fabrication and erection or work.
2. Metal fastenings to be of the same material as the metal component they are anchoring, or of a metal which will not set up an electrolysis action which would cause damage to the fastening or metal component under moist conditions.
3. Exposed metal fastenings and accessories to be of the same texture, color, and finish as base metal on which they occur. Keep to a minimum; evenly space and lay out.
4. Fastenings to be permanent, of such a type and size and installed in such a manner to provide positive anchorage of the unit to be secured. Wood plugs are not acceptable. Install anchors at required spacing to provide required load bearing or shear capacity.
5. Power actuated fastenings are not to be used without prior written approval for specific use.

#### **15. Surplus Materials**

1. Surplus materials specifically so specified, to remain property of the Owner and be neatly stockpiled or stored, as directed.
2. All other surplus materials to become property of the Contractor; to be removed from the site and legally disposed of.

#### **16. Documents Required and General Duties**

1. **At Commencement of Contract**
  - .1 The Owner has paid for the cost of the Building Permit. Mechanical Subcontractor will pay the cost of other Fees related to the Work Specified under Mechanical Scope. Electrical Subcontractor will pay the cost of all permits and fees related to the Work specified under Electrical Scope.
  - .2 The General Contractor is to pay all other fees and refundable deposits if applicable.
2. **During Construction**
  - .1 Adjust Allowances, as required.
  - .2 Organize Job Meetings in accordance with Section 01200.
  - .3 Supply Monthly Progress Reports and Construction Schedule in accordance with Section 01200.
  - .4 Confirm that payments are being made to subcontractors and suppliers by submission of receipts with the second and subsequent Progress Payment Application. No payment will be made for unincorporated material on the site, unless Bill of Sale in proper format is provided.
3. **Upon Completion**
  1. Upon completion of work before the Final Certificate of Payment is issued, the

- following to be observed, executed and submitted:
- .1 All deficiencies to have been completed in a satisfactory manner.
  - .2 All final clean-up to have been executed, as specified in Section 01710.
  - .3 Finishing Hardware, Inspection and Verification.
  - .4 Organize a Final Inspection tour at which to be present:
    - the Owner's authorized representative;
    - the Architectural, Structural, Mechanical and Electrical Consultants, and their supervisory personnel, if any;
    - the Contractor and his superintendent.
  - .5 Where the above procedure is impossible or where any deficiencies remain outstanding, the Owner's representative and the Consultant concerned, to inspect and accept the affected work and/or material upon notification by the Contractor, that all deficiencies involving this Consultant have been made good.
  - .6 A complete release of all liens arising out of this Contract, other than his own. If a subcontractor or supplier refuses to furnish a release of such a lien, furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify him against any claim under such a lien.
  - .7 Certificates of good standing from the Workers' Compensation board, for the General Contractor and all Subcontractors.
  - .8 All reference records, as specified, under Section 01720.
  - .9 Certificate of Inspection from Mechanical and Electrical Engineers.
  - .10 Copies of all Lists of Deficiencies with each Deficiency verified when complete by only this project's job Superintendent. The Final List of Deficiencies to be signed, completed by all concerned, if accepted.
  - .11 Statement of Completion from General Contractor.
  - .12 Final adjustment of all Allowances.
  - .13 H.E.P.C. Inspection Certificate and all other Inspection Certificates required by Provincial, Municipal and other authorities having jurisdiction.
  - .14 Balancing Reports.
  - .15 As-Built Drawings. – Hardcopy mark ups and digital pdf files and AutoCAD v2018 or higher.
  - .16 One hard copy of Operation and Maintenance Manuals. A digital copy (pdf file) of all closeout documents to be provided on USB memory stick format.

## **17. Progress Reports**

1. Submit to the Architect, Monthly Progress Reports consisting of a concise narrative and a marked-up summary schedule showing physical percentage complete by item and in total. These progress calculations must agree with the Progress Payment Claims.
2. Keep permanent written daily records on the site on the progress of work. Record to be open to inspection at reasonable times and copies to be furnished upon request. Records to show notes of commencement and completion of different trades and parts of work; daily high and low temperatures and other weather particulars; number of men engaged on the site (including sub-trades) broken down in groups for each type of construction work, and particulars about excavation and shoring; erection and removal of form work; pouring and curing of concrete; floor finishing; placing and compaction of backfill, masonry work; roofing.

3. Daily progress to give particulars on commencement and completion of each trade or part of work; form work erections and removal; concrete pouring and curing; floor finishing; masonry work; roofing; waterproofing; finishing trades, tests and inspection and the like.

**18. Inspection and Testing**

1. The contractor is responsible to provide his own quality control in order to meet or exceed the requirements of specified standards, codes, design criteria and referenced documents.

End of Section

**1. Selection of Products**

1. If requested by the Consultant, provide the following services and/or information:
  - .1 Assist the Consultant in determining qualified suppliers.
  - .2 Obtain proposals from suppliers.
  - .3 Make appropriate recommendations for consideration of Consultant.
  - .4 Notify Consultant of any effect anticipated by selection of product or supplier under consideration, on construction schedule and contract sum.
2. On notification of selection, enter into purchase agreement with designated supplier.

**2. Cash Allowance**

1. Expend cash allowance **only** as authorized by the Owner through the Consultant's written instructions.
2. Include in Contract price the Contractor's charges for handling at site, including uncrating and storage, protection from elements and damage, labour, installation and finishing, testing, adjusting and balancing, and other expenses including overhead and profit on account of Cash Allowance in accordance with Article GC4.1 of the General Conditions of the Contract as amended.
3. Credit the Owner with any unused portion of Cash Allowances in the statement for final payment.
4. If a test made under payment by a specific allowance proves that the material or system is not in accordance with the Documents, then the subsequent testing including Owner's testing of replacement materials or systems shall be Contractor's expense and not taken from Cash Allowance.
5. Add or deduct any variation in cost from the Cash Allowance. No adjustment will be made to Contractor's expense.
6. The amount of each allowance includes the net cost of the product or service, delivery and unloading at the site.
7. All refunds, trade and/or quantity discounts which the Contractor may receive in the purchase of goods under allowances, to be extended to the Owner.
8. Receipted invoices covering all disbursements made by the Contractor under Allowances, to be submitted to the Consultant for audit.
9. Where the Cash Allowance stipulates "Supply Only," the Contract Price and not the Cash Allowances include the installation and hook-up costs. The installation and hook-up of some equipment and materials are specified under other Sections of the Specifications. The General Contract includes the installation and hook-up not specified elsewhere.
10. Contractor's profit and overhead on all Cash Allowances to be carried in his lump sum amount, not in the Cash Allowances.



11. All Cash Allowances will be dealt with in accordance with Article GC4.1 of the General Conditions.
12. All expenditures under Cash Allowances must be approved by the Owner.
13. Include in the Stipulated Price quoted, a Cash Allowance in the amount of **Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000)**.
14. H.S.T. Goods and Services tax is not included in Cash Allowance amount and is to be carried in the General Contractor's Stipulated Sum Amount.
15. Refer to Section 01005 for co-operation with others assigned to this Section.

End of Section

### **1. Project Meetings for Coordination**

1. Following the pre-construction meeting/construction phase kick-off meeting, arrange for site meetings every 2 weeks as appropriate to the stage of construction, for project coordination. Such meetings shall fall at the same time each week the meeting is scheduled. Prior to substantial performance, meetings shall be scheduled for every week in an effort to effectively complete all obligations under the contract in a timely manner.
2. General contractor's site supervisor and project manager as well as other responsible representatives of the Contractor's and Subcontractor's office and field forces and suppliers shall be obliged to attend.
3. Inform the Owner, Consultant, and those others whose attendance is obligatory, of the date of each meeting, in sufficient time to ensure their attendance.
4. Provide physical space for meetings within the construction office, prepare an agenda, chair and record the minutes of each meeting. Relevant information must be made available to all concerned, in order that problems to be discussed may be expeditiously resolved. Identify "action by: \_\_\_\_\_".
5. Within three days after each meeting, distribute digital copies of the minutes to each invited person, regardless of attendance.

### **2. Pre-construction Meeting**

1. Within 5 days after award of Contract, request a meeting of parties in contract to discuss and resolve administrative procedures and responsibilities.

### **3. Project Meetings for Progress of Work**

1. Conduct progress meetings in accordance with the schedule and/or decisions made at Pre-construction meeting.
2. Inform the Owner, Consultant, project consultants, Subcontractors and suppliers and those whose attendance is obligatory, of the date of the meeting, in sufficient time to ensure their attendance.
3. Include in the agenda the following:
  - .1 Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting.
  - .2 Review of Work progress since previous meeting.
  - .3 Field observations, problems, conflicts.
  - .4 Problems which impede construction schedule.
  - .5 Review of off-site fabrication delivery schedules.
  - .6 Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
  - .7 Revisions to construction schedule.
  - .8 Progress during the preceding work period.
  - .9 Look ahead for the succeeding two-week work period.

- .10 Review submittal schedules: expedite as required.
- .11 Maintenance of quality standards.
- .12 Pending changes and substitutions.
- .13 Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and on completion date.
- .14 Other business

#### **4. Progress Records**

1. Maintain a permanent written record on the site of the progress of the work using standard OGCA form. This record shall be available to the Consultant at the site, and a copy shall be furnished to same on request. The record shall contain:
  - .1 Daily weather conditions, including maximum and minimum temperatures.
  - .2 Dates of the commencement and completion of stage or portion of the work of each trade in each area of the project.
  - .3 Conditions encountered during excavation.
  - .4 Dates of erection and removal of formwork, in each area of the project.
  - .5 Dates of pouring the concrete in each area of the project, with quantity and particulars of the concrete.
  - .6 Work force on project daily per trade.
  - .7 Visits to site by personnel of Consultant, Jurisdictional Authorities and testing companies.

End of Section

### **1. General**

1. Submit to Architect, for review, shop drawings, product data and samples specified.
2. Until the submission is reviewed, work involving relevant products must not proceed.

### **2. Shop Drawings**

1. Drawings to be originals prepared by Contractor, Subcontractor, Supplier or Distributor, which illustrate the appropriate portion of work; showing fabrication, layout, setting or erection details as specified in appropriate Sections.
2. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Drawings.
3. Maximum sheet size 24" x 36" as a PDF.
4. General Contractor shall provide and maintain an up-to-date shop drawing tracking log, which shall be reviewed at each construction meeting.

### **3. Project Data**

1. Certain specification Sections specify that manufacturer's standard schematic drawings, catalogue sheets, diagrams schedules, performance charts, illustrations and other standard descriptive data will be accepted in lieu of shop drawings.
2. Above will only be accepted if they conform to following:
  - .1 Delete information which is not applicable to project.
  - .2 Supplement standard information to provide additional information applicable to project.
  - .3 Show dimensions and clearances required.
  - .4 Show performance characteristics and capacities.
  - .5 Show wiring diagrams (when requested) and controls.

### **4. Coordination of Submissions**

1. Review shop drawings, product data and samples prior to submission.
2. Verify:
  - .1 Field measurements.
  - .2 Field construction criteria.
  - .3 Catalogue numbers and similar data.
3. Coordinate each submission with requirement of work and Contract documents. Individual shop drawings will not be reviewed until all related drawings are available.
4. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Architect's review of submittals.

5. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract documents is not relieved by Architect's review of submission, unless Architect gives written acceptance of specified deviations.
6. Notify Architect, in writing at time of submission, of deviations from requirements of Contract documents.
7. After Architect's review, distribute copies.

#### **5. Submission Requirements**

1. Schedule submissions at least fourteen (14) days before dates that reviewed submissions will be required to be returned.
2. Submit a digital copy (PDF) of shop drawings, product data to Architect for review.
3. Accompany submissions with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
  - .1 Date.
  - .2 Project title and number.
  - .3 Contractor's name and address.
  - .4 Number of each shop drawing, product data and sample submitted.
  - .5 Other pertinent data.
4. Submissions must include:
  - .1 Date and revision dates.
  - .2 Project title and number.
  - .3 Name of:
    - .1 Contractor.
    - .2 Subcontractor.
    - .3 Supplier.
    - .4 Manufacturer.
    - .5 Separate detailer when pertinent.
5. Identification of product or material.
  - .1 Relation to adjacent structure or materials.
  - .2 Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.
  - .3 Specification Section number.
  - .4 Applicable standards, such as CSA or CGSB numbers.
  - .5 Contractor's stamp, initialled or signed, certifying review of submission, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract documents.
6. Interference Drawings
  - .1 Prepare interference drawings for all work in confined space ie: ceiling space.

End of Section

### **1. Access**

1. Provide and maintain adequate service roads to project site to provide safe and convenient access for deliveries.

### **2. Contractor's Site Office**

1. Contractor's trailer will be used as site office during construction and to accommodate site meetings. It shall be furnished with a drawing layout table and remain for the duration of the project. Coordinate location with Owner and obtain approval.
2. Maintain in clean condition.
3. Provide and maintain in clean condition: two separate plans layout tables, minimum 48" x 72" each. One table shall be used by the General Contractor, and Subcontractors, at their discretion. The second shall be provided for use by subcontractors and by the consultant or Inspection and Testing Companies during site visits or project meetings.
4. The contractors and/or subcontractors are not permitted to use school spaces/areas form a site office/s at any time.

### **3. Storage Sheds**

1. Provide adequate weather-tight sheds with raised floors, for storage of materials, tools and equipment. Coordinate location with Owner and obtain approval.
2. The contractors and/or subcontractors are not permitted to use school spaces/areas for storage at any time.

### **4. Sanitary Facilities**

1. Provide portable toilets and other washroom facilities as required. Coordinate location with Owner and obtain approval. Keep area and premises in sanitary condition.
2. The contractors and/or subcontractors are not permitted to use school sanitary facilities at any time.

### **5. Parking**

1. The contractors and/or subcontractors are responsible for coordinating parking with the local municipality.
2. The contractors and/or subcontractor are not permitted to use the school parking lots during the months of September to June. The school parking lots can be used for construction during the months of July and August. Coordinate use of spaces with Owner and obtain approval.

## **6. Site Enclosures**

1. Erect temporary site enclosures, hoarding, using prefabricated lock fence system. Fencing shall be mechanically fastened to the ground using secure spikes on the construction side of the fence. Alternatively, construction fencing shall be mechanically fastened to the vertical t-bar piled into the ground. The ground shall be repaired to its original condition matching adjacent surfaces once the fence is no longer required and removed off site. Exterior fencing shall include visual barrier using geotextile fastened to the fence. Access into this fenced area shall be controlled by the general contractor. Maintain fence at all times for the duration of the project.
2. Interior hoarding walls shall be erected at all locations where existing occupied spaces are in the vicinity and adjacent to the construction area. All interior hoarding walls shall be constructed using stud framing and drywall. Alternatively, good-one-side plywood can be used. All hoarding walls shall include a properly latching and lockable man door complete with locking handset/lever or orbit hardware. Access through this door shall be controlled by the general contractor. Maintain hoarding walls at all times for the duration of the project.
3. Size and location of enclosure to suit area of construction.

## **7. Enclosure of Structure**

1. Provide temporary weather-tight enclosures protection for exterior openings until permanently enclosed.
2. Erect enclosures to allow access for installation of materials and working inside enclosures.
3. Design enclosures to withstand wind pressure.
4. Erect dust barriers to prevent dust migration to non-renovated areas. Provide boot dust mats at each interior connection to occupied areas from the construction entrances/exits. If contractor is not able to prevent dust migration to non-renovated areas, the contractor shall provide negative air units and maintain for the duration of the project until such time where dust migration can be prevented.

## **8. Power supply**

1. Electrical power is available in existing building and will be provided at no charge for construction purpose.

## **9. Water Supply**

1. Water is available in existing building and will be provided at no charge for construction purpose.

**10. Scaffolding**

1. Construct and maintain scaffolding in rigid, secure and safe manner.
2. Erect scaffolding independent of walls. Remove promptly when no longer required.
3. Scaffolding to be designed by a professional Engineer when required under the Occupational Health and Safety act.

**11. Heat and Ventilating**

1. Not applicable.

End of Section



---

## **1. Construction Safety Measures**

1. Observe and enforce construction safety measures required by the National Building Code; the O.B.C.; The Provincial Government; Workers' Compensation Board; and Municipal authorities.
2. In particular, the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Ont. Re. 213/91), the Occupational Health and Safety Act, the regulations of the Ontario Ministry of Labour and Ontario Hydro Safety requirements shall be strictly enforced.
3. Contractor shall ensure that copies of all applicable construction safety regulations, codes and standards are available on the job-site throughout the period of construction. All workers are to be informed that these documents are available for reference at any time.
4. The Contractor shall ensure that all supervisory personnel on the job-site are fully aware of the contents of the Occupational Health and safety Act (Ontario Regulation 213/91 - Construction Projects) the Workers' Compensation Act" and, Bill 208 (Chapter 7, Standards of Ontario) "An Act to Amend the Occupational Health & Safety Act and the Workers' Compensation Act", and, that they comply with all requirements and procedures prescribed therein. These documents include, but are not limited to, the following construction safety requirements:
  - .1 Contractor to register with the Director of the Occupational Health and Safety Division before or within 30 days of the commencement of the project, (O.Reg. 213/91, sec 5).
  - .2 File a notice of project with a Director before beginning work on the project, (O.Reg 313/91, sec 6).
  - .3 Notification prior to trenching deeper than 1.2m, (O.Reg. 213/91, sec 7).
  - .4 Accident Notices and Reports, (O.Reg. 213/91, sec 8 through sec 12).
  - .5 General Safety Requirements, (O.Reg. 213/91, sec 13 through sec 19).
  - .6 General Construction Requirements, e.g. protective clothing, hygiene practices, housekeeping, temporary heat, fire safety, access to the job-site, machine and equipment guarding and coverings, scaffolds and platforms, electrical hazards, roofing, et al, (O.Reg. 213/91, sec 20 through sec 221).
  - .7 Establish a Joint Health and Safety Committee where more than 19 workers are employed for more than 3 months, (Bill 208, S.8(2) to S.8(14).
  - .8 Establish a Worker Trades Committee for all projects employing more than 49 workers for more than 3 months, (Bill 208, S-8a(1) to S.8b(4).
  - .9 Ensure that all activities arising out of (.07) and (.08) above are recorded and that minutes are available to an inspector of the Ontario Ministry of Labour.
5. The Contractor shall be considered as the "Constructor" in consideration of the rights and responsibilities for all construction safety requirements, procedures, facilities and inspection of all work performed by the Contractor, Subcontractors/Sub-trades and other Contractors engaged on this project.
6. In the event of a conflict between any of the provisions of the above authorities the most stringent provisions are to be applied.

## **2. Material Safety Data Sheet**

1. Material safety Data Sheets (MSDS) must be available at the job-site for any product listed on the Hazardous Ingredients List prior to being used, installed or applied inside of the building.
2. A Material Safety Data Sheet is to be submitted to the Architect for any product which is known to create, or suspected of creating, a health hazard or discomfort during construction or upon commissioning of the project including, but not limited to, the following:
  - .1 adhesives
  - .2 solvents
  - .3 sealants, (caulking, vapour seals, etc.)
  - .4 sprayed-on fireproofing
  - .5 resilient flooring
  - .6 carpet, paint, varnish or other coatings
  - .7 exposed membrane waterproofing
  - .8 special coatings, (terrazo sealants, chafing coatings, etc.)
  - .9 solder, brazing and welding and other filler metal
  - .10 other products whose particles or vapours may become air borne after installation.
  - .11 any other product as directed by the Consultant.
3. Comply with WHMIS regulation, Workplace Hazardous Material Information System.

## **3. Fire Safety Requirements**

1. Comply with requirements for Building Construction, the Ontario Building Code, the Ontario Fire Code, the requirements of Local Fire Authorities and of the requirements of the Office of the Fire Marshal.

## **4. Overloading**

1. Ensure no part of Work is subjected to a load which will endanger its safety or will cause permanent deformation.

## **5. Falsework**

1. Design and construct falsework in accordance with CSA S269.1-1975.

## **6. Scaffolding**

1. Design and construct scaffolding in accordance with CSA S269.2-M1980.
2. Scaffolding to be designed by a Professional Engineer when required under the Occupational Health and Safety Act.

**7. Materials Specifically Excluded**

1. Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing products are not permitted. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets for any product suspected of containing asbestos if so requested by Consultant. Examples of some materials requiring close scrutiny and/or confirmation include:
  - .1 Transite drainage pipe - whether buried or above grade - not permitted.
  - .2 Composite floor tile containing asbestos - not permitted.
  - .3 Lay-in ceiling tiles containing asbestos - not permitted.
  - .4 Insulation and/or jacketing for pipes, ducts, motors, pumps, etc. - not permitted if any asbestos is present.
  
2. Solder for all piping is to be lead-free.
  - .1 "Lead Free" shall mean solder which contains less than 0.030% of lead when dissolved in fluoroboric and nitric acids and tested by inductively coupled argon plasma atomic emission spectroscopy. "Steelbond 281" and "Silverbrite" are acceptable solder products.
  - .2 The mechanical contractor shall provide an affidavit signed by the Principal of the company, on company letterhead, that all of the solder used on the project was either one of the two acceptable products or that the solder used (identified by brand name) meets or exceeds the testing criteria.
  - .3 The Owner shall undertake random testing of the soldered joints. Should testing prove that the solder used was not as specified, the Owner shall take action against the contractor to the full extent of the law.
  
3. All paint and finish coatings are to be lead and mercury-free. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets confirming that these products are free of all lead and/or mercury compounds.

End of Section

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1 Related Work**

1. These specifications apply to all 16 divisions of the project specification. It is the responsibility of the contractor to apply these provisions wherever practical within specification limits to all products and services used on this project.
2. It is recognized that currently specified materials and methods may conflict with the basic intention of this section. Where reasonable alternate materials and methods exist that are not specified here, and that do not compromise quality or create additional cost for the owner, notify the Architect of such alternate materials or methods. Do not proceed to use alternate materials or methods to those specified without the express approval of the Architect.
3. Elsewhere, apply the provisions of this section to all work. Exceptions can only be made when signed off by the Architect. Suitability of all products used is the responsibility of the contractor.

### **1.2 Compliance Specifications**

1. The contractor must comply with all applicable health, safety and environmental regulations.

### **1.3 Beyond Compliance Specifications**

1. These specifications apply in addition to all applicable health, safety and environmental compliance regulations. They are incorporated here to reflect the Owner's intention to develop a specification which maximizes environmentally "friendly" materials and methods wherever possible within current technical and budget limitations.
2. Beyond compliance specifications recognize that performance well beyond the minimum regulatory standard is often desirable, possible and affordable, often with no cost or low cost options. It also recognizes that application methods or protocols may be as important as the material specified. Therefore these specifications cover both material and methods.
3. The primary goal of beyond compliance specification is to reduce the use of products or methods which have negative health and environmental impacts both during and after construction. These considerations may include full life cycle impacts, associated with raw materials, manufacturing, transport, deconstruction and their eventual fate.
4. These specifications will specifically address primary categories of readily identifiable products, ingredients and methods.
5. These provisions apply to both indoor and outdoor applications equally.

#### **1.4 Exceptions**

1. These specifications recognize that not all substitutes are equal and therefore exceptions can be made based on substantive evidence of necessary and superior performance. Special considerations may be given to restricted substances when secondary provisions are made such as sealed in place (contained) applications. All such exceptions must be approved in writing by the Architect.

### **PART 2 - MATERIALS**

#### **2.1 Products or Substances to be Avoided or Limited in Use**

1. No product containing the following substances may be used on this project when an equivalent product without or with a lower concentration of this substance is suitable and available. All products containing substances which are known to cause health effects including but not limited to cancer, mutagenic, neurological, or behavioral effects should be avoided if suitable substitutes not containing or containing lower concentrations are available. This provision shall be limited to information contained on Material Safety Data Sheets, therefore MSDS sheets must be reviewed for all products for which such sheets are required. Applications for exceptions must be accompanied by related MSDS and product application and performance sheets, clearly showing a need for the exception.

#### **2.2 Volatile Organic Compounds**

1. No product containing volatile organic compounds (in over simplified terms volatile petro chemical or similar plant derived solvents) may be used on this project when a suitable non VOC or failing that a low VOC substitute is available. Manufacturers may refer to the U.S. EPA definition of VOC's for guidance or alternatively use the low molecular weight organic compound descriptor.

Example: Paints, Coatings, Primer, Adhesives, Chalks, Firestops, etc.

2. Waterborne equivalents are available for most of the solvent borne products used in construction and in most cases would be the preferred alternative. Waterborne products may in some instances have high VOC contents, therefore the fact that a product is waterborne does not automatically make it acceptable.

#### **2.3 Chlorinated Substances**

1. Poly Vinyl Chloride (vinyl) and other chlorinated products should be avoided if suitable substitutes are available.

#### **2.4 Plasticizers**

1. Plasticisers which offgass (low molecular weight) should be avoided.

### **2.5 Man Made Mineral Fibres**

1. Products containing mineral fibres which can be emitted or abraded should be avoided.

Examples: duct liner, mineral fibre ceiling tiles, etc.

### **2.6 Radiation**

1. Products or methods which result in the lowest emission of Electro Magnetic Fields are preferred.

### **2.7 Biocides**

1. Products containing biocides (pesticides, miticides, mildewicides, fungicides, rodenticides, etc.) are not to be used if suitable alternatives are available. Highly stable, low human toxicity biocides such as Portercept may be acceptable substitutes. Biocide formulas which break down, emit powders or offgass should be avoided.

### **2.8 Heavy Metals**

1. Heavy metals such as lead, cadmium, mercury etc. should be avoided.

### **2.9 Aluminum**

1. Raw aluminum should be avoided, anodized or factory painted aluminum is acceptable. This is particularly applicable to surfaces which people can touch.

### **2.10 Ozone Depleting Substances**

1. Products which contain or which use Ozone Depleting Substances such as Bromide, Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC) or Hydrofluorocarbons (HFC) etc. should be avoided if suitable substitutes are available.

### **2.11 Greenhouse Gasses**

1. Products which contain, use or generate Greenhouse gasses such as CO<sub>2</sub> should be avoided if suitable substitutes are available.

### **2.12 Bituminous (tar) Products**

1. Products containing tar compounds should not be used if suitable substitutes are available.

### **2.13 Chemical Compounds**

1. Products containing the following chemical compounds should not be used if suitable substitutes are available: Neoprene, Latex, Butyl, ABS, Formaldehyde.

### **2.14 Adhesives**

1. Adhesives containing solvents or other non preferred ingredients should be avoided if suitable substitutes are available, including systems designs which do not need adhesives or can use mechanical etc. fastening alternatives

### **2.15 Composite Products**

1. Some composite products contain adhesives such as formaldehyde which are not preferred, and some composites such as Fibre Reinforced Plastics are not practical for recycling. These products should be avoided if suitable substitutes are available.

### **2.16 Cleaners and Solvents**

1. Products, equipment, and methods which require the use of cleaners and solvents are not preferred if suitable substitutes are available. Examples of preferred products would include No Wax floors, or primerless caulks and adhesives, or products not requiring caulks and adhesives.

End of Section

### **1. General**

1. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
2. Store volatile waste in covered metal containers and remove from premises daily.
3. Prevent accumulation of waste, which create hazardous conditions.
4. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.
5. At no time shall waste be stored inside the school building. All waste and waste containers must be separated from general public and school occupants using properly secured and locking construction hoarding.

### **2. Materials**

1. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned, and as recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.
2. Provide on-site construction specific dump containers for collection of waste materials, and rubbish. The school waste bins, and garbage collection shall not be used to dispose of construction related waste materials, debris and/or rubbish.

### **3. Cleaning During Construction**

1. Maintain project grounds, and public properties free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.
2. Remove waste materials, and rubbish from site.
3. Vacuum clean interior building areas when ready to receive finish painting and continue vacuum cleaning on an as-needed basis until building is ready for substantial completion or occupancy.
4. Schedule cleaning operations so that resulting dust and other contaminants will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

### **4. Final Cleaning**

1. At completion of Work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery, and surplus materials, and clean all surfaces and leave project clean and ready for occupancy.
2. Employ experienced professional cleaners, for final cleaning.
3. In preparation for Substantial Performance or Fitness for Occupancy status, whichever occurs first, conduct final inspection of interior and exterior surfaces and of concealed spaces.



4. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from all interior and exterior finished surfaces; polish resilient and ceramic surfaces so designated to shine finish. Vacuum carpet.
5. Clean and polish glass and mirrors.
6. Repair, patch and touch-up marred surfaces to specified finish and to match new adjacent surfaces.
7. Broom-clean, magnet roll, and pressure wash all concrete and asphalt paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.
8. Clean exposed ductwork and structure.
9. Replace filters.
10. Clean bulbs and lamps and replace those burned out.
11. Clean diffusers and grilles.
12. Clean sinks, faucets, and water closets and controls.
13. Maintain cleaning until project, or portion thereof, is occupied by Owner.

End of Section

### **1. Requirements Included**

1. Record documents, samples, and specifications.
2. Equipment and systems.
3. Product data, materials and finishes, and related information.

### **2. Quality Assurance**

1. Prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

### **3. Format**

1. Organize data in the form of an instructional manual.
2. Binders: commercial quality, 8½" x 11" maximum 2½" ring size.
3. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.
4. Cover: Identify each binder with type or printed title "Project Record Documents", list title of Project, identify subject matter of contents.
5. Arrange content under Section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents.
6. Provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
7. Drawings: provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text, fold larger drawings to size of text pages.

### **4. Contents, Each Volume**

1. Table of Contents: Provide title of project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Consultant and Contractor with name of responsible parties; schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.
2. For each Product or System: list names, addresses and telephone numbers of subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
3. Product Data: mark sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation; delete inapplicable information.
4. Drawings: supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams.
5. Typed Text: as required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

### **5. Submission**

1. Submit for review a digital pdf file of completed closeout documents in final form 15 days prior to substantial performance. For equipment put into use with Owner's permission during construction, submit Operating and Maintenance Manuals within 10 days after start-up. For items of Work delayed materially beyond date of Substantial Performance, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.
2. Consultant comments will be returned, and the contractor is to revise the content of documents as required prior to final submittal.
3. Submit one (1) digital copy of revised volumes of data in final form within ten days after final inspection.
4. For contract drawings (architectural, landscaping, structural, mechanical, electrical), transfer neatly as-built notations onto a digital set and submit to consultant.
5. Prepare digital pdf file for submission on USB of completed closeout documents.

### **6. Record Documents and Samples**

1. In addition to requirements in General Conditions, maintain at the site for Owner one record copy of:
  - .1 Contract Drawings.
  - .2 Specifications.
  - .3 Addenda
  - .4 Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
  - .5 Reviewed shop drawings, product data and samples.
  - .6 Field test records.
  - .7 Inspection certificates.
  - .8 Manufacturer's certificates.
2. Store Record Documents and Samples in Field Office apart from documents used for construction. Provide files, racks, and secure storage.
3. Label and file in accordance with Section number listings in List of Contents of this Project Manual. Label each document "Project Record" in neat, large, printed letters.
4. Maintain Record Documents in a clean, dry, and legible condition. Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes.
5. Keep Record Documents and samples available for inspection by Consultant.

## **7. Recording As-Built Conditions**

1. The consultant will provide electronic copies of project drawings in PDF format. Make one (1) hardcopy of the project drawings for the purpose of recording as-built conditions. Mark and record changes on an on-going basis as construction proceeds. **Near the end of the construction period transfer all marks to the supplied electronic documents and submit for consultant review as project record as-built documents.**
2. Refer to drawings/specifications for additional mechanical and electrical requirements.
3. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal work until required information is recorded.
4. Contract Drawings and shop drawings: legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
  - .1 Measure depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum.
  - .2 Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
  - .3 Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
  - .4 Field changes of dimension and detail.
  - .5 Changes made by change orders.
  - .6 Details not on original Contract Drawings.
  - .7 References to related shop drawings and modifications.
5. Specifications: legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
  - .1 Manufacturer, trade name, and catalog number of each project actually installed particularly optional items and substitute items.
  - .2 Changes made by Addenda and Change Orders.
6. Other Documents: maintain manufacturer's certifications, inspection certifications, field test records, required by individual specifications sections.

## **8. Digital As-Built Drawings**

1. Retain the services of a CAD drafting company acceptable to the consultant to prepare digital CAD As-Built documents for all Architectural and Engineering drawings.
2. After the consultant has found the Redlined As-Built drawings to be acceptable, transfer to digital file all information recorded on As-Built drawings. Layering of information as per consultant's instructions.

## **9. Equipment and Systems**

1. Each Item of Equipment and Each System: include description of unit or system, and component parts. Give function, normal operation characteristics, and limiting conditions. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
2. Panelboard Circuit Directories: provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.

3. Include installed colour coded wiring diagrams.
4. Operating Procedures: include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shutdown, and emergency instruction. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
5. Maintain Requirements: include routine procedures and guide for troubleshooting; disassembly, repair and reassemble instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
6. Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
7. Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
8. Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
9. Provide original manufacturer's parts lists, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
10. Provide installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
11. Provide Contractor's co-ordination drawings, with installed colour coded piping diagrams.
12. Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
13. Provide a list of the original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
14. Include test balancing reports as specified in mechanical specifications.
15. Additional Requirements: As specified in individual specification sections.

## **10. Materials and Finishes**

1. Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: include product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and colour and texture designations. Provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
2. Instructions for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
3. Moisture-protection and Weather-exposed Products: include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommend schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
4. Additional Requirements: as specified in individual specifications sections.

## **11. Guarantees, Warranties and Bonds**

1. Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to the List of Contents listing.
2. List subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal. Use Guarantee/Warranty Form as provided in Section 01721 whenever standard preprinted trade or manufacturer's Guarantee/Warranty forms are not available.
3. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within ten days after completion of the applicable item of work.
4. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial Performance is determined.
5. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
6. Co-execute submittals when required.
7. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.

End of Section

---

**1. Notes**

1. To be made out on the letterhead of Guarantor or Warrantor which usually is a Subcontractor.
2. This format is to be used only when standard preprinted trade or manufacturer's forms are not available. Preprinted forms are to include all elements of information shown on this sample or as a minimum.
3. Comply with Requirements for Guarantee/Warranty as specified in Section 01720, Article 10.

To: Hamilton Wentworth District School Board  
20 Education Court  
Hamilton, ON L9A 0B9

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

**GUARANTEE/WARRANTY TO:**

OWNER Hamilton Wentworth District School Board

PROJECT *Franklin Road ES  
Music Room And Washroom Renovations and Upgrades  
Project No. P02085*

ARCHITECT *AMRA J Architects Inc.*

REFERENCE (to specifications or drawings)

TIME Period of Guarantee/Warranty: \_\_\_\_\_ years

GUARANTEE/  
WARRANTY Starting Date: Substantial Performance as certified by Architect

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(Description of Guarantee/Warranty)

---

---

---

---

Upon written notification from the Owner or the Consultant that the above work is defective any repair or replacement work required shall be to the Consultant's satisfaction at no cost to the Owner.

This guarantee shall not apply to defects caused by the work of others, maltreatment of materials, negligence or Acts of God.

---

**SUBCONTRACTOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Authorized Signing  
Officer:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name Printed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Name of Firm:

Address:

Telephone Number

---

**CONTRACTOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Authorized Signing  
Officer:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name Printed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Name of Firm:

SEAL

Address:

Telephone Number

End of Section



---

## **1. Maintenance Manual**

1. On completion of project, submit to the Owner one (1) digital copy of Operations Data and Maintenance Manual in English, made up as follows:
  - 1.1. Enclose title sheet, labeled "Operation Data and Maintenance Manual", project name, date and list of contents.
  - 1.2. Organize content folders into applicable sections of work to parallel project specification break-down. Mark each section by labeled folder similar to the following example:
    - Name
    - 00000 Title Page and Table Contents
    - 00001 Vendor Contact Forms
    - 00002 Warranty Forms
    - 02050 Demolition
    - 04200 Masonry
    - 06100 Rough Carpentry
    - 07270 Fire Stopping Smoke Seals Sealants
    - 09000 Finishes
    - 09111 Metal Stud Systems
    - 09250 Gypsum Board
    - 09600 Flooring and Rubber Base
    - 09700 Epoxy Flooring
    - 09900 Painting
    - 10165 Toilet Partitions
    - 10800 Washroom Accessories
  - 1.3. The digital copy of all documents in the operations and manuals must be provided on a USB, format to be PDF.
2. Include the following information, plus data specified.
  - .1 Maintenance instructions for finished surface and materials.
  - .2 Copy of hardware and paint schedules.
  - .3 Description, operation and maintenance instructions for equipment and systems, including complete list of equipment and parts list. Indicate nameplate information such as make, size, capacity, serial number.
  - .4 Names, addresses and phone numbers of sub-contractors and suppliers.
  - .5 Guarantees, Warranties and bonds showing:
    - .1 Name and address of project.
    - .2 Guarantee commencement date (date of Final Certificate of Completion).
    - .3 Duration of guarantee.
    - .4 Clear indication of what is being guaranteed and what remedial action will be taken under guarantee.
    - .5 Signature and seal of Contractor.
    - .6 Additional material used in project listed under various Sections showing name of manufacturer and source of supply.
3. Neatly type lists and notes. Use clear drawings, diagrams or manufacturers' literature.

4. Include in the Manuals a complete set of final shop drawings indicating corrections and changes made during fabrication and installation.
5. Include in the manuals a complete set of final as-built red line drawings. Include each drawing sheet and indicate on the title block "As-Build Drawing"

End of Section

**1. General**

1. **Bonds:** Refer to Supplementary General Conditions and to Standard Contract Document CCDC No. 2, 2020 for bonding requirements for this project, both at the time of tender submission and throughout the duration of the construction period.

**2. Standard Warranty**

1. Refer to Supplementary General Conditions and to Standard Contract Document CCDC No. 2, 2020 for warranty requirements and conditions for the standard warranty which is required for the work of this contract.

**3. Extended Warranties**

1. Refer to individual specification sections for requirements of extended warranties required for particular sections or items of work.
2. Extended warranties are required to be issued by manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers and/or installers, sometimes jointly, due to their unique position in the construction process and their ability to guarantee a particular section of work. Refer to individual requirements of extended warranties requested.
3. Unless specifically noted otherwise, all extended warranties shall commence on the date of Substantial Performance of the Work as certified by the Consultant.
4. All Extended Warranties shall be listed separately and included as a separate section in the operations and maintenance manuals provided to the HWDSB at project close out. Each Extended Warranty document shall include the vendor's contact information, date of warranty commencement and expiry as well as listing the specific product with extended warranty. This document shall clearly indicate if the warranty includes or excludes labour.
5. Listed below is a summary of extended warranties required for individual Sections. This list, if inconsistent with the specified requirements of individual extended warranties, shall be deemed correct with respect to the length of extended warranties. Extended warranties required shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

Extended warranties (total warranty period listed, including entire building warranty)	
Sealants (Section 07 92 00)	5 years
Painting (Section 09 91 00)	2 years

End of Section

## Appendix A – Construction School Specific Information Sheet Sample

In addition to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall follow the protocols of the Construction Site Specific Information Sheet, sample provided below.

A completed version of this document, with site specific content, will be provided to the Contractor at the pre-construction meeting.

## Construction School Specific Information Sheet

### 1. School Information:

**School Name:** Insert School Name

#### **Bell Times**

Morning (School Entry): 0:00 AM

Afternoon (School Dismissal): 0:00 PM

Aftercare Program Dismissal: 6:00 PM

**Caretaking Phone Number:** 000-000-0000

**\*After-Hours Emergency Number:** 905-667-3079

#### **\*\*Caretaking Hours**

September to June 6:00 AM – 10:00 PM

December Holiday Break 6:00 AM – 2:00 PM

March Break 6:00 AM – 2:00 PM

July to August 6:00 AM – 2:00 PM

Saturday / Sunday CLOSED

**Account Code:** HP0000

**Security Panel Code:** 0000

\*Please call the After-Hours Emergency Number noted above if issues arise outside of Caretaking Hours. These would include unanticipated interruption of services, issues with building or room access, fire alarm or security concerns, etc.

\*\*Caretaker hours are not guaranteed. Please confirm with the HWDSB Project Supervisor prior to any Work taking place, and then on a weekly basis throughout the duration of the project.

### 2. School Entry for afterhours, school holidays or closures:

Please follow these steps upon entry to the building outside of caretaker hours and on school holidays or closures:

1. Call API Alarm Inc. at 1-877-787-5237 and notify them in advance of the day(s) and time(s) that access to the building will be required. They will require the HP code noted above.
2. Disarm the security panel when arriving.
3. Arm the security panel when leaving.
4. Call API to verify that the building is armed and secure.

Failure to follow this procedure outside of caretaker hours and on school holidays or closures will result in an automatic dispatch of a security guard to the building to verify who has entered/exited the building. Security costs associated with the dispatch of a security guard for failing to follow the procedure will be expensed to the contractor responsible for the incident.

### 3. Hot Work Permits:

Contractors are required to advise HWDSB at least 24 hours before any hot work is scheduled to take place. The Contractor is required to provide a hot work permit to HWDSB at the same time.

### 4. Protocol for Work Impacting Fire Alarm System or Devices

The Contractor is to follow this guide when the fire alarm system is impacted during school renovations.

#### References and Definitions:

**Fire Alarm Control and Testing Service Provider:** Hamilton Fire Control

**Fire Alarm and Security System Monitoring Service Provider:** API Alarm Inc.

**Fire Watch:** An hourly patrol of the school when the fire alarm system is on bypass, in trouble, or a device is disconnected/red-capped. Contractors cover the construction area; caretakers cover the occupied school area.

**Fire Watch Log:** A written record of the Fire Watch, maintained separately by contractors and caretakers and kept on the school premises at all times.

#### Mandatory Pre-Construction Site Meeting with Hamilton Fire Control

1. Contractor to request a meeting prior to mobilization with Michael Fleet from Hamilton Fire Control (HFC), the Project Supervisor from HWDSB, the Facility Operation Supervisor from HWDSB and the Head Caretaker to review any Work that will affect the fire alarm system.

Contact: Michael Fleet - Hamilton Fire Control

Phone: (905) 527-7042

Email: [michael@hamiltonfirecontrol.ca](mailto:michael@hamiltonfirecontrol.ca)

2. Contractor to minute the meeting and submit to the Project Supervisor and Michael Fleet from HFC for review within 48 hours of the site-walk-through.

### Mandatory Construction Protocol if the Fire Alarm System is Impacted

1. Contractor to follow procedures discussed and documented from the pre-construction site meeting with Hamilton Fire Control.
2. If fire alarm devices in the occupied area of the school **are not** affected:  
Contractor to maintain Fire Watch within the construction area only and keep a Fire Watch log for the duration of Work affecting the fire alarm system. Fire Watch is not required during unoccupied hours.
3. Contractor is to schedule Work after hours when devices within occupied areas of the school will be affected, excepting certain circumstances.
4. If fire alarm devices in the occupied area of the school **are** affected, and the Work cannot be done after hours:
  - 4.1. Contractor to notify Caretaking that fire watch is required 24 hours before Work affecting the fire alarm system begins.
  - 4.2. Caretaking to post Fire Watch notice that the school is on Fire Watch on the exterior doors.
  - 4.3. Caretaking to maintain Fire Watch and keep a Fire Watch Log for the duration of Work affecting the fire alarm system until the Contractor notifies them the devices are no longer affected. Fire Watch is not required during unoccupied hours.
  - 4.4. Contractor to maintain Fire Watch and keep a Fire Watch log for the duration of work affecting the fire alarm system. Fire Watch is not required during unoccupied hours.
  - 4.5. Contractor to notify Caretaking when the Work affecting the fire alarm system is complete and the devices are functioning normally.

### Mandatory Additional Requirements:

- **Everyone to Evacuate if Alarm Activates:** In the event a fire alarm device is activated, all occupants of the school, including contractors, must evacuate the school. The Fire Department will be dispatched.
5. Please follow these steps for planning any service (electrical, gas, water) shutdowns:
    - A. Internal Localized System/Service Shutdowns:
      1. Localized shutdowns **require minimum 3 days' notice** to HWDSB project supervisor for coordination with the school facility and staff.
      2. Shutdowns must be completed outside of school bell times/operational hours which vary by facility and must be scheduled for evenings after 6:00 PM, weekends or board holidays.

## Construction School Specific Information Sheet

3. If a shutdown will impact the security system, the contractor shall contact API Alarm Inc. at 1-877-787-5237 and notify them in advance of the day(s) and time(s) of the shutdown.
4. If a shutdown impacts the fire alarm system, the contractor shall follow the Fire Alarm Bypass Protocol, section 4 above.
5. If required, the contractor is to coordinate with Board vendor/s to be on site to ensure boilers, roof top units, heat pumps, etc. are functioning properly after service disruption has concluded.
  - Chamberlain Building Services Inc - [info@chbs.ca](mailto:info@chbs.ca), 905-664-1914 or
  - Union Boiler Company Limited - [info@unionboiler.com](mailto:info@unionboiler.com), 905-528-7977
6. Process will vary based on services shutdown and ability to localize shutdown.

### B. Complete School System/Service Shutdowns:

1. Complete building shutdowns **require minimum 5 days' notice** to HWDSB project supervisor.
2. Shutdowns must be completed outside of school bell times/operational hours which vary by facility and must be scheduled for evenings after 6:00 PM, weekends or board holidays.
3. Contractor to contact API Alarm Inc. at 1-877-787-5237 and notify them in advance of the day(s) and time(s) of shutdown.
4. During the shutdown, the contractor is responsible for following Fire Alarm Bypass Protocol, section 4 above.
5. The contractor is to coordinate with Board vendor/s to be on site to ensure boilers, roof top units, heat pumps, etc. are functioning properly after service disruption has concluded.
  - Chamberlain Building Services Inc - [info@chbs.ca](mailto:info@chbs.ca), 905-664-1914 or
  - Union Boiler Company Limited - [info@unionboiler.com](mailto:info@unionboiler.com), 905-528-7977
6. HWDSB project supervisor will coordinate with other HWDSB departments to ensure all systems (IIT, security, communications) are up and running after service disruption has concluded.
7. If required, HWDSB project supervisor will coordinate with City of Hamilton staff if site has shared facilities such as recreation centre, community centre, pool or library, etc.
8. Process will vary based on service shutdown.

### C. Heating and Cooling System Shutdowns:

1. Heating and cooling system shutdowns **require minimum 5 days' notice** to HWDSB project supervisor
2. Shutdowns must be completed outside of school bell times/operational hours which vary by facility and must be scheduled for evenings after 6:00 PM, weekends or board holidays.



## Construction School Specific Information Sheet

3. The contractor is to coordinate with Board vendor/s to be on site to ensure boilers, roof top units, heat pumps, etc. are functioning properly after service disruption has concluded.
    - Chamberlain Building Services Inc - [info@chbs.ca](mailto:info@chbs.ca), 905-664-1914 or
    - Union Boiler Company Limited - [info@unionboiler.com](mailto:info@unionboiler.com), 905-528-7977
  4. If the boiler system is drained, the contractor upon refilling the system, is responsible for coordinating Board approved chemical treatment vendor to treat water.
    - Aquarian Chemicals Inc - [info@aquarianchemicals.com](mailto:info@aquarianchemicals.com), 905-825-3711
  5. Process will vary based on services shutdown and ability to localize shutdown.
- D. Asbestos Abatement and Designated Substance Related Work:
1. Designated substance related work **requires minimum 5 days' notice** to HWDSB project supervisor.
  2. Designated substance related work in occupied areas must be completed outside of school bell times/operational hours which vary by facility and must be scheduled for evenings after 6:00 PM, weekends or board holidays.

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide selective removal in phases, including but not limited to following:
- 1.1.1.1. Corridor acoustical ceilings including tee bars, suspension and support framing, light fixtures, exit signs and speakers. HVAC to remain.
  - 1.1.1.2. Flooring.
  - 1.1.1.3. Washroom toilet partitions including accessories
  - 1.1.1.4. Washroom sinks and urinals including concrete base
  - 1.1.1.5. Transite panels that contain non-friable asbestos using Type 1 Asbestos Procedures
  - 1.1.1.6. Selective demolition to accommodate new plumbing and electrical services.
  - 1.1.1.7. Removal of millwork, tack boards as shown in drawings
  - 1.1.1.8. Items for Salvage: as noted on drawings

### **1.2. PHASING**

- 1.2.1. Phasing to be as follows, but it could be modified to suit accepted separate prices:
- 1.2.1.1. Phase 1 (Base Price):
    - i. Corridors
    - ii. Music Room
    - iii. Student Washrooms 128 and 146
    - iv. New Staff Washrooms 128B and 146B
  - 1.2.1.2. Phase 2 (Separate Price No. 1):
    - i. Student Washrooms 114 and 120
    - ii. Staff Washrooms 121 and 123
    - iii. Storage Room 124
  - 1.2.1.3. Phase 3 (Separate Price No. 2):
    - i. Student Washrooms 134 and 135

### **1.3. REFERENCES**

- 1.3.1. Review "Designated Substance Report" and take appropriate precautions.
- 1.3.2. Definitions:
- 1.3.2.1. Hand Demolition: Systematic demolition of structures by workers using hand-held tools.
  - 1.3.2.2. Mechanical Demolition: Systematic demolition of structures using powered equipment.
  - 1.3.2.3. Systematic Demolition: Methodical dismantling of structure piece by piece, usually carried out in reverse order of construction.
  - 1.3.2.4. Hazardous Materials: dangerous substances, dangerous goods, hazardous commodities and hazardous products, may include but not limited to: poisons, corrosive agents, flammable substances, ammunition, explosives, radioactive substances, or other material that can endanger human health or well being or environment if handled improperly.

---

#### **1.4. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- 1.4.1. Review Specification for work included under this Section and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials, inspection of construction to be demolished, methods to be used, sequence and quality control, Project staffing, restrictions due to environmental protection requirements and other matters affecting demolition, to permit compliance with intent of this Section.
- 1.4.2. Scheduling:
  - 1.4.2.1. Where practicable, remove or neutralize hazardous or toxic materials before demolition begins.
  - 1.4.2.2. Phase selective demolition to be coordinated with Owner's on-going occupancy of the school.

#### **1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 1.5.1. Comply with National Building Code, Part 8, Construction Safety Measures at Construction and Demolition Sites.
- 1.5.2. Do work in accordance with CSA S350 and comply with pertinent codes, regulations and insurance carriers providing coverage for this work.
- 1.5.3. Execute the work in strict accordance with The Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects, latest addition. Keep copy of the Act at the place of the Work at all times.
- 1.5.4. Restrictions: Restrict demolition activities to hours in accordance with Section 01 10 00 - Project Administrative Requirements.

#### **1.6. SITE CONDITIONS**

- 1.6.1. Demolition performed on this Project in school areas adjacent to occupied areas. Every part of the demolition work must be carefully planned, scheduled, and coordinated with the HWDSB Protect Manager, including:
  - 1.6.1.1. Hours of operation
  - 1.6.1.2. Dust control, infection prevention and control.
  - 1.6.1.3. Disruption to existing mechanical or electrical services, fire alarm, sprinkler, communications systems.
  - 1.6.1.4. Noise control.
  - 1.6.1.5. Protection to existing building
  - 1.6.1.6. Access to the work area including procedures for movement and removal of materials.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1. MATERIALS**

- 2.1.1. Description:
  - 2.1.1.1. Regulatory Requirements:
    - 2.1.1.1.1. Conform to The Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulation for Construction Projects
    - 2.1.1.1.2. Conform to OBC, especially Division C, Part 1, Article 1.2.2.3 as applicable.
    - 2.1.1.1.3. Conform to Fire Code, Regulation under Fire Marshal Act especially Part 8.
- 2.1.2. Materials and Products Removed From Existing Building

- 2.1.2.1. Refer to drawings for existing items that are designated to be carefully removed and reinstalled or relocated.
- 2.1.2.2. Refer to drawings for existing items that are to be carefully removed and handed over to the Owner.
- 2.1.2.3. Materials resulting from demolition and not required to be retained shall be removed promptly from site in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and in safe manner to minimize danger at site and during disposal.
- 2.1.2.4. Materials that are to be removed from the site and can be reused should be sent to the appropriate facility.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Review audit of hazardous materials and designated substances of existing construction provided by Owner.
- 3.1.2. Consultant does not guarantee that existing conditions are the same as those indicated in Construction Documents.
- 3.1.3. Preliminary Survey:
  - 3.1.3.1. Before commencing demolition operations, examine building to determine type of construction, condition of structure and site conditions. Assess strength and stability of damaged or deteriorated structures.
  - 3.1.3.2. Assess potential effect of removal of any part or parts on remainder of structure before such part(s) are removed.
  - 3.1.3.3. Investigate for presence of hazardous materials not identified in the construction documents.
  - 3.1.3.4. Prepare a complete photographic record of all finishes and equipment to remain. Note any damages, missing items, breaches in fire rated construction, potential hazardous materials, conditions that are different from what is shown in the Construction Documents, and any other items of concern that could impact the construction. Submit report of existing conditions before start of demolition operations, for each work area.
- 3.1.4. Existing Services:
  - 3.1.4.1. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of the element.
  - 3.1.4.2. Identify all services and systems exposed as part of the demolition.
  - 3.1.4.3. Verify services are cut off and properly capped before commencing associated or effected demolition.
  - 3.1.4.4. Provide and maintain temporary fire alarm and fire protection services required during demolition to satisfaction of authorities having jurisdiction, fire departments and HWDSB Project Manager.
  - 3.1.4.5. Verify prior to commencement work of this Section that disconnection and capping of electrical and mechanical services have been carried out.
  - 3.1.4.6. Verify that dust control hoardings have been completed, inspected and accepted before proceeding.

---

### **3.2. PREPARATION**

#### 3.2.1. Protection of In-Place Conditions:

- 3.2.1.1. Post suitable warning signs outside of work area for protection of staff and public. Supervise entrance to work area to prevent entrance by unauthorized persons. If requested, provide lockable doors to prevent public entering danger zone.
- 3.2.1.2. Post warning signs on electrical lines and equipment which must remain energized to serve other portions of the building during period of demolition.
- 3.2.1.3. Provide fire extinguishers acceptable to fire prevention authorities in locations and of type suitable to enable personnel to deal with fire occurring during progress of work.
- 3.2.1.4. Provide suitable protection to existing lockers, doors, walls and finishes to remain. This includes a sealed 6 mil poly cover to prevent dust getting into equipment and fixtures.

#### 3.2.2. Environmental Protection:

- 3.2.2.1. Prevent extraneous materials from contaminating air beyond application area, by providing temporary enclosures during demolition work.
- 3.2.2.2. Removal of all demolition materials shall be in sealed containers. Removal of transite panels from work area shall be in approved sealed bags.

#### 3.2.3. Protection to Existing Services:

- 3.2.3.1. Provide protection required to enable existing building services, systems and equipment to remain in continuous and normal operations.
- 3.2.3.2. Demolition shall be carried out in a manner to ensure the minimum of disruption to Owner, and other contractors working in the building.

### **3.3. DEMOLITION — GENERAL**

- 3.3.1. Execute work in conformance to Hamilton Wentworth School Board Standards. Notify HWDSB Project Manager before disrupting building access or services.
- 3.3.2. Carry out demolition in accordance with CSA S350-M. Demolish structure and remove materials from site. Use hand tools only. Adhere to manufacturer's recommendations in use of hand held tools while conforming to the Occupational Health and Safety Act requirements.
- 3.3.3. Do not demolish spray or trowel-applied friable materials, materials suspected of containing PCBs or other hazardous materials. Where such materials are encountered notify HWDSB Project Manager immediately. Do not proceed until instructions have been received from Consultant.
- 3.3.4. Remove mechanical and electrical items indicated to be removed. Remove all abandoned services, communication lines, electrical wiring, plumbing, and ductwork.
- 3.3.5. The use of pneumatic or electrical jack hammers is not permitted.
- 3.3.6. Report any existing conditions uncovered by the demolition work that require remediation. This includes:
  - 3.3.6.1. Damaged or unsafe services.
  - 3.3.6.2. Unsupported services, structural members or missing hangers.
  - 3.3.6.3. Incomplete insulation, vapour retarder or air barrier.
  - 3.3.6.4. Incomplete or unacceptable fire separation, missing seals, fire dampers, fireproofing or firestopping.
- 3.3.7. Minimize noise. Avoid use of noisy equipment. Proposed methods for demolition to be reviewed at the pre-construction meetings ahead of the work in each work area.

- 3.3.8. Firestopping and Smoke Seal: In event work of this Section impacts on integrity of fire separations, ensure trade performing firestopping is notified.
- 3.3.9. Demolition for new services:
  - 3.3.9.1. Cut openings through existing walls, partitions, roofs and floors. Establish exact location of steel reinforcing and conduits in existing concrete slabs or walls before cutting. Locate using non destructive, non ionizing radio frequency locators, magnetic scanning or X-ray. Scanning procedures and proposed methods and equipment to be reviewed with HWDSB Project Manager before proceeding. Be responsible for damage to existing steel reinforcing and be liable for structural failure.
  - 3.3.9.2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage remaining or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
  - 3.3.9.3. Openings to allow passage of ducts shall be closed tight to perimeters of duct at all locations where fire dampers are required.
- 3.3.10. Where items are to be removed from existing structure or surfaces that are to remain in place, remove those items complete with hangers, brackets and other readily removable supports and fastenings:
- 3.3.11. Building Services:
  - 3.3.11.1. Arrange with HWDSB Project Manager to disconnect or interrupt existing building services. Cut-off and cap existing building services under Owner's supervision.
  - 3.3.11.2. Coordinate with Mechanical and Electrical respectively for removal, relocation and reinstallation of mechanical and electrical items.
  - 3.3.11.3. Prevent demolition debris from entering building drains.
- 3.3.12. Relocation of Salvaged Items:
  - 3.3.12.1. Carefully remove, store, protect and re-install where applicable existing materials and equipment noted on Drawings to be retained and relocated. Relocate items to be retained and store them in areas directed by Consultant. In addition to items indicated on Drawings, Owner still reserves the right to retain any items or materials.

#### **3.4. REMOVAL OF CEILINGS**

- 3.4.1. Remove existing ceilings as shown in drawings. Acoustical ceiling panels and electrical light fixtures to be recycled rather than disposed as waste, as much as possible.
- 3.4.2. Support structure for ceiling systems including hangers and framing used for support of light fixtures shall be removed.
- 3.4.3. Carefully remove exit signs, speakers and other ceiling mounted fixtures.
- 3.4.4. Provide temporary support as required for sprinklers, fire alarm bells, smoke and heat detectors, and HVAC ductwork.
- 3.4.5. Take precautions to adequately support structure, provide bracing required for safety and execution of the work. Coordinate with structural requirements.

#### **3.5. REMOVAL OF TRANSITE PANELS**

- 3.5.1. With reference to Ont. Reg 278, follow appropriate abatement procedures for all Type 1, Operations as described in the regulation and as follows.
  - 3.5.1.1. Type 1 operations require controlling the spread of dust through appropriate measures including the use of drop sheets that are impervious to asbestos. Erect portable enclosures around work area. Enclosures must be damp wiped or HEPA vacuumed.

- 
- 3.5.1.2. Workmen to wear respirator and protective clothing
  - 3.5.1.3. Workers who are not carrying out the Type 1 operation to be excluded from the work area until the work has been finished and the area cleaned up and all dust and waste removed.
  - 3.5.1.4. Provide facilities for washing the hands and face must be provided for workers and the workers must use them when leaving the work area.
  - 3.5.1.5. Breaking, cutting, drilling, abrading, grinding, sanding or vibrating non-friable asbestos-containing material if the material is wetted to control the spread of dust or fibres and the work is done only by means of non-powered hand-held tools.
  - 3.5.1.6. Dispose of all asbestos waste and coveralls in suitable, dust-tight containers labeled with warning signs. Remove waste from the workplace frequently.
- 3.5.2. Remove transite ceil panels
- 3.6. REMOVAL OF RESILIENT FLOOR FINISHES**
- 3.6.1. Remove vinyl composite tile where shown. Strip all adhesive, underlayment or other cleavage membranes.
  - 3.6.2. Remove resilient base.
  - 3.6.3. Coordinate surface preparation of concrete slab with flooring trades in Division 09. Leave substrate flush, smooth and level suitable for new floor finish.
- 3.7. REMOVAL OF CERAMIC AND QUARRY TILE**
- 3.7.1. Remove mortar setting bed.
  - 3.7.2. Strip all adhesive, underlayment or other cleavage membranes.
  - 3.7.3. Leave substrate suitable for new floor finish and underlayment.
- 3.8. REMOVAL OF TERRAZZO FLOORING**
- 3.8.1. Remove terrazzo including base, raised pad at urinals and setting bed complete to concrete slab.
- 3.9. EXISTING SLAB PREPARATION**
- 3.9.1. Remove existing floor finishes and bases as noted above.
  - 3.9.2. At existing locations where flooring and base, has been removed, where concrete curbs, bases, steps and pads have been removed, grind and patch existing concrete slabs as required and clean slab and base surfaces, remove ridges, bumps, adhesives and other matter detrimental to bond of levelling coat, new finish application or underlayment. Surfaces shall be smooth, level and free of gouges; prepare for levelling coat and/or new finish application specified in respective Sections or underlayment.
  - 3.9.3. At existing locations designated to receive new flooring, remove paint, old adhesives, and hard applied finishes by grinding or other approved means, as required to accommodate new flooring. Prepare for flooring application. Coordinate requirements with Work specified in flooring Sections.
  - 3.9.4. At existing locations where slabs have been contaminated with oil, grease, resins or other such material not compatible with subsequent applied underlayment or flooring, remove contaminants by blast tracking or prepare existing surfaces by other approved means.
  - 3.9.5. Rinse subfloor and vacuum clean.
- 3.10. REMOVAL OF MILLWORK**
- 3.10.1. Remove shelving including supporting tracks and brackets.

- 
- 3.10.2. Remove millwork cabinets including countertops, sinks and associated plumbing and electrical services.
  - 3.10.3. Remove abandoned services where exposed, back to walls that remain. Cap off plumbing and make safe electrical wiring.
  - 3.10.4. Remove dishwasher and refrigerator. Consult with Owner regarding items to be salvaged and reused or disposed of.

**3.11. MISCELLANEOUS DEMOLITION**

- 3.11.1. Remove heaters items, tack boards, chalk boards, notice boards, washroom accessories, fitments, projectors and screens, and other such components as indicated on the drawings.
- 3.11.2. Remove fixtures, tracks, shelves, doors, frames, and railings that are attached to partitions and ceilings identified to be removed in the drawings.

**3.12. CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- 3.12.1. Obtain Consultant's approval before cutting, boring or sleeving load-bearing members.
- 3.12.2. Cut and patch as required to make work fit.
- 3.12.3. Make cuts with clean, true, smooth edges.
- 3.12.4. Where new work connects with existing and where existing work is altered, cut, patch and make good to match existing work.
- 3.12.5. Patch openings created where mechanical and electrical services are removed in existing building.
- 3.12.6. Use specialists in affected materials to execute cutting, fitting and remedial work.
- 3.12.7. Make good surfaces exposed or disturbed by work with material and finish to match existing adjoining surfaces.

**3.13. CLEANING**

- 3.13.1. Waste Management:
  - 3.13.1.1. Clear away dirt, rubbish and loose litter resulting from work of this Section, minimum daily. Keep dust to a minimum. When necessary and practical demolition works shall be sprayed periodically with water to reduce dust. Wet down debris from time to time to control dust.
  - 3.13.1.2. Selling or burning of materials on site is not permitted.
  - 3.13.1.3. Conform to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction regarding disposal of waste materials.
  - 3.13.1.4. Materials prohibited from municipality waste management facilities shall be removed from site and dispose of at recycling companies specializing in recyclable materials.

END OF SECTION



---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. Section Includes: Work requirements for flooring restoration including but not limited to following:

- 1.1.1.1. Repair existing concrete floors where walls and flooring has been removed.
- 1.1.1.2. Chipping and breaking out all deteriorated, spalled and delaminated concrete, defective cold joints, and the subsequent filling of voids, cracks and holes in concrete floor slabs.
- 1.1.1.3. Concrete levelling underlayment.

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

1.2.1. Coordination:

- 1.2.1.1. Coordinate with trades responsible for concrete mix design including type of cement, water cement ratio, aggregates and placement technique.
- 1.2.1.2. Ensure that concrete supplied for slabs contains no admixtures that would be incompatible with concrete leveller, topping, fillers, or adhesives proposed for use by this Section or flooring trades.

1.2.2. Pre-Installation Meetings:

- 1.2.2.1. Prior to commencement of work, arrange for Project site meeting of all parties associated with work of this Section in accordance with project meetings specified in Section 01 10 00 - Project Administrative Requirements.
- 1.2.2.2. Include Contractor, Installers performing work of this Section, subcontractors installing finishes over these products (if applicable).
- 1.2.2.3. Review Specification for work included under this Section and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials, materials to be used, installation of materials, sequence and quality control, Project staffing, restrictions on areas of placement and other matters affecting construction.

### **1.3. SUBMITTALS**

1.3.1. Submittals in accordance with Submittal Procedures specified in Section 01 10 00 - Project Administrative Requirements.

1.3.2. Product Data:

- 1.3.2.1. Submit manufacturer's Product data, performance criteria, application instructions, and other documentation for each material specified in this Section proposed for use, including:
  - 1.3.2.1.1. Liquid curing/sealing and curing/hardener.
  - 1.3.2.1.2. Joint sealant and primer.
  - 1.3.2.1.3. Leveller.
- 1.3.2.2. Safety: Provide WHMIS Material Safety Data Sheets.

### **1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

1.4.1. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 302.1

1.4.2. Installers Qualifications:

- 1.4.2.1. Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum 5 years experience in the application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and with approval and training of the Product manufacturers.
- 1.4.2.2. Submit letter signed by manufacturer naming the installers and certifying that they have been trained in the application and safety measures for the products of this Section, and have 5 years experience.
- 1.4.2.3. Submit name and qualifications for the on-site lead supervisor who will be in full time attendance on site and directing the work of this Section.
- 1.4.3. Mock-Ups:
  - 1.4.3.1. Provide site mock-up for concrete finishes indicating methods and materials, and procedures proposed to achieve concrete finishes and to comply with following requirements, using materials indicated for completed work:
    - 1.4.3.1.1. Build mock-ups in location and of size as directed by Consultant.
    - 1.4.3.1.2. Obtain Consultant's acceptance of mock-ups before continuing construction;
    - 1.4.3.1.3. Mock-up to be used throughout construction period and used as standard of acceptance for subsequent concrete refurbishing work.
    - 1.4.3.1.4. Mock-up may form part of permanent structure when accepted by Consultant. Repair or replace unacceptable mock-ups at no additional cost to Owner.

## **1.5. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- 1.5.1. Storage and Handling Requirements: Store materials on site in manner to prevent damage. Protect materials from inclement weather. Comply with CSA A23.1, Clause 7.1.
- 1.5.2. Deliver materials in manufacturer's packaging including application instructions.

## **1.6. SITE CONDITIONS**

- 1.6.1. Temporary Lighting: Minimum 1-200 W light source, placed 2.5 m (8') above floor surface, for each 40 m<sup>2</sup> (430 sq ft) floor being finished.
- 1.6.2. Electrical power: Provide sufficient electrical power to operate equipment normally used during construction
- 1.6.3. Make work area water tight protected against rain and detrimental weather conditions.
- 1.6.4. Temperature: Maintain minimum 10 degrees C ambient temperature for 7 days before installation and minimum 48 hours after completion of work and maintain relative humidity maximum 40% during same period.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. JOINT SEALERS**

- 2.1.1. For exposed locations: 2 component, chemically reactive polyurethane or polysulfide modified sealant over premoulded joint filler; self-levelling, grey colour. Acceptable products:
  - 2.1.1.1. "Mapeflex P2 SL" by Mapei Corporation
  - 2.1.1.2. "Sikaflex 2C/SL" by Sika Canada Inc..
- 2.1.2. For slabs to receive architectural flooring finish: mix 1 part cement 2 parts sand 1 part additive. Additive: "Albitol" by Sika Canada Inc.
- 2.1.3. For expansion joints:
  - 2.1.3.1. "Mapeflex P2 SL/NS" by Mapei Corporation

- 2.1.3.2. "Sikaflex 2C NS/SL" polyurethane sealant by Sika Canada Inc.
- 2.1.4. For control joints which will not receive a resinous flooring finish:
  - 2.1.4.1. "Mapeflex Joint Filler PO 95/100" by Mapei Corporation
  - 2.1.4.2. "Sikafloor 524 EZ Polyurea" by Sika Canada Inc.
- 2.1.5. For isolation joints:
  - 2.1.5.1. "Mapeflex P2 SL" by Mapei Corporation
  - 2.1.5.2. "Sikaflex 2C SL" polyurethane sealant by Sika Canada Inc.

## **2.2. PATCHING AND CRACK REPAIR**

- 2.2.1. Crack filler: Provide 1 of following:
  - 2.2.1.1. "Planiseal VS Fast" by Mapei
  - 2.2.1.2. "Lextile Patch" by Flextile Ltd

## **2.3. SELF LEVELING UNDERLAYMENT**

- 2.3.1. Self-levelling, polymer-modified Portland cement based compound mixed with either a latex additive or water only depending on substrate conditions and Product instructions.
  - 2.3.1.1. Primer: As recommended by the manufacturer, if required.
  - 2.3.1.2. Compressive strength at 28 days: 38 MPa (5500 psi), to ASTM C109/C109M, or 36.5 MPa (5300 psi) tested to ASTM C1708.
  - 2.3.1.3. Acceptable products:
    - 2.3.1.3.1. "Flex-Flo" up to 12 mm (15/32") or "Flex-Flo Plus" up to 50 mm (2") by Flextile Ltd.,
    - 2.3.1.3.2. "NXT Level Plus" up to 50 mm (2") or "NXT Level" up to 76 mm (3/4") by Laticrete International, Inc.,
    - 2.3.1.3.3. "Ardex K-15" up to 40 mm (1-1/2") by Ardex Canada, Inc.,
    - 2.3.1.3.4. "UltraPlan 1 Plus with primer" up to 38 mm (1-1/2") or "UltraPlan M20 Plus with primer" up to 50 mm (2") by Mapei Corporation
    - 2.3.1.3.5. "Sikafloor Level-25" where resinous flooring or tiles to be installed, or "Sikafloor Level-125" where resilient flooring to be installed.
  - 2.3.1.4. Water: clean, potable.
  - 2.3.1.5. Mechanically mix in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions:
  - 3.1.1.1. Verify that the surface conditions are smooth, sound, dry, and free from conditions that will adversely affect execution, permanence, or quality of the work of this section and in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions. Refer to Section 09 05 61 Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation
  - 3.1.1.2. Ensure substrates are structurally sound, solid, stable, level, plumb and true to a tolerance in plane of 6 mm in 3 m (1/4" in 10' - 0") in accordance with ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 specification requirements. Ensure substrates are clean and free of dust, oil, grease, paint,

tar, wax, curing agent, primer, sealer, form release agent or any deleterious substance and debris which may prevent or reduce adhesion.

- 3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

### **3.2. PREPARATION**

- 3.2.1.1. Mechanically sand, shot blast or scarify substrate to ICRI CSP-3 as required to completely remove paint, loosely bonded topping, loose particles and contaminants. Surface etching or contaminant removal by chemical means is not permitted. When sanding or scarifying surfaces that may contain silica sand, wear an approved dust mask.
- 3.2.1.2. Review setting out point with Consultant for each location, verify patterns and edge condition.
- 3.2.1.3. Cover and protect work of other sections and property from damage and dust.
- 3.2.1.4. Containment: Close and seal floor openings. Install dams at edges of floor area to receive treatment as necessary to contain self-leveling underlayment while in plastic state.
- 3.2.1.5. Use a digital level device to determine elevations on a 1200 mm x 1200 mm (4 x 4 foot) grid to establish and set self-adhering pegs at heights to indicate installation depths and top surface of underlayment application.
- 3.2.1.6. Erect barriers to prevent entry and presence of personnel not performing work of this section during application of topping or grout.
- 3.2.1.7. Joint Preparation:
- 3.2.1.7.1. Expansion and Isolation Joints: Mark and saw cut after self-leveling application.
  - 3.2.1.7.2. Static (Non-Moving) Saw Cuts and Control Joints: to be patched or filled with joint sealer to Section 03 35 00 – Concrete Finishing.
  - 3.2.1.7.3. Dynamic (Active) Cracks: Notify Consultant.
- 3.2.1.8. Cleaning: Broom clean and vacuum surfaces to pick up dust and debris.

### **3.3. CRACK FILLER TREATMENT**

- 3.3.1. After existing flooring has been removed, examine concrete floor surfaces and repair cracks.
- 3.3.2. Using a diamond concrete cutting blade overcut the crack width to obtain a sound, clean edge. Clean cracks or joints with compressed air and/or vacuum with a dustless collection system. Follow ACI RAP Bulletin 2, "Crack Repair by Gravity Feed with Resin".
- 3.3.3. Mix components in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations
- 3.3.4. Fill joint with to full depth of crack and flush with concrete surface. Ensure that all voids and pinholes are filled/sealed.

### **3.4. LEVELLING UNDERLAYMENT**

- 3.4.1. Priming:
- 3.4.1.1. Maintain ambient conditions as specified, with adequate ventilation during and following primer application to promote faster drying.
  - 3.4.1.2. Prepare and apply primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- 3.4.2. Embedded cable systems such as electric radiant heating, static dissipative wires, or hearing loop wire:
- 3.4.2.1. Install cable or wire prior to priming; attach securely to substrate along the entire length of the cable or wire every 150 mm (6 inches).

- 3.4.2.2. Self-Leveller Thickness: Ensure minimum of 12 mm (½ inch) over highest point of embedded cable or wire.
- 3.4.3. Pump or pour self levellers onto substrate within single lift thickness limit recommended by manufacturer.
- 3.4.4. Immediately following placement, lightly smooth the surface and pour lines
- 3.4.5. Provide levelling bed to achieve Floor Flatness value as described in this Section, to ASTM E1155.
- 3.4.6. Feathered edge: Steel trowel the edge after initial set but before it is completely hard.
- 3.4.7. Provide minimum 1.6 mm (1/16") levelling bed to surfaces to receive waterproofing and/or tiling uncoupling membrane, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Refer to Sectio 09 30 00 – Tiling.
- 3.4.8. Provide ramped levelling bed beneath finish flooring adjacent to ceramic tile, for minimum 600 mm (24") strip, to achieve flush finished surfaces at finished flooring transition.
- 3.4.9. Apply leveller with care to ensure that no laps, voids, or other marks or irregularities are visible, and with an appearance of uniform level and texture, within limitations of materials and areas concerned.
- 3.4.10. Make clean true junctions with no visible overlap between adjoining applications of topping.
- 3.4.11. Do not cover or bridge expansion joints or control joints. Provide 3 mm (1/8") wide movement joints over concrete slab control joints.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1.1. Section Includes: Work requirements for flooring restoration including but not limited to following:
- 1.1.1.1. Repair existing masonry units where indicated in the drawings

### **1.2. REFERENCES**

- 1.2.1. Abbreviations and Acronyms:
- 1.2.1.1. OMCA: Ontario Masonry Contractors' Association; [www.canadamasonrycentre.com](http://www.canadamasonrycentre.com).
- 1.2.2. Reference Standards:
- 1.2.2.1. ASTM C270-24 - Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry
- 1.2.2.2. CAN/CSA-A179-14 (R2024) - Mortar and grout for unit masonry
- 1.2.2.3. CSA A3000:23 - Cementitious materials compendium

### **1.3. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- 1.3.1. Pre-Installation Meetings:
- 1.3.1.1. Prior to commencement of work, arrange for Project site meeting of all parties associated with work of this Section in accordance with project meetings specified in Section 01 10 00 - Project Administrative Requirements.
- 1.3.1.2. Include Contractor, Installers performing work of this Section, subcontractors installing finishes over these products (if applicable).
- 1.3.1.3. Review Specification for work included under this Section and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials, materials to be used, installation of materials, sequence and quality control, Project staffing, restrictions on areas of placement and other matters affecting construction.

### **1.4. SUBMITTALS**

- 1.4.1. Submittals in accordance with Submittal Procedures specified in Section 01 10 00 - Project Administrative Requirements.
- 1.4.2. Product Data:
- 1.4.2.1. Submit manufacturer's Product data. Include product characteristics and performance criteria.
- 1.4.2.2. Safety: Provide WHMIS Material Safety Data Sheets.

### **1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 1.5.1. Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum 5 years experience in the application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and with approval and training of the Product manufacturers.
- 1.5.2. Membership in good standing in OMCA.

### **1.6. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- 1.6.1. Storage and Handling Requirements:
- 1.6.1.1. Handle, stack and store masonry units to avoid chipping, protect against staining and moisture entry.

- 1.6.1.2. Do not store or locate materials, plant and equipment in areas which will obstruct access to work by others.

## **1.7. SITE CONDITIONS**

### **1.7.1. Ambient Conditions:**

- 1.7.1.1. Provide uniformly distributed and continuous heating. Prevent stratification and cold spots.
- 1.7.1.2. Maintain masonry continuously at minimum 4 deg C (39 deg F) during placement and for 48 hours after placement.
- 1.7.1.3. Employ protection and heating methods which will prevent evaporation of moisture from masonry during curing.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MATERIALS**

- 2.1.1. Replacement Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU): To match existing concrete block in all respects, modular size, with special shapes and sizes as detailed.
  - 2.1.1.1. Acceptable Products: "Carbon Cure®" by Brampton Brick Limited, Permacon, or "Autoclave Block" by Day & Campbell Limited or "Carbo Cure" by Richvale
- 2.1.2. Ensure exposed surfaces are free of cracks, chips or other blemishes and broken corners. Include required sash blocks for control joints, solid block where noted and concrete block lintels over openings in concrete block walls unless steel lintels are shown.
- 2.1.3. Cement:
  - 2.1.3.1. Portland cement: to CAN/CSA-A3000, Type GU - General use hydraulic cement (Type 10). For exposed mortar, maintain uniformity of cement manufacturer and batch for colour uniformity.
  - 2.1.3.2. Masonry cement: to CAN/CSA-A3000 and CAN/CSA A179, Type N for non load bearing and and Type S for load bearing.
- 2.1.4. Hydrated lime: to CAN/CSA A179, Type S.
- 2.1.5. Sand: Clean, sharp, washed and conforming in all respects to requirements of CAN/CSA-A179.
- 2.1.6. Course aggregate to CAN/CSA A179.
- 2.1.7. Water for Mortar Mixing: Potable, free from any deleterious substances.
- 2.1.8. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C270, Proportion Specification, for job-mixed mortar; and ASTM C1142 for ready-mixed mortar.
- 2.1.9. Control Joints (Movement Joints) Filler: PVC control joint filler purpose designed for concrete masonry unit construction.
  - 2.1.9.1. Durometer hardness between of 85 +/- 5 tested to ASTM D2240 of sizes and shapes required.
  - 2.1.9.2. Acceptable products:
    - 2.1.9.2.1. "VS Series PVC Control Joint" by Blok-Lok Limited.
    - 2.1.9.2.2. "PVC Control Joint" by Masonpro Inc.
    - 2.1.9.2.3. "PVC Control Joint" by Wire-Bond.

---

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. PREPARATION**

- 3.1.1. Surface Preparation: prepare surface in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
- 3.1.2. Thoroughly clean surfaces by scrubbing to remove dirt, dust, and wax. Use stripper in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
  - 3.1.2.1. Remove dirty solution with wet vacuum or mop.
  - 3.1.2.2. Rinse with clean water and allow to dry thoroughly.
- 3.1.3. Establish and protect lines, levels, and coursing.
- 3.1.4. Protect adjacent materials from damage and disfiguration.

### **3.2. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 3.2.1. Workmanship:
  - 3.2.1.1. Build masonry plumb, level, and true to line, with vertical joints in proper alignment. Do masonry work in accordance with CSA S304, CSA A370 and CSA A371.
  - 3.2.1.2. Do masonry mortar and grout work in accordance with CSA A179 except where otherwise specified.
  - 3.2.1.3. Layout coursing and bond to achieve correct coursing heights, and continuity of bond above and below openings, with minimum of cutting.
- 3.2.2. Remove and replace existing masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged. Install new CMU to match existing; install in fresh mortar or grout, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.
- 3.2.3. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes and completely fill with mortar. Point-up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for application of paint.

### **3.3. LAYING MASONRY UNITS**

- 3.3.1. Install products in accordance with product manufacturer's written requirements.
- 3.3.2. Provide control joints between new and existing concrete unit masonry. Do not tooth new CMU walls into existing block walls.
- 3.3.3. Coursing Design: To match existing. When new work is not attached to existing construction, half running bond for concrete masonry units with vertical joint in each course centered on units in courses above and below.
- 3.3.4. Lay walls to comply with specified construction tolerances, with courses accurately spaced and coordinated with existing construction.
- 3.3.5. Locate bearings and piers as Indicated on drawings. Provide solid masonry units at bearings. Grout under bearing plates installed on masonry with non-shrink grout.
- 3.3.6. Extend masonry and partitions to deck, slab or structural members, except where otherwise noted in the drawings. Incorporate both lateral support and deflection space at termination of walls as required.
- 3.3.7. Lay masonry in full bed of mortar, properly jointed with other work. Buttering corners of joints, and deep or excessive furrowing of mortar joints are not permitted.
- 3.3.8. Fully bond intersections, and external corners.
- 3.3.9. Tool with non-staining pointing tool to provide smooth, compressed, uniformly formed joints:
  - 3.3.9.1. Concave for concrete unit masonry exposed to view.



- 
- 3.3.9.2. For concrete unit masonry concealed from view:
    - 3.3.9.2.1. Strike flush joints concealed in walls and joints in walls to receive plaster, stucco, tile, insulation, resilient bases, or other applied material except paint or similar thin finish coating. Ensure that no mortar protrudes from joints on wall surfaces to receive materials and coatings.
  - 3.3.10. Maintain mortar joint thickness of 9 mm (3/8"), unless otherwise specified or indicated on drawings. Not to exceed 12 mm (1/2").
  - 3.3.11. Form control joints in concrete masonry as follows:
    - 3.3.11.1. Fit bond-breaker strips into hollow contour in ends of block units on one side of control joint. Fill the resultant core with grout and rake joints in exposed faces.
    - 3.3.11.2. Install temporary foam plastic filler in head joints and remove when unit masonry is complete.
  - 3.4. INSTALLATION OF TUCK POINTING MORTAR**
  - 3.4.1. Repointing and Tuckpointing: Repoint defective joints as follows:
    - 3.4.1.1. Cut back joints 13 mm (1/2") taking care not to damage units. Remove dust and loose materials by brushing or by water jet. If water jet is used, allow excess water to drain before repointing.
    - 3.4.1.2. Repoint with same mix and colour as original.
    - 3.4.1.3. Pack mortar tightly in thin layers and tool joint to match non-defective joints.
  - 3.4.2. Immediately prior to application of mortar, dampen joints to be tuck pointed. Prior to application of pointing mortar, allow masonry units to absorb surface water.
  - 3.4.3. Tightly pack mortar into joints in thin layers, approximately 6 mm (1/4") thick maximum.
  - 3.4.4. Allow layer to become "thumbprint hard" before applying next layer.
  - 3.4.5. Pack final layer flush with surfaces of masonry units. When mortar becomes "thumbprint hard", tool joints.
  - 3.5. REPLACEMENT OF MASONRY UNITS**
  - 3.5.1. Cut out mortar joints surrounding masonry units to be removed and replaced as follows:
    - 3.5.1.1. Units removed may be broken and removed, providing surrounding units to remain are not damaged.
    - 3.5.1.2. Once units are removed, carefully chisel out old mortar and remove dust and debris.
    - 3.5.1.3. If units are located in exterior wythe of a cavity or veneer wall, exercise care to prevent debris falling into cavity.
  - 3.5.2. Dampen surfaces of surrounding units before new units are placed as follows:
    - 3.5.2.1. Allow existing masonry to absorb surface moisture prior to starting installation of new replacement units.
    - 3.5.2.2. Butter contact surfaces of existing masonry and new replacement masonry units with mortar.
    - 3.5.2.3. Centre replacement masonry units in opening and press into position.
    - 3.5.2.4. Remove excess mortar with a trowel.
    - 3.5.2.5. Point around replacement masonry units to ensure full head and bed joints.
    - 3.5.2.6. When mortar becomes "thumbprint hard", tool joints.

**3.6. CLEANING**

- 3.6.1. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears prior to tooling joints.
- 3.6.2. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.
- 3.6.3. Protect masonry and adjacent work from damage from cleaning work.
- 3.6.4. Clean masonry in strict accordance with masonry manufacturer's printed instructions and referenced standards. Remove masonry and install new masonry if masonry is damaged by cleaning work.
- 3.6.5. Soak wall with clean water and flush off loose dirt and mortar.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide masonry units including but not limited to following:
  - 1.1.1.1. Concrete block masonry with sequestered carbon dioxide.
- 1.1.2. Products installed but not supplied under this section:
  - 1.1.2.1. Loose steel lintels.
  - 1.1.2.2. Hollow metal door frames
- 1.1.3. Ambient Conditions:
  - 1.1.3.1. Provide uniformly distributed and continuous heating. Prevent stratification and cold spots.
  - 1.1.3.2. Maintain masonry continuously at minimum 4 deg C (39 deg F) during placement and for 48 hours after placement.
  - 1.1.3.3. Employ protection and heating methods which will prevent evaporation of moisture from masonry during curing.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. PERFORMANCE/DESIGN CRITERIA**

- 2.1.1. Provide only stainless steel reinforcement for exterior envelope walls.
- 2.1.2. Conform to requirements of CSA S304.1 for determination of loads acting on connectors and design requirements and to CSA A370 and CSA A371 for construction requirements, except where more stringent requirements are noted and/or indicated on Drawings and specified herein.
- 2.1.3. Obtain each masonry unit from 1 manufacturer. Provide units of uniform texture and colour for each kind required.
- 2.1.4. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.
- 2.1.5. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
- 2.1.6. Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at the same rate for all mortar, regardless of weather conditions, in order to ensure that mortar color is consistent.

### **2.2. MATERIALS**

- 2.2.1. Brick: to match existing ( $\pm$  60X210mm).
- 2.2.2. Brick ties: "FERO Thermal Tie™ - Slotted Rap-Tie® Masonry Connector" by Fero; [www.ferocorp.com](http://www.ferocorp.com)
- 2.2.3. Concrete Blocks: Normal and lightweight units, metric modular units with low carbon footprint conforming to CSA A165.1,
  - 2.2.3.1. Normal Type(s) Hollow Units: H/15/A/O
  - 2.2.3.2. Full Solid Units: SF/15/A/O
  - 2.2.3.3. Semi-Solid Units: SS/15/A/O
  - 2.2.3.4. Lightweight Type(s) Hollow Units: Type H/15/C/O, Full Solid Units: Type SF/15/C/O and Semi-Solid Units: Type SS/15/C/O.
  - 2.2.3.5. Provide bullnose corner block for all exposed corners.

- 2.2.3.6. Acceptable Products: “Carbon Cure®” by Brampton Brick Limited, or “Autoclave Block” by Day & Campbell Limited or “Carbo Cure” by Richvale.
- 2.2.4. Lateral Support and Anchorage for Masonry Walls: In accordance with CSA S304.1 and as specified and supplied as part of work of Section 05 50 00.
- 2.2.5. Cement:
  - 2.2.5.1. Portland cement: to CAN/CSA-A3000, Type GU - General use hydraulic cement (Type 10). For exposed mortar, maintain uniformity of cement manufacturer and batch for colour uniformity.
  - 2.2.5.2. Masonry cement: to CAN/CSA-A3000 and CAN/CSA A179, Type N and Type S.
- 2.2.6. Hydrated lime: to CAN/CSA A179, Type S.
- 2.2.7. Sand: Clean, sharp, washed and conforming in all respects to requirements of CAN/CSA-A179.
- 2.2.8. Course aggregate to CAN/CSA A179.
- 2.2.9. Water for Mortar Mixing: Potable, free from any deleterious substances.
- 2.2.10. Water Repellent Admixture: For exterior CMU with water repellent admixture:
  - 2.2.10.1. Integral liquid or dry polymer admixture for mortar added during mixing or at the factory, compatible with integral water repellent admixture used in concrete masonry units.
  - 2.2.10.2. Performance Requirements:
    - 2.2.10.2.1. Water Permeance: Capable of achieving a Class E Rating when evaluated using ASTM E514.
  - 2.2.10.3. Acceptable manufacturers and products:
    - 2.2.10.3.1. “Dry Block” by GCP Applied Technologies.
    - 2.2.10.3.2. Spec Mix
    - 2.2.10.3.3. “RainBloc® for Mortar Admixture”, by ACM Chemistries Inc
    - 2.2.10.3.4. Substitutions in accordance with Section 01 25 00 – Substitution Procedures.

### **2.3. MORTAR TYPES**

- 2.3.1. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C270, Proportion Specification, for job-mixed mortar; and ASTM C1142 for ready-mixed mortar.
- 2.3.2. Mortar Types:
  - 2.3.2.1. Loadbearing: Type S based on property specifications.
  - 2.3.2.2. Non-loadbearing: Type N based on property specifications.

### **2.4. MORTAR MIXING**

- 2.4.1. Use pre-blended, pre-coloured mortar prepackaged under controlled factory conditions. Ingredients batching limitations to be within 1% accuracy.
- 2.4.2. Colour of mortar shall be:
  - 2.4.2.1. Concrete masonry units: Natural gray colour.
  - 2.4.2.2. Brick: Colour matched to existing.
- 2.4.3. Mix mortar ingredients in accordance with CAN/CSA A179 in quantities needed for immediate use.
- 2.4.4. Maintain sand uniformly damp immediately before mixing process.

- 2.4.5. Add mortar colour and admixtures in accordance with product manufacturer's instructions. Provide uniformity of mix and colouration.
- 2.4.6. Do not use anti-freeze compounds including calcium chloride or chloride based compounds.
- 2.4.7. Do not add air entraining admixture to mortar mix.
- 2.4.8. Use a batch type mixer in accordance with CAN/CSA A179.
- 2.4.9. Re-temper mortar only within two hours of mixing, when water is lost by evaporation.
- 2.4.10. Use mortar within 2 hours after mixing at temperatures of 32°C or higher, or 2-1/2 hours at temperatures under 10°C.

## **2.5. GROUT TYPES**

- 2.5.1. Grout shall comply with CSA A179. Use grout of consistency indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of consistency (fine or coarse) at time of placement that will completely fill spaces intended to receive grout
  - 2.5.1.1. Use fine grout in grout spaces less than 2 inches in horizontal dimension, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2.5.1.2. Use coarse grout in grout spaces 2 inches or more in least horizontal dimension, unless otherwise indicated.
- 2.5.2. Bond Beams:
  - 2.5.2.1. Grout mix 10 to 12.5 MPa strength at twenty-eight (28) days; 200-250 mm slump; or premixed type in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1 or mixed in accordance with CAN/CSA A179 fine grout.
- 2.5.3. Lintels:
  - 2.5.3.1. Grout mix 10 to 12.5 MPa strength at twenty-eight (28) days; 200-250 mm slump; or premixed type in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1 or mixed in accordance with CAN/CSA A179 fine grout.
- 2.5.4. Block Filler:
  - 2.5.4.1. Dry pack grout to consist of 1 part Portland Cement, 1-1/2 parts sand, 2 parts 9 mm (3/8") pea gravel with only sufficient water to dampen mixture.
  - 2.5.4.2. Measure and mix block filler in accordance with CAN/CSA-A179; mix filler to consistency in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations; do not mix different types of grout in same mixer used for mixing of mortar unless mixer is thoroughly cleaned. Use and place grout in its final position within 2-1/2 hours of mixing it. Discard grout not used within 2-1/2 hours. Use coarse grout where required, in spaces 50 mm (2") or more in least horizontal dimension. Use fine grout in spaces less than 50 mm (2") in horizontal dimension.
- 2.5.5. Grout for hollow metal frames:
  - 2.5.5.1. Fine grout to CSA A179.
  - 2.5.5.2. Minimum compressive strength of 15 MPa.

## **2.6. GROUT MIXING**

- 2.6.1. Mix batched and delivered grout in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1 transit mixed.
- 2.6.2. Mix grout ingredients in quantities needed for immediate use in accordance with CAN/CSA A179 fine grout.
- 2.6.3. Add admixtures in accordance with product manufacturer's instructions; mix uniformly. Do not use calcium chloride or chloride based admixtures.

---

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions: Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant via email of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

### **3.2. PREPARATION**

- 3.2.1. Protection of In-Place Conditions:
  - 3.2.1.1. Provide temporary bracing for masonry work during erection to prevent damage due to winds or other lateral loads until permanent structure provides adequate bracing.
  - 3.2.1.2. Cold Weather Protection:
    - 3.2.1.2.1. During cold weather, provide temporary enclosures and coverings in order to protect masonry work and to allow laying of masonry during inclement weather.
    - 3.2.1.2.2. Provide temporary sheltering of freshly built masonry work, during installation and not less than 96 hours after erection to ensure required ambient temperatures.
    - 3.2.1.2.3. Provide temporary wind bracing for newly laid masonry walls.
    - 3.2.1.2.4. Completely cover open tops of freshly built walls each night with waterproof tarpaulins or plastic sheet coverings. Apply coverings to tops and faces of walls during rain or snow or upon stoppage of work.
  - 3.2.1.3. Cold Weather Masonry: Provide temporary heated enclosures in accordance with Section 01 50 00 if necessary to maintain:
    - 3.2.1.3.1. Product manufacturer's recommended temperatures for following, before, during and after installation until full cure: Ambient air, substrate, stored Products, installed Products.
    - 3.2.1.3.2. Conform to CSA A371 for Cold Weather Requirements, which applies to mixing, enclosure, placing and curing of masonry materials.
    - 3.2.1.3.3. Cementitious materials storage in accordance with CAN/CSA-A3000.
    - 3.2.1.3.4. Aggregate materials storage in accordance with CSA A23.1.
  - 3.2.1.4. Conform to CSA A371 for temporary wind bracing for masonry during construction. Provide temporary bracing for masonry work during erection to prevent damage due to winds or other lateral loads until permanent structure provides adequate bracing.
  - 3.2.1.5. Protect masonry units and mortar ingredients before use from rain, snow, ice and freezing in accordance with requirements of CSA A371.
- 3.2.2. Surface Preparation for new masonry work:
  - 3.2.2.1. Apply bituminous paint to steel buried in masonry.
  - 3.2.2.2. When ambient air temperature is at or below 4 deg C (39 deg F), preheat
    - 3.2.2.2.1. Masonry units to 15 deg C (59 deg F).
    - 3.2.2.2.2. Cement and aggregate to 15 deg C (59 deg F).
    - 3.2.2.2.3. Water to minimum 10 deg C (50 deg F), maximum 15 deg C (59 deg F).

- 3.2.2.2.4. Mixers, reinforcement and ties to 15 deg C (59 deg F).
- 3.2.2.3. Just prior to installing masonry remove snow, surface frost and ice from surfaces masonry is to be constructed against.
- 3.2.2.4. Do not mix in water until cement and aggregate have been combined.
- 3.2.2.5. Do not allow frozen lumps, ice or snow to contaminate mortar mix.
- 3.2.2.6. Maintain mortar continuously at minimum 10 deg C (50 deg F) during mixture.
- 3.2.2.7. Do not provide chemicals, additives or other contaminants to mortar mixture without review by Consultant.
- 3.2.2.8. Wet exposed masonry surfaces minimum once every 24 hours for 14 Days to minimize and retard surface evaporation. Do not allow surface freezing.

### **3.3. INSTALLATION**

- 3.3.1. Provide scaffolding required to complete work of this Section. Provide scaffolding independently supported from floor or ground.
- 3.3.2. Conform to the OHSA; erect scaffolding adequate for proper execution of work, maintain and remove on completion. Lay masonry from scaffolds erected on same side as face work. Do not support scaffolding from finished building surfaces.
- 3.3.3. Conform to CSA S304.1 and CSA A371 for masonry work.
- 3.3.4. Do masonry mortar and grout work in accordance with CAN/CSA-A179 and CSA A371 except where specified otherwise.
- 3.3.5. Execute masonry work under continuous supervision and direction of a competent foreman.
- 3.3.6. Lay and set masonry units using experienced tradesmen.
- 3.3.7. Do not erect more than 1500 mm (5') in height of any wall in any 1 Working Day and do not raise any part of wall more than 600 mm (24") above remainder at any time.
- 3.3.8. Do not tooth at wall terminations. Rake back 1/2 unit length where stop-off occurs in horizontal run of masonry.
- 3.3.9. Lay up units true to line with accurately spaced courses. Keep bond plumb throughout. Provide corners and reveals plumb and true. Provide horizontal and vertical joints of uniform thickness in straight lines. Keep exposed faces free from stains, chips and cracks. Keep tolerance in plane 3 mm in 2400 mm (1/8" in 8').
- 3.3.10. Provide running bond unless indicated otherwise.
- 3.3.11. Avoid overplumbing and pounding of masonry corners and jambs after setting position. After mortar has set, if adjustment is required, remove mortar and replace with new mortar.
- 3.3.12. Install masonry wall base anchors in masonry foundation walls to line up with voids in masonry walls above as indicated on Drawings. Solidly fill voids between anchors and masonry with mortar.
- 3.3.13. Dampproof Coursing of Exterior Walls:
  - 3.3.13.1. Install dampproof course where indicated on Drawings. If not fully indicated, install in locations as follows and as specified hereafter:
    - 3.3.13.1.1. Below second exterior block masonry course and fourth exterior brick course above new grade line.
    - 3.3.13.1.2. Over exterior lintels and shelf angles.
    - 3.3.13.1.3. Below first masonry course of inner wythe at floors on grade. Extend dampproof coursing through full thickness of inner wythe.

- 3.3.13.1.4. Wherever roofs or other exterior, horizontal surfaces intersect masonry walls, immediately above roof flashing or horizontal surface flashing and seal to roof or other flashing or vapour barrier.
- 3.3.13.2. At shelf angles install flashing through exterior wythe up and over shelf angle, horizontally through insulation turning up wall and terminate at and adhere to air/vapour barrier as specified herein.
- 3.3.13.3. In non-cavity wall install flashing through full thickness of wall to provide dampproofing in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3.3.13.4. Where brick is laid against concrete without air/vapour membrane with less than 25 mm (1") clear space separating them, apply 2 coats dampproofing to concrete.
- 3.3.13.5. Install flashings to provide continuous waterproofing flashing in wall except where such courses occur over openings in walls extend them past opening minimum of 200 mm (8") and turn up minimum 150 mm (6") at each end to create waterproof dam to prevent water draining into cavity. End dam where flashings terminate at an opening.
- 3.3.14. Laying Concrete Block:
  - 3.3.14.1. Do not wet concrete block before laying. Lay first course of block work in full beds of mortar with joints of uniform thickness. Provide 100% solid blocks at following locations:
    - 3.3.14.1.1. top course of interior block walls and block back-up wythes.
    - 3.3.14.1.2. at sills of openings e.g. windows, louvres, etc.
    - 3.3.14.1.3. top course of block below beams, joists and lintels bearing on walls.
    - 3.3.14.1.4. at top of parapet walls.
  - 3.3.14.2. Provide square end blocks at jambs of openings.
  - 3.3.14.3. Provide concrete masonry units with face shells and end joints fully filled with mortar. Do not slush mortar into joints.
  - 3.3.14.4. Provide damming and grout fill to vertical concrete block wall cavities at control joints.
  - 3.3.14.5. Extend block partitions, both fire rated and non-fire rated, up to within 25 mm (1") of underside of structure above unless otherwise indicated, to allow for structural deflection.
  - 3.3.14.6. Where gypsum board is applied directly to block walls, level walls to 3 mm in 3000 mm (1/8" in 10').
- 3.3.15. Brick:
  - 3.3.15.1. Install shelf angles and spacers supplied as part of work of Section 05 50 00. Provide compressible filler below shelf angles.
  - 3.3.15.2. Provide brick veneer tight to cavity compartmentalization.
  - 3.3.15.3. Wet brick with absorption rate of over 20 g/minute when tested in accordance with CAN/CSA-A82 before laying.
  - 3.3.15.4. Lay brick in level courses in full beds of mortar with vertical joints flushed up solid. Lay brick by shove joint method, with joints of uniform thickness.
  - 3.3.15.5. Lay face brick in running bond to match existing. Evenly distribute variation in colour preferably working from 3 random pallets simultaneously.
- 3.3.16. Concrete Block Lintels:
  - 3.3.16.1. Unless indicated otherwise on Structural Drawings, provide concrete block lintels over openings in masonry walls. Refer to Mechanical and Electrical Drawings for location of



ducts and equipment mounted in or projecting through masonry walls. Refer to Structural Drawings for Lintel Schedules.

- 3.3.16.2. Unless otherwise noted in Door [and Frame] Schedule, set precast U-shaped reinforced block lintels for full thickness of wall plus minimum 200 mm (8") bearing. Provide reinforcement as indicated on Structural Drawings.
- 3.3.16.3. Fill lintels with concrete and leave shoring in place for minimum 10 Days before removal.
- 3.3.16.4. Set concrete blocks over lintel unit in a full mortar bedding.
- 3.3.17. Lateral Support Angles:
  - 3.3.17.1. Install lateral support angles to underside of structure, at 2000 mm (6' - 6") oc, for lateral stability of interior masonry walls.
  - 3.3.17.2. Install lateral supports at either horizontal or vertical intervals spaced at not more than:
    - 3.3.17.2.1. 20 x wall thickness for solid wall of solid units.
    - 3.3.17.2.2. 18 x wall thickness for solid wall of hollow units.
    - 3.3.17.2.3. 36 x wall thickness for partitions.
- 3.3.18. Joint Tooling:
  - 3.3.18.1. Provide joints in masonry, firmly pointed, compacted and tooled.
  - 3.3.18.2. Exterior Masonry Joint Tooling:
    - 3.3.18.2.1. Brick: Concave joints:
      - 3.3.18.2.1.1. Horizontal: Rake back joints 9 mm (3/8").
      - 3.3.18.2.1.2. Vertical: Rake back joints 9 mm (3/8").
    - 3.3.18.2.2. Concrete Block:
      - 3.3.18.2.2.1. Exposed: Concave joints.
      - 3.3.18.2.2.2. Concealed: Flush joints.
      - 3.3.18.2.2.3. Parged: Rake back joints 13 mm (1/2").
  - 3.3.18.3. Interior Masonry Joint Tooling:
    - 3.3.18.3.1. Concrete Block:
      - 3.3.18.3.1.1. Exposed: Concave joints.
      - 3.3.18.3.1.2. Concealed: Flush joints.
- 3.3.19. Built-In Work:
  - 3.3.19.1. Solidly build items of hollow metal work and miscellaneous metal work, including but not limited to grilles, hose cabinets, electrical panels into masonry work, and ensure they are set square and true in walls and partitions.
  - 3.3.19.2. Cut for and build into masonry, anchors, sleeves, inserts, reglets, piping, conduit, outlet boxes, metal flashings and leave chases, slots or openings required for fixing of work of other Sections. Build chases into masonry walls; do not cut.

### 3.4. CLEANING

- 3.4.1. Obtain cleaning materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and brick manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and verify cleaning procedures outlined in CSA A371 with manufacturers. Follow brick manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning masonry. Test sample

- 
- area, 10 m<sup>2</sup> (100 sq ft), to judge effectiveness of cleaning procedures and obtain Consultant's review with no objections recorded.
- 3.4.2. Keep wall clean and free of mortar stains during laying. Allow mortar droppings which adhere to wall to dry out but not set. Then rub with small piece of masonry followed by brushing to remove all traces. On completion of masonry construction, after mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean masonry thoroughly.
- 3.4.3. Protect windows, trim and metal from cleaning agents.
- 3.4.4. Remove mortar with wood paddles and scrapers before wetting. Saturate masonry with clean water and flush off loose mortar and dirt. Clean blockwork using water, scrubbing brushes and wood paddles only.
- 3.4.5. Clean masonry to be left exposed, using procedures as outlined herein and, where this is inadequate, try following recommendations outlined in BIA's Technical Note No. 20, June 2006.
- 3.4.6. Particular care should be taken when cleaning lighter coloured clay bricks even with non-acid based cleaning solutions. Dark red or brown residue resulting from cleaning operations when allowed to run down face of brick could streak and discolour exterior facing. Protect lighter coloured Products by masking them from run off or by taking measures recommended by brick manufacturers.
- 3.4.7. Should these methods prove inadequate consult masonry manufacturer before undertaking unusual cleaning procedures and obtain Consultant's prior consent.
- 3.4.8. Clean adjacent surfaces completely, which have been soiled or otherwise marred.
- 3.5. PROTECTION**
- 3.5.1. Protect masonry from absorbing water from precipitation and condensation.
- 3.5.2. Keep masonry materials and Products completely free from frost, snow and ice.
- 3.5.3. Protect masonry with protective coverings continuously from placement to 10 Days after placement.

END OF SECTION

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide architectural woodwork including but not limited to following:

1.1.1.1. Wood casework.

### **1.2. REFERENCES**

1.2.1. Abbreviations and Acronyms:

1.2.1.1. AWMAC/WI: Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada/Woodwork Institute; [www.awmac.com](http://www.awmac.com).

1.2.1.2. NAAWS: North American Architectural Woodwork Standards

1.2.2. Reference Standards:

1.2.2.1. ANSI/BHMA A156.9-2020 – Cabinet Hardware

1.2.2.2. ANSI/BHMA A156.18-2020 - Materials And Finishes

1.2.2.3. ANSI/NPA A208.1-2022 - Particleboard

1.2.2.4. ANSI/NEMA LD 3-05 - High-Pressure Decorative Laminates

1.2.2.5. CAN/ULC-S102-18-REV1 - Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies

1.2.2.6. CSA O121-17(R2022) - Douglas Fir Plywood

1.2.2.7. CSA O151-09(R2022), Canadian Softwood Plywood

### **1.3. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

1.3.1. Preinstallation Meetings:

1.3.1.1. Conduct a pre-installation meeting in accordance with Division 01.

1.3.1.2. The following minimum items shall be reviewed at the pre-installation meeting:

1.3.1.2.1. Verify project requirements.

1.3.1.2.2. Review installation conditions under which work is to be performed including possible site concerns.

1.3.1.2.3. Review locations of backing required for millwork installation as shown on millwork shop drawings.

1.3.1.2.4. Review method of attachment for backing to wall system as shown on architectural drawings.

1.3.1.2.5. Coordination requirements with other subtrades.

1.3.2. Coordination:

1.3.2.1. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to ensure that cabinets can be supported and installed as indicated.

### **1.4. SUBMITTALS**

1.4.1. Shop Drawings:

1.4.1.1. Submit Shop Drawings for work of this Section in accordance with Section 1 of NAAWS.

- 1.4.1.2. On casework and countertop elevations show location of backing required for attachment within walls.
- 1.4.1.3. Clearly indicate material being supplied and show connections, attachments, reinforcing, anchorage and location of exposed fastenings.
- 1.4.1.4. Clearly indicate material being supplied.
- 1.4.2. Samples: Submit samples in following sizes:
  - 1.4.2.1. Minimum 300 mm (12") long x 300 mm (12") wide x 25 mm (1") thick solid wood.
  - 1.4.2.2. Minimum 300 mm (12") square and of specified thickness, veneer mounted on 19 mm (3/4") particle board and finished as specified.
  - 1.4.2.3. Each type of hardware.
  - 1.4.2.4. Each plastic laminate in manufacturer's standard chip size.
  - 1.4.2.5. Minimum 300 mm (12") square x 25 mm (1") thick counter top materials.

## **1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 1.5.1. Qualifications:
  - 1.5.1.1. Provide work of this Section in accordance with NAAWS produced by AWMAC/WI, except as specified otherwise herein and by reference are hereby made a part of this Section. Ensure any reference to grades and terminology in this Section is as defined in NAAWS.
  - 1.5.1.2. Requirements of this Section govern and modify NAAWS.
  - 1.5.1.3. Woodwork Manufacturer Qualifications:
    - 1.5.1.3.1. Member in Good Standing of AWMAC.
    - 1.5.1.3.2. Minimum 5 years of production experience similar to this project, whose qualifications indicate ability to comply with requirements of this Section.
    - 1.5.1.3.3. Minimum one project in past 5 years where value of woodwork within 20 percent of cost of woodwork for this Project.
  - 1.5.1.4. Installers:
    - 1.5.1.4.1. Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum 5 years experience in the application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and be a member of AWMAC/WI.

## **1.6. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- 1.6.1. Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
  - 1.6.1.1. Do not deliver finished Products during rainy or damp weather.
  - 1.6.1.2. Do not deliver work of this Section until building and storage areas are sufficiently dry so Products will not be damaged by excessive changes in moisture content.
  - 1.6.1.3. Deliver Products of this Section in accordance with Section 2, Rule 2.4.4.1 of NAAWS.
  - 1.6.1.4. Do not deliver damaged Products.
- 1.6.2. Storage and Handling Requirements:
  - 1.6.2.1. Store and handle Products of this Section in accordance with Section 2, Rules 2.4.4.2 and 2.4.4.3 of NAAWS.
  - 1.6.2.2. Cover finished plastic laminate surfaces and varnished surfaces with heavy kraft paper and put in cartons for protection. Protect installed plastic laminate surfaces by acceptable means. Do not remove protective covers until immediately prior to final cleaning.

- 1.6.2.3. Maintain indoor temperature and humidity within range recommended by AWMAC's Standards (NAAWS).

## **1.7. WARRANTY**

- 1.7.1. Manufacturer Warranty: Warrant work of this Section for a period of 2 years against defects and/or deficiencies in accordance with General Conditions of the Contract. Promptly correct any defects or deficiencies which become apparent within warranty period, to satisfaction of Owner.
- 1.7.2. Defects include but are not limited to, delamination of plastic laminate, opening of seams, warpage and extensive colour fading.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

- 2.1.1. High Pressure, Paper Base, Decorative Laminates (PL):
- 2.1.1.1. Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:
- 2.1.1.1.1. Arborite; [www.arborite.com](http://www.arborite.com)
  - 2.1.1.1.2. Formica Inc.; [www.formica.com](http://www.formica.com)
  - 2.1.1.1.3. Industrial Laminates/Norplex, Inc.; [www.micarta.com](http://www.micarta.com)
  - 2.1.1.1.4. Nevamar Company, LLC; [www.nevamar.com](http://www.nevamar.com)
  - 2.1.1.1.5. Pionite Decorative Laminates; [www.pionite.com](http://www.pionite.com)
  - 2.1.1.1.6. Wilsonart Canada; [www.wilsonart.com](http://www.wilsonart.com)

### **2.2. PERFORMANCE/DESIGN CRITERIA**

- 2.2.1. Work in conformance with the Architectural Woodwork Manufacturer's Association of Canada Quality Standards Manual 4.0
- 2.2.2. Materials, methods, construction and installation to be in accordance with AWMAC Standards for Custom Grade, except as modified in these specifications.
- 2.2.3. Ensure millwork (e.g. countertops, wall cabinets, etc.) are capable of supporting structural loads without deflection in accordance with "casework integrity" in "Appendix" of NAAWS.

### **2.3. MATERIALS**

- 2.3.1. Framing Lumber: Select Merchantable Western White Spruce, kiln dried, or sound material of any species may be used for concealed members, free from sap, shakes, knots, splits and other defects.
- 2.3.2. Architectural Lumber: Clear, straight, kiln dried, Select Yellow Birch for fitments and door jambs. Provide kiln dried lumber to 7% moisture content, free from blemishes that would be apparent after finish is applied.

### **2.4. PANEL MATERIALS**

- 2.4.1. Panel material schedule; except where indicated or specified otherwise:
- 2.4.1.1. Thickness: 19 mm (3/4"), minimum.
  - 2.4.1.2. Maximum moisture content at time of installation: 10% to 12%.
- 2.4.2. Plywood:
- 2.4.2.1. Backing grade, veneer core:
    - 2.4.2.1.1. Softwood plywood to CSA O151

2.4.2.1.2. Douglas Fir plywood to CSA O121.

2.4.3. Particleboard; medium density:

2.4.3.1. Industrial grade, medium density particleboard core of minimum 720 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (45 lbs/cu ft) density conforming to ANSI/NPA A208.1, Grade R, sanded both sides.

2.4.4. Particle board; fire retardant:

2.4.4.1. To ANSI A208.1-1999, FSC certified, no added urea-formaldehyde used in composition, and 100% recovered and recycled fibre and as follows:

2.4.4.1.1. Flame Spread: Class A Flame Spread 25 or under, to CAN/ULC-S102-03.

## **2.5. PLASTIC AND COMPOSITE MATERIALS**

2.5.1. Melamine:

2.5.1.1. Conforming to ANSI A208.1, grade M3, 19 mm (3/4") minimum thick, complete with matching non-yellowing edge trim, unless otherwise noted.

2.5.2. High Pressure, Paper Base, Decorative Laminates (PL):

2.5.2.1. To ANSI/NEMA LD 3, classified as general purpose grade (HGS) (both horizontal and vertical trades) and post forming grade (HGP) (both horizontal and vertical grades).

2.5.2.2. Provide types and thicknesses conforming to ANSI/NEMA LD 3 and Section 4, "Table: 4-046 – HPDL TYPES and Minimum Performance Requirements" of NAAWS.

2.5.2.3. Plastic Laminate Adhesive: Provide in accordance with Section 4, Rule 4.4.4.6.4 and "adhesive usage guidelines" in "Appendix" of NAAWS.

## **2.6. FASTENERS AND ADHESIVES**

2.6.1. Fasteners:

2.6.1.1. Wood screws: FF-S-111D Amendment 1 (1989), type, size, material and finish as required for the condition of use.

2.6.1.2. Nails: FED FF-N-105, type, size material and finish as required for the condition of use.

2.6.1.3. Anchors: Type, size material and finish as required for the condition of use.

2.6.1.4. Fastening devices shall be set or countersunk flush with surface of framing member. No exposed fasteners permitted. Exposed fasteners shall be flat head hex socket cap screws and matching joint connector sex bolts (also known as Chicago screws or post and screw) by Murakoshi, distributed by Richelieu, Spaenaur Joint Connector bolt with decorative head, hex drive series.

2.6.1.5. At butt joints in railing caps and counter surfaces, employ assembling bolts to ensure tight structural joint.

2.6.2. Adhesives: Moisture resistant complying with FS MMM-A-125, Type II, or FED MMM-A- 188, Type I, II or III; type best suited for the purpose.

## **2.7. HARDWARE**

2.7.1. Casework hardware: to ANSI/BHMA A156.9-2003.

2.7.1.1. Shallow Drawer Slides: "1375" by Knappe & Vogt Manufacturing Company; [www.knappeandvogt.com](http://www.knappeandvogt.com) or "3832" by Accuride; [www accuride.com](http://www accuride.com), full extension type with a capacity of 34 kg (75 lb).

2.7.1.2. Deep Drawer Slides: "1485" by Knappe & Vogt Manufacturing Company or "4005" by Accuride, full extension type with a capacity of 68 kg (150 lb).

- 2.7.1.3. Recessed Shelf Pilasters, Standards and Clips: Provide "KV255" pilaster and "KV256" clip supports by Knappe & Vogt Manufacturing Company; [www.knappeandvogt.com](http://www.knappeandvogt.com) or "120-10 Series" pilasters and "1903-2G" clip supports by Richelieu Hardware Ltd.; [www.richelieu.com](http://www.richelieu.com).
  - 2.7.1.4. Concealed Hinges: "Euromat Topsafe" by Hettich Canada L.P.; [www.hettich.com](http://www.hettich.com), minimum 170 degree opening angle and is self closing. Supply manufacturer's recommended number of hinges to suit door size and thickness.
  - 2.7.1.5. Wire Pulls (Doors and Drawers): "CBH 220" by Canadian Builders Hardware Mfg. Inc.; [www.cbhmf.com](http://www.cbhmf.com), 100 mm (4").
  - 2.7.1.6. Knobs (Doors and Drawers): "BK.K771.PB" by Belwith Keeler; [www.belwithkeeler.net](http://www.belwithkeeler.net), brass in 32 mm (1-1/4") diameter.
  - 2.7.1.7. Door Locks: Keyed cylinder cam lock type C4 (satin brass, clear coated on brass base) finish.
  - 2.7.1.8. Drawer Locks: "0738 Drawer Lock" by CCL Security Products; [www.cclsecurity.com](http://www.cclsecurity.com), C4 (satin brass, clear coated on brass base) finish.
  - 2.7.1.9. Plastic Hooks: "HC.H 520" by Hewi; [www.hewi.com](http://www.hewi.com), 100 mm (4") in size.
  - 2.7.1.10. Closet Coat Rods: "KV660" 27 mm (1-1/16") od stainless steel rod complete with "KV734" and "KV735" polished chrome flanges by Knappe & Vogt Manufacturing Company; [www.knappeandvogt.com](http://www.knappeandvogt.com). Size rods to suit closet widths.
  - 2.7.1.11. Grommets: "Round Grommets" by Richelieu Hardware Ltd.; [www.richelieu.com](http://www.richelieu.com), 63 mm (2-1/2") drilling diameter, black in colour. Provide 4 grommets per workstation and locate as directed by Province.
  - 2.7.2. Hardware finish:
    - 2.7.2.1. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with ANSI/BHMA A156.18-2006 for BHMA finish number indicated.
      - 2.7.2.1.1. Dark, Oxidized, Satin Bronze, Oil Rubbed: BHMA 613 for bronze base; BHMA 640 for steel base.
      - 2.7.2.1.2. Bright Brass, Clear Coated: BHMA 605 for brass base; BHMA 632 for steel base.
      - 2.7.2.1.3. Satin Brass, Blackened, Bright Relieved, Clear Coated: BHMA 610 for brass base; BHMA 636 for steel base.
      - 2.7.2.1.4. Satin Chromium Plated: BHMA 626 for brass or bronze base; BHMA 652 for steel base.
      - 2.7.2.1.5. Bright Chromium Plated: BHMA 625 for brass or bronze base; BHMA 651 for steel base.
      - 2.7.2.1.6. Satin Stainless Steel: BHMA 630.
    - 2.7.2.2. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in ANSI/BHMA A156.9-2003.
- 2.8. FABRICATION**
- 2.8.1. General:
    - 2.8.1.1. Materials and methods of construction to meet requirements of AWMAC's Standards (NAAWS) for Custom grade.
    - 2.8.1.2. Fabricate joints accurately fitted, coped where possible and well glued up. Fabricate joints mitred to perfect fit and alignments carefully matched.

- 2.8.1.3. Fabricate finished woodwork in 1 piece where possible. Fabricate running members in the longest lengths obtainable.
- 2.8.1.4. Fabricate to conceal fastenings.
- 2.8.1.5. Provide plastic laminate work in shop where practical and/or possible.
- 2.8.1.6. Fabricate exposed gables to match the required exposed finishes.
- 2.8.2. Plastic Laminate Millwork:
  - 2.8.2.1. Construction Type: Frameless.
  - 2.8.2.2. Cabinet and door interface: flush overlay.
  - 2.8.2.3. Exposed Surfaces HPDL, color, finish and pattern direction color and pattern as selected by Consultant and meeting requirements of AWMAC's Standards (NAAWS) for Grade specified.
  - 2.8.2.4. Exposed interior surfaces: LPDL of a color and pattern as selected by Consultant.
  - 2.8.2.5. Semi-exposed surfaces: LPDL of a color and pattern as selected by Consultant.
  - 2.8.2.6. Edgeband: PVC
- 2.8.3. Drawers:
  - 2.8.3.1. Sides: Particle board with LPDL surfaces.
  - 2.8.3.2. Bottoms: MDF with melamine surfaces.
  - 2.8.3.3. Joinery: Meeting requirements of AWMAC's Standards (NAAWS) for Grade specified.
- 2.8.4. Countertops:
  - 2.8.4.1. Fabricate and assemble countertops and splashbacks in shop to profiles and lengths required.
  - 2.8.4.2. Fabricate cutouts for services penetrations as required.
  - 2.8.4.3. Verify governing dimensions before fabricating items which abut wall surfaces.
  - 2.8.4.4. Provide cutouts required and round internal corners, chamfer edges and seal exposed core.
  - 2.8.4.5. Provide sidesplashes at abutting ends of counters and at adjoining walls, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2.8.4.6. Provide a 6 mm (1/4") drip groove approximately 13 mm (1/2") in from the underside edge.
  - 2.8.4.7. Laminated Plastic Countertops:
    - 2.8.4.7.1. Core material: Water resistant particle board.
    - 2.8.4.7.2. Back splashes: height and profile as shown on drawings.
    - 2.8.4.7.3. Front edges: As shown on plans.
  - 2.8.4.8. Solid Surface Countertops:
    - 2.8.4.8.1. Back splashes: height and profile as shown on drawings.
    - 2.8.4.8.2. Front edges: As shown on plans.
- 2.8.5. Exposed wood construction:
  - 2.8.5.1. Fabricate joints carefully matched for grain and colour.
  - 2.8.5.2. Fabricate millwork with slow fed machines free from sticker and/or sander markings, with sections and moulding work cut accurately to profiles.



- 2.8.5.3. Sandpaper woodwork, smooth removing burrs, feathers, sleeves, raised grain and sharp arises and leave exposed surfaces perfectly clean and smooth ready for finishing.
- 2.8.5.4. Provide edges noted to be solid, as minimum 6 mm (1/4") thick wood to match exposed veneer, glued to core prior to the application of face veneers.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions: Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

#### **3.2. INSTALLATION**

- 3.2.1. Install work of this Section in accordance with appropriate Section of NAAWS.
- 3.2.2. Provide work of this Section true and straight and securely fastened in place.
- 3.2.3. Mitre exposed corners.
- 3.2.4. Provide plastic laminate countertops plumb and true, neatly scribed to adjoining surfaces.
- 3.2.5. Thoroughly fix and anchor work of this Section into position.
- 3.2.6. Mechanical and Electrical Fittings:
  - 3.2.6.1. Provide openings required to accommodate mechanical and electrical fittings as part of the work of this Section and provide a core sealant to protect counter cores which are exposed to accommodate:
    - 3.2.6.1.1. Mechanical services and fittings.
    - 3.2.6.1.2. Washroom accessories.
  - 3.2.6.2. Mechanical and electrical fittings and services will be provided as part of the work of Mechanical and Electrical
- 3.2.7. Installation of Hardware:
  - 3.2.7.1. Install architectural woodwork hardware in accordance with manufacturer's requirements and templates. Adjust architectural woodwork hardware to provide smooth operation and ensure clearances are maintained. Repair damage to adjacent surfaces resulting from failure to conform with this requirement.
  - 3.2.7.2. Provide lubricants required and use in manner to ensure smooth function of hardware consistent with manufacturer's recommendations.
  - 3.2.7.3. Verify fastening components are tightened securely. Align screws, bolts and similar fastenings such that relationship of screw head indentations, similar surfaces and slots are perpendicular to matching vertical or horizontal position when on same surface. Do not burr or otherwise mar edges of surfaces of hardware components. Repair defects caused by work of this Section in an acceptable manner.

#### **3.3. ADJUSTING & TOUCH UP**

- 3.3.1. Adjust all moving and operating parts to function smoothly and correctly.
- 3.3.2. Fill and retouch all nicks, chips and scratches. Replace all un-repairable damaged items.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide building insulation including but not limited to following:

1.1.1.1. Cavity insulation.

1.1.1.2. Air sealing to supplement and provide continuity of main and primary air/vapour barrier assembly including sealing and/or filling of perimeter of openings, crevices, gaps, cracks in walls, with polyurethane foam consisting of a single mix of chemical in pressurized container formulated to cure when exposed to moisture present in air to provide and maintain air/vapour barrier integrity and impermeable barrier to air infiltration or loss.

### **1.2. SUBMITTALS**

1.2.1. Submit submittals in accordance with Section 01 10 00 – Project Administrative Requirements.

1.2.2. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

2.1.1.1. Atlas EPS; [www.atlaseps.com](http://www.atlaseps.com)

2.1.1.2. Dow Chemical Canada ULC; [www.dow.com](http://www.dow.com)

2.1.1.3. Owens Corning Canada LP; [www.insulation.owenscorning.ca](http://www.insulation.owenscorning.ca)

2.1.2. Substitution Limitations: Comparable products from other manufacturers not listed herein will be accepted provided they meet requirements of this Specification after full review by Consultant.

### **2.2. MATERIALS**

2.2.1. Rigid Polyisocyanurate Cavity Wall Insulation Boards: Square edged, closed cell polyisocyanurate foam manufactured using Zero Ozone Depleting Potential (ZeroODP) CFC-, HCFC- and HFC-free blowing agents and integrally laminated to a radiant barrier quality reflective foil facer on 1 side and non-reflective, red acrylic-coating face on other side, meeting requirements of CAN/ULC-S704, Type 1 or 2, Class 1. Provide total thickness as shown on Drawings and following:

2.2.1.1. Thermal Value: Ensure insulation has compressive strength of 140 kPa (20 psi) and LTR R-value of 5.6 when determined in accordance with CAN/ULC-S770 per square edged layer.

2.2.1.2. Dimension Stability: 2% maximum linear change when conditioned at 70 deg C (158 deg F) and 97% relative humidity for 7 Days; curing time 24 hours minimum, plus an additional 24 hours minimum per inch (25 mm) of thickness, at a minimum of 16 deg C (60 deg F) before shipment from manufacturer.

2.2.1.3. Maximum board size is 1220 mm x 2743 mm, (4' x 9').

2.2.1.4. Ensure insulation is without limitations devoid of face-sheet delamination, edge cavitation, cupping, bowing, crushing or powdering. Provide thermal value and in multiple layers to thickness shown on Drawings.

2.2.1.5. Acceptable products:

2.2.1.5.1. "EnergyShield®" by Atlas Roofing Corporation

2.2.1.5.2. "AP™ Foil-Faced Foam Insulation" by Johns Manville Canada Inc.

2.2.2. Air Sealing Foamed-In-Place Insulation:

2.2.2.1. Polyurethane Foam Insulation: One-component foam, slow rise, Compressive Strength: 34 kPa (5 psi), Shear Strength: 83 kPa (12 psi); Closed Cell Content: <50%; tack free within 10 minutes; cuttable within 1 hour, ULC classified sealant for insulating, sealing, bonding, filling, preventing air infiltration. Ensure 1 component foams meet CAN/ULC-S102 and ASTM E84 flame spread requirements for caulks and sealants, flame Spread 25, cure in place within 24 hours to densities between 16.02 to 32.04 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (1.0 to 2.0 lb/cu ft) and carry R-value of 0.03 w/m•k (4 to 5 per inch). Cured foam can be trimmed, sanded and/or painted. Acceptable products:

2.2.2.1.1. "TremGlaze LEF" by Tremco; [www.tremcosealants.com](http://www.tremcosealants.com)

2.2.2.1.2. "Great Stuff Pro" by Dupont; [www.dupont.com](http://www.dupont.com)

2.2.2.1.3. "IPF Green" by Rivenco; [www.rivenco.com](http://www.rivenco.com)

2.2.2.1.4. "Propink Comfortseal Gun Foam" by Owens Corning; [www.owenscorning.com](http://www.owenscorning.com)

2.2.2.1.5. "Sika Boom® Expanding Foam Sealants"

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

3.1.1. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for Sections in which substrates and related work are specified and other conditions affecting performance.

3.1.2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### **3.2. INSTALLATION**

3.2.1. Cavity Wall Insulation Installation:

3.2.1.1. Install boards tightly fitted without gaps, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.2.1.2. Fix insulation using clip fasteners as part of the masonry ties specified in Section 04 20 00 – Masonry Units, 4 per 600 mm x 1200 mm (24" x 48") board minimum.

3.2.2. Air Sealing Foamed-In-Place Insulation:

3.2.2.1. Install air sealing foamed-in-place insulating materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.2.2.2. Apply insulation within recommended application temperature ranges.

3.2.2.3. In low humidity, mist area with water to aid cure of 1-component insulation.

3.2.2.4. Avoid overfilling restricted spaces.

3.2.2.5. Use 1-component foam for cracks or openings 6 mm (1/4") to 50 mm (2") wide. Use 2-component foam insulation for gaps over 50 mm (2") wide and for voids in hidden cavities.

3.2.2.6. To provide continuity with air/vapour barrier seal around door frames and other penetrations

3.2.2.7. Inspect roof perimeter for air leakage paths such as deck itself, above and below top of wall, open mortar joints and conduit and pipe penetrations. Use smoke tester kits to identify and locate leakage.

3.2.2.8. Use both 1-component and 2-component foam insulation in combination to create a continuous foamed-in-place seal around penetrations and terminations with existing construction.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide miscellaneous air/vapour barriers including but not limited to following:

1.1.1.1. Supply and install membrane to establish air barrier, vapour retarder and water resistant barrier.

### **1.2. SUBMITTALS**

1.2.1. Product Data:

1.2.1.1. Technical data indicating compliance with requirements.

1.2.1.2. Substrate preparation instructions and recommendations.

1.2.1.3. Manufacturer's instructions showing the recommended procedures and sequence of installation of products.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MATERIALS**

2.1.1. Air/Vapour/Water Resistant Barrier (AVWRB):

2.1.1.1. Primer: Water based primer meeting VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction or as recommended by membrane manufacturer.

2.1.1.2. Sealant: "BES 925" by Henry or as recommended by manufacturer.

2.1.1.3. SAT Membrane: SBS modified bitumen or rubberized asphalt membrane, minimum 0.56 mm (22 mils) thick with polyethylene or polypropylene film membrane on 1 side and siliconized release paper on the other, cut to suit design and lap requirements. Acceptable products:

2.1.1.3.1. "Perm-A-Barrier Wall Membrane" by GCP Applied Technologies, Inc.

2.1.1.3.2. "Blueskin SA/Blueskin SA LT" by Henry a Carlisle Company

2.1.1.3.3. "IKO AquaBarrier AVB" by IKO Industries Ltd.

2.1.1.3.4. "Air Shield" by W. R. Meadows of Canada

2.1.1.3.5. "ExoAir 110/110AT Self-Adhered" by Tremco Canada

2.1.1.3.6. "Soprseal Stick 1100T" by Soprema Inc., complete with "Elastocol Stick H<sub>2</sub>O" or "Elastocol Stick" primer as recommended by Soprema Inc.

### **2.2. ACCESSORY MATERIALS**

2.2.1. Substrate Patching Material: Manufacturer's standard trowel-grade filler material.

2.2.2. Transition Membrane: use compatible sheet membrane from products described in this Section.

2.2.3. Termination Sealant: "BES 925" by Henry or as recommended by manufacturer.

2.2.4. Opening Transition Assembly: Cured low-modulus silicone extrusion, with reinforcing ribs, sized to fit opening widths, with aluminum race for insertion into aluminum framing extrusions, with the following characteristics:

2.2.4.1. Tear Strength: 110 lb/in (19.3 kN/m).

2.2.4.2. Acceptable products:

2.2.4.2.1. Dow "123"

2.2.4.2.2. Tremco "Spectrem Simple Seal"

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1. EXAMINATION**

3.1.1. Verification of Conditions:

- 3.1.1.1. Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.1.2. Examine surface to receive membranes to assure they are smooth, dry and free from conditions that will adversely affect execution, permanence, or quality of work.

3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

**3.2. PREPARATION**

- 3.2.1. Clean, prepare, and treat substrate in accordance with air barrier manufacturer's written instructions.
- 3.2.2. Remove contaminants and film-forming coatings from substrates.
- 3.2.3. Remove projections and excess materials and fill voids with substrate patching material.
- 3.2.4. Prepare and treat joints and cracks in substrate per ASTM C1193 and air barrier manufacturer's written instructions.

**3.3. APPLICATION OF TRANSITION MEMBRANES**

- 3.3.1. General: Install strips and accessory materials according to air barrier manufacturer's written instructions and according to recommendations in ASTM D6135. Install strips and transition strips to form connect and seal sheet air barrier material to adjacent components of building air barrier system, including, but not limited to, roofing system air barrier, exterior fenestration systems, door framing, and other openings and penetrations.
- 3.3.2. Primer: Apply primer to substrates when recommended by manufacturer. Apply at required rate. Re-prime areas not covered within 24 hours.
  - 3.3.2.1. Prime concealed perimeter frame surfaces of windows, storefronts, curtain walls, louvers, and doors when indicated by adhesion tests.
  - 3.3.2.2. Prime other substrates when recommended by air barrier manufacturer.
- 3.3.3. Self-Adhesive Transition Membrane: Apply strips to form air, vapour and liquid water tight junction with other construction; apply material so that a minimum of 3 inches (75 mm) coverage is achieved over each substrate.
  - 3.3.3.1. Assembly Transitions: Connect and seal exterior wall air barrier material continuously to roofing-membrane air barrier, concrete below-grade structures, floor-to-floor construction, exterior glazing and window systems, glazed curtain-wall systems, storefront systems, exterior louvers, exterior door framing, and other construction used in exterior wall openings, using accessory materials.
  - 3.3.3.2. Rough Openings: Treat rough openings with a joint sealant bead in joints, followed by a base coat of air barrier membrane, install fabric and a final top coat of air barrier membrane
  - 3.3.3.3. Opening Transitions: Fill gaps at perimeter of openings with foam sealant and level with termination mastic.

- 3.3.3.4. Penetrations: Fill gaps at perimeter of penetrations with foam sealant and level with termination mastic. Seal transition strips around penetrating objects with termination mastic.
- 3.3.3.5. Joints: Bridge and cover isolation joints, expansion joints, and discontinuous joints between separate assemblies utilizing overlapping modified bituminous strips. Install backer rod to support membrane and create loop to accommodate movement.
- 3.3.3.6. Changes in Plane: Apply termination sealant beads at corners and edges to form smooth transition.
- 3.3.3.7. Substrate Gaps: Cover gaps with stainless steel sheet mechanically attached to substrate and providing continuous support for air barrier.

### **3.4. CRACK AND JOINT TREATMENT**

- 3.4.1. Treatment of joints or cracks larger than 6.35 mm ( $\frac{1}{4}$ " ) and less than 12.7 mm ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " ):
  - 3.4.1.1. Prefill any joints or cracks with the liquid flashing material.
  - 3.4.1.2. Apply a generous bead of material over the joint.
  - 3.4.1.3. Press and spread liquid flashing into the joint.
  - 3.4.1.4. Allow material to skin over prior to full application of liquid flashing into the rough opening.
- 3.4.2. Treatment of joints or cracks larger than 12.7 mm ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " ):
  - 3.4.2.1. Install backer rod into the joint to control depth of liquid flashing material.
  - 3.4.2.2. Apply a generous bead of material over and into the joint.
  - 3.4.2.3. Press, and spread liquid flashing into the joint.
  - 3.4.2.4. Smooth out using a spreader tool or putty knife
  - 3.4.2.5. Allow material to cure prior to full application of liquid flashing into the rough opening.

### **3.5. AVWRB MEMBRANE INSTALLATION**

- 3.5.1. Begin installation after mechanical insulation clips have been applied to substrate, have cured and are examined for bond.
- 3.5.2. Priming:
  - 3.5.2.1. Apply fluid primer to surfaces and allow to dry tack-free. Prime only areas to be covered by membrane within same day. Re-prime surfaces not covered within same day.
  - 3.5.2.2. Apply primers at a rate recommended by membrane manufacturer.
- 3.5.3. Flashing, Corner Reinforcing and Transition Membrane:
  - 3.5.3.1. Install membrane flashing in 900 mm (36") widths wherever possible. Where applicable, bring flashing a minimum of 150 mm (6") onto horizontal surfaces and a minimum of 200 mm (8") up walls from horizontal elevation shown.
  - 3.5.3.2. Membrane will be acceptable materials for transition conditions at frames and the like.
  - 3.5.3.3. Stagger flashing and membrane seams.
  - 3.5.3.4. Install flashing to protrusions, expansion joints, control joints and the like. Bring flashing a minimum of 150 mm (6") onto membrane.
- 3.5.4. Installation:
  - 3.5.4.1. Install membrane in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions over flashings and corner reinforcement.

- 3.5.4.2. Lay membrane without buckles, fishmouths and avoid stretching membrane. Where membrane cannot extend at least 100 mm (4") onto horizontal surface, terminate in a horizontal reglet and seal.
- 3.5.4.3. Lap membranes 50 mm (2") on side laps and 100 mm (4") on end laps. Stagger end laps.
- 3.5.4.4. Roll membrane with a hand roller.
- 3.5.5. Inspection: Inspect membrane for punctures, misaligned seams and fishmouths, apply additional layer of membrane over affected area, extending minimum of 150 mm (6") beyond damaged area in all directions.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

#### 1.1.1. Section Includes:

- 1.1.1.1. Provide firestopping and smoke seals at penetrations and at joints in fire rated assemblies.
- 1.1.1.2. Make repairs to existing fire rated assemblies as necessary.

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

#### 1.2.1. Coordination:

- 1.2.1.1. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that through-penetration fire-stop systems are installed according to specified requirements.
- 1.2.1.2. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate through-penetration fire-stop systems.
- 1.2.1.3. Do not cover up through-penetration fire-stop system installations that will become concealed behind other construction until manufacturer's representative and building inspector, if required by Authorities Having Jurisdiction, have examined each installation.

#### 1.2.2. Preinstallation Meetings:

- 1.2.2.1. Arrange preinstallation meeting 1 week prior to commencing work with all parties associated with trade as designated in Contract Documents or as requested by Consultant. Presided over by Contractor include Consultant who may attend, Subcontractor performing work of this trade, Owner's representative, testing company's representative and consultants of applicable discipline.

### **1.3. SUBMITTALS**

#### 1.3.1. Product Data:

- 1.3.1.1. Submit manufacturers' specifications and technical data for each material including compositions, limitations, documentation conforming ULC and/or cUL firestop system proposed for this Project and manufacturers' installation instructions.

### **1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 1.4.1. Ensure firestopping systems conform to requirements of CAN/ULC-S115 tested assemblies that provide fire rating as shown.

### **1.5. SITE CONDITIONS**

#### 1.5.1. Ambient Conditions:

- 1.5.1.1. Comply with manufacturer's recommended requirements for temperature, relative humidity, moisture content and presence of any sealer or release agents on substrate during application and curing of materials. Ensure surfaces are dry and frost free.
- 1.5.1.2. Maintain minimum temperature of 5 deg C (40 deg F) for minimum period of 1 week before application, during application and until application is fully cured.
- 1.5.1.3. Ventilate areas in which firestopping is being applied. Protect water-soluble material from wetting until fully cured.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. FIRE RESISTIVE JOINT PRODUCTS**



- 2.1.1. For pipe penetrations in vertical assemblies, horizontal assemblies and smoke barrier:
  - 2.1.1.1. 3M Fire Barrier Sealant FD 150+: Single-part, acrylic latex sealant. No-sag, low-shrinkage, low VOC.
  - 2.1.1.2. Fire Resistance: For use in 1, 2, 3 or 4-hour fire-rated systems.
  - 2.1.1.3. Compression/Extension Recovery: Up to +/- 19 percent of original joint width.
  - 2.1.1.4. Meets optional L rating requirements.
  - 2.1.1.5. STC rating of 56 when tested in STC 56-rated wall assembly.
- 2.1.2. For filling voids in concrete gypsum, metal, plastic, wood and insulation:
  - 2.1.2.1. 3M Fire Barrier Water Tight Sealant 3000 WT: intumescent silicone firestop sealant.
  - 2.1.2.2. Fire Resistance: For use in 1, 2 or 3 hour fire rated systems.
  - 2.1.2.3. Meets UL Water Leakage Test, W Rating – Class 1 requirements.
  - 2.1.2.4. STC-Rating of 53 when tested in STC-53-rated wall assembly.
- 2.1.3. For horizontal floor openings:
  - 2.1.3.1. 3M Fire Barrier Water Tight Sealant 1003 SL: Single-part, self-leveling elastomeric silicone sealant. Sag-resistant, low VOC.
  - 2.1.3.2. Fire Resistance: For use in 1, 2, 3 or 4 hour fire rated systems.
  - 2.1.3.3. Meets UL Water Leakage Test, W Rating – Class 1 requirements.
  - 2.1.3.4. Compression/Extension Recovery: Up to +/- 15 percent of original joint width.
  - 2.1.3.5. STC-Rating of 56 when tested in STC-56-rated wall assembly.
- 2.1.4. For mechanical, electrical and plumbing pipe, conduit, communication cabling, and telephone wiring in vertical and horizontal assemblies:
  - 2.1.4.1. 3M Fire Barrier Sealant 2000 NS: Silicone Sealant: Single-part, elastomeric silicone sealant. Sag-resistant, low VOC.
  - 2.1.4.2. Fire Resistance: For use in 1, 2, 3 or 4-hour fire rated systems.
  - 2.1.4.3. Compression/Extension Recovery: Up to +/- 13 percent of original joint width.
- 2.1.5. For pipes, cables, cable tray, blank opening and other penetrations along with mineral wool or other fire-rated assembly products in vertical assemblies, horizontal assemblies and smoke barrier:
  - 2.1.5.1. 3M Fire Barrier Moldable Putty+: one-part, 100 percent solids intumescent firestop
  - 2.1.5.2. Fire Resistance: For use in 1, 2, or 3-hour fire rated systems
  - 2.1.5.3. For sealing large or complex openings such as cable bundles, cable trays and conduit banks:
    - 2.1.5.4. 3M Fire Barrier 2001 Silicone RTV Foam, Two-part, liquid-silicone elastomer foam
    - 2.1.5.5. Fire Resistance: For use in 1, 2, or 3-hour fire rated systems
- 2.1.6. For use at head-of-wall, wall-to-wall, floor-to-floor, bottom-of-wall, floor-to-wall and perimeter joints:
  - 2.1.6.1. 3M FireDam Spray 200, Water-based, paintable, low VOC, freeze/thaw resistant spray applied fire resistive product. Applied with conventional airless spray equipment:
  - 2.1.6.2. Fire Resistance: For use in 1, 2, 3 or 4-hour fire rated systems.
  - 2.1.6.3. Compression/Extension Recovery: Up to +/- 50 percent of joint width.
  - 2.1.6.4. STC-Rating of 56 when tested in STC 56-rated wall assembly.

---

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

#### 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions:

- 3.1.1.1. Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.1.2. Verify openings, dimensions and surfaces conform to fire and smoke seal assembly.
- 3.1.1.3. Examine sizes of penetrating service, percentage fill and sleeve or opening sizes with exact annular space calculations, anticipated movement and conditions necessary to establish correct type, thickness and installation of back-up materials and seals.
- 3.1.1.4. Since firestop systems do not re-establish structural integrity of load bearing partitions/ assemblies, or support live loads and traffic, consult structural engineer prior to penetrating any load bearing assembly.

#### 3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

### **3.2. PREPARATION**

#### 3.2.1. Surface Preparation:

- 3.2.1.1. Provide primer or surface conditioner if required by Product manufacturer. Prime surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's directions.
- 3.2.1.2. Remove combustible material and loose material detrimental to bond from edges of penetration. Clean, prime or otherwise prepare substrate material to manufacturer's recommendation.
- 3.2.1.3. Remove insulation from insulated pipe and duct where such pipes or ducts penetrate a fire separation unless ULC certified assembly permits such insulation to remain within assembly, or where mechanical trades have installed special fire rated insulated sleeves. Ensure continuity of thermal and vapour barriers where such are removed, altered or replaced, to satisfaction of Mechanical and Electrical and Consultant.
- 3.2.1.4. Alternatively, ensure pipe and duct insulation and wrappings occurring within openings to receive firestopping and smoke seals under this Section are installed prior to work of this Section and insulation and wrappings within fire seals are ULC listed components of system to be installed under this Section, unless ULC certified assembly permits such other insulation and wrappings to remain within assembly. Coordinate work of this Section with Mechanical and Electrical.
- 3.2.1.5. Clean bonding surfaces to remove deleterious substances including dust, paint, rust, oil, grease, moisture, frost and other foreign matter which may otherwise impair effective bonding.

### **3.3. INSTALLATION**

#### 3.3.1. Install in strict accordance with manufacturer's detailed installation instructions and procedures.

#### 3.3.2. Install so that openings are completely filled and material is securely adhered.

#### 3.3.3. Where firestopping surface will be exposed to view, finish to a smooth, uniform surface flush with adjacent surfaces.

#### 3.3.4. After installation is complete, remove combustible forming materials and accessories that are not part of the listed system.

- 3.3.5. Repair or replace defective installations in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, listed systems details and applicable code requirements.
- 3.3.6. At each through penetration or fire-resistive joint system, attach identification labels on both sides in location where label will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping.
- 3.3.7. Clean firestop materials off surfaces adjacent to openings as work progresses, using methods and cleaning materials approved in writing by firestop system manufacturer and which will not damage the surfaces being cleaned.
- 3.3.8. Notify Authority Having Jurisdiction when firestopping installation is ready for inspection; obtain advance approval of anticipated inspection dates and phasing, if any, required to allow subsequent construction to proceed.
- 3.3.9. Do not cover firestopping with other construction until approval of authority having jurisdiction has been received.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide joints sealants including but not limited to following:

1.1.1.1. Exterior control joints between new brick masonry and existing

1.1.1.2. Interior control joints, joints in tiling, joints between millwork and walls, joints around door frames, and where shown in the drawings.

1.1.1.3. Acoustical joint sealants.

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

1.2.1. Coordination:

1.2.1.1. Coordinate installation of joint sealants with sequence of work by other Sections.

1.2.2. Preinstallation Meeting:

1.2.2.1. Prior to start of work, arrange for Project site meeting of parties associated with work of this Section. Presided over by Contractor, include Consultant who may attend, Subcontractor performing work of this trade, Contractor's consultants of applicable discipline and Owner's representative.

1.2.2.2. Review Specification for work included under this Section and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials, materials to be used, installation of materials, sequence and quality control, Project staffing, restrictions on areas of work and other matters affecting construction, to permit compliance with intent of this Section. Discuss also following items:

1.2.2.2.1. Verify with sealant manufacturer that specified sealants are compatible with and will satisfactorily adhere to substrates.

1.2.2.2.2. Weather conditions under which work will be done.

1.2.2.2.3. Anticipated frequency and extent of joint movement.

1.2.2.2.4. Joint design.

1.2.2.2.5. Suitability of durometer hardness and other properties of material to be used.

1.2.2.2.6. Recommendations of manufacturer for mixing of multi-component sealants.

1.2.2.2.7. Number of beads to be used in sealing operation and priming operation if required.

### **1.3. ACTION SUBMITTALS**

1.3.1. Product Data:

1.3.1.1. Submit Product information from sealant manufacturer prior to commencement of work of this Section including:

1.3.1.1.1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.

1.3.1.1.2. Standard drawings illustrating manufacturer's recommended sealant joint profiles and dimensions applicable to Project.

1.3.1.1.3. Composition and physical characteristics.

1.3.1.1.4. Surface preparation requirements.

1.3.1.1.5. Priming and application procedures.

1.3.1.1.6. Suitability of sealants for purposes intended and joint design.

1.3.1.2. Joint sealant schedule: indicating application, joint location, sealant type, manufacturer and product name, and colour, for each application. Utilize joint sealant designations included in this Section.

#### **1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

1.4.1. Qualifications:

1.4.1.1. Installers: Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers who have a membership in good standing with SWRI and have minimum of 5 years experience in application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and with approval and training of sealant manufacturer.

#### **1.5. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

1.5.1. Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver caulking and sealant materials to site in original, unopened containers with manufacturers' labels and seals intact. Labels to identify manufacturer's name, brand name of Product, grade and type, application directions and shelf life or expiry date of Product.

#### **1.6. PROJECT CONDITIONS**

1.6.1. Ambient Conditions:

1.6.1.1. Do not apply any sealant under adverse weather conditions, when joints to be sealed are damp, wet or frozen or when at ambient temperatures below 5 deg C (40 deg F). Maintain minimum temperature of application during application and for 8 hours after application. Consult manufacturer for specific instructions before proceeding and obtain Consultant's approval.

1.6.1.2. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated and until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

1.6.2. Joint-Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.

1.6.3. Joint-Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1. PERFORMANCE/DESIGN CRITERIA**

2.1.1. Compatibility:

2.1.1.1. Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

2.1.2. Provide Products with capability, when tested for adhesion and cohesion under maximum cyclic movement in accordance with ASTM C719, to withstand required percentage change in joint width existing at time of installation and remain in compliance with other requirements of ASTM C920 for uses indicated.

#### **2.2. JOINT SEALANTS**

2.2.1. Exterior control joints in unit masonry: Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant:

2.2.1.1. Hardness, ASTM C661: 15 durometer Shore A.

- 2.2.1.2. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: 26 g/L maximum.
- 2.2.1.3. Staining, ASTM C1248: None on concrete, granite, limestone, and brick.
- 2.2.1.4. Color: As selected by Consultant.
- 2.2.1.1. Basis of Design Product: "DOWSIL 790 Silicone Building Sealant" by Dow.
- 2.2.1.2. Acceptable Alternatives:
  - 2.2.1.2.1. "Spectrem 1" by Tremco
  - 2.2.1.2.2. "SCS2700 SilPruf LM" by Momentive Performance Materials
  - 2.2.1.2.3. "890NST" by Pecora
  - 2.2.1.2.4. "290 DC PRO" by Sika Canada
- 2.2.2. Interior control joints in masonry and gypsum board: Single-Component, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant.
  - 2.2.2.1. Hardness, ASTM C661: 15 durometer Shore A.
  - 2.2.2.2. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: 22 g/L maximum
  - 2.2.2.3. Staining, ASTM C510: None.
  - 2.2.2.4. Color: As selected by Consultant.
  - 2.2.2.5. Basis of Design Product: "DOWSIL CCS" by Dow.
  - 2.2.2.6. Acceptable Alternatives:
    - 2.2.2.6.1. "Dymonic FC", by Tremco
    - 2.2.2.6.2. "Sikaflex 1a" by Sika
- 2.2.3. Interior joints in ceramic tile, at sinks, urinals, and casework: Mildew-Resistant, Single-Component, Nonsag, Acid-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant:
  - 2.2.3.1. Basis of Design Product: "DOWSIL 786 Silicone Sealant" by Dow.
  - 2.2.3.2. Hardness, ASTM D2240: 25 durometer Shore A
  - 2.2.3.3. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: 36 g/L maximum.
  - 2.2.3.4. Color: As selected by Consultant.
  - 2.2.3.5. Basis of Design Product: "DOWSIL 786 Silicone Sealant" by Dow.
  - 2.2.3.6. Acceptable Alternatives:
    - 2.2.3.6.1. "Tremsil 200" by Tremco
    - 2.2.3.6.2. "SCS1700 Sanitary" by Momentive Performance Materials
    - 2.2.3.6.3. "KB 4800" by Adfast
- 2.2.4. Interior non-moving paintable joints: Acrylic Latex or Siliconized Acrylic Latex Products: Single-Component, comply with ASTM C834.
  - 2.2.4.1. Products: provide products by one of the following:
    - 2.2.4.1.1. "Chem-Calk 600"; by Bostik Inc.
    - 2.2.4.1.2. "AC-20+"; by Pecora Corporation
    - 2.2.4.1.3. "Sonolac"; BASF Building Systems
    - 2.2.4.1.4. "Tremflex 834"; by Tremco Incorporated.

- 2.2.4.1.5. "Bondaflex 600"; by May National Associates, Inc.
- 2.2.4.1.6. "EcoTex 25"; by Everkem Diversified Products, Inc.
- 2.2.4.1.7. "Titebond GREENchoice Acoustical Smoke and Sound Sealant"; by Franklin International, Inc.
- 2.2.4.1.8. "White Lightning Bolt Quick Dry Siliconized Acrylic Latex Sealant"; by Sherwin-Williams Company.
- 2.2.4.2. Colour: as selected by Consultant.
- 2.2.5. Interior concealed joints in acoustic assemblies: Acoustical Joint Sealant Standard: Manufacturer's standard non-sag, paintable, non-staining latex sealant:
  - 2.2.5.1. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: 31 g/L maximum
  - 2.2.5.2. Products: provide products by one of the following:
    - 2.2.5.2.1. "AC-20 FTR" or "AIS-919"; by Pecora Corporation.
    - 2.2.5.2.2. "SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant"; by USG Corporation.

### **2.3. JOINT-SEALANT BACKING**

- 2.3.1. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- 2.3.2. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C1330, of type indicated below and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance. Provide any Type schedule below, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated.

### **2.4. MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

- 2.4.1. Primer: Material recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- 2.4.2. Bond Breaker Tape: As recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.
- 2.4.3. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants with joint substrates.
- 2.4.4. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints. Leave no residue.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions:
  - 3.1.1.1. Examine joints for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances and other conditions affecting joint sealant performance. Ensure joints are suitable to accept and receive sealants.
  - 3.1.1.2. Examine joint sizes and where depth of joint exceed required depth of sealant correct to achieve proper following width/depth ratio:

- 3.1.1.2.1. Maintain 2:1 Width/Depth Ratio: Ensure maximum sealant depth is 13 mm (1/2") and minimum contact width with each substrate is 6 mm (1/4"). Confirm width/depth ratios with sealant manufacturers.
- 3.1.1.3. Verify joint surfaces are clean, sound, free of defects and dimensions are within sealant manufacturer's size requirements.
- 3.1.1.4. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- 3.1.1.5. Do not apply sealant to masonry until mortar has cured.
- 3.1.2. Preinstallation Testing: Before any sealing work is commenced, test materials for indications of staining or poor adhesion.
- 3.1.3. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

### **3.2. PREPARATION**

- 3.2.1. Protection of In-Place Conditions: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.
- 3.2.2. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
  - 3.2.2.1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
  - 3.2.2.2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.
- 3.2.3. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended in writing by joint sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

### **3.3. INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS**

- 3.3.1. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- 3.3.2. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- 3.3.3. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
  - 3.3.3.1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  - 3.3.3.2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  - 3.3.3.3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- 3.3.4. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and back of joints.



- 3.3.5. Install sealants by proven techniques to comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
  - 3.3.5.1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
  - 3.3.5.2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.
  - 3.3.5.3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- 3.3.6. Force sealant into joint and against sides of joints to obtain uniform adhesion. Use sufficient pressure to completely fill voids in joint regardless of variation in joint widths and to proper joint depth as prepared. Ensure full firm contact with interfaces of joint. Superficial pointing with skin bead is not acceptable.
- 3.3.7. Finish face of compound to form smooth, uniform beads. At recesses in angular surfaces, finish compound with flat face, flush with face of materials at each side. At recesses in flush surfaces, finish compound with concave face flush with face of materials at each side.
- 3.3.8. Compound may be tooled, provided such tooling does not damage seal or tear compound. Avoid pulling of sealant from sides.
- 3.3.9. Tool surfaces as soon as possible after sealant application or before any skin formation has occurred, particularly when using silicone sealants.
- 3.3.10. Ensure joint surfaces are straight, neatly finished, free from ridges, wrinkles, sags, dirt, stains, air pockets and embedded foreign matter or other defacement and be uniform in colour, free from marbling and/or colour streaking due to improper mixing or use of out of shelf life Products.
- 3.3.11. Tooling of Non sag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
  - 3.3.11.1. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.
  - 3.3.11.2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
  - 3.3.11.3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 8A in ASTM C1193, unless otherwise indicated.

### **3.4. CLEANING**

- 3.4.1. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

END OF SECTION

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. This Section includes:

- 1.1.1.1. Hollow metal doors
- 1.1.1.2. Metal frames.

1.1.2. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed complete:

- 1.1.2.1. Installation of snap-in clips and frames in gypsum board partitions: Section 09 22 16 - Non-Structural Metal Framing.

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

1.2.1. Coordination:

- 1.2.1.1. Cooperate fully with door hardware distributor's representative during preparation of shop drawings and execution of shop fabrication. Be responsible to provide adequate reinforcing, clearances, for door hardware specified and for accurate installation of door and door hardware on site.

1.2.2. Preinstallation Meetings:

- 1.2.2.1. The following minimum items shall be reviewed at the pre-installation meeting:
  - 1.2.2.1.1. Verify project requirements.
  - 1.2.2.1.2. Review installation conditions under which work is to be performed including possible site concerns.
  - 1.2.2.1.3. Inspection of surfaces to receive the work.
  - 1.2.2.1.4. Coordination requirements with other subtrades.
- 1.2.2.2. Key personnel shall attend the pre-installation meeting including but not limited to:
  - 1.2.2.2.1. Steel door and frame installer subtrade personnel.
  - 1.2.2.2.2. Related work subtrade personnel.

### **1.3. ACTION SUBMITTALS**

1.3.1. Product Data Sheets:

- 1.3.1.1. Submit manufacturer's product data sheets for products to be used in the work of this section. Manufacturer's product data sheets shall include:
  - 1.3.1.1.1. Material and product physical properties and characteristics including size.
  - 1.3.1.1.2. Performance criteria.
  - 1.3.1.1.3. Limitations of products.

1.3.2. Shop Drawings:

- 1.3.2.1. Indicate door location using numbering system per door and frame schedule.
- 1.3.2.2. Include size, and hand of each door, elevation of each door type; beveling of door edges, construction type core and edge construction not covered in product data.
- 1.3.2.3. Indicate dimensions and locations of cut-outs including requirements for louver openings.
- 1.3.2.4. Provide details of door hardware locations, anchorage and fastening methods.

#### **1.4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- 1.4.1. Comply with CSDMA, Guide Specification For Installation and Storage of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
- 1.4.2. Inspect materials thoroughly upon receipt and report immediately any discrepancies, deficiencies and damages incurred during shipment on carriers' bill of lading and report immediately, in writing, to Supplier and Consultant.
- 1.4.3. Store materials properly on planks, in a dry area, out of water and covered to protect from damage from adverse weather conditions. Remove wet packaging immediately.
- 1.4.4. Remove wrappings or coverings from doors upon receipt at the Project Site, and store in a vertical position, spaced with blocking to permit air circulation between them.

#### **1.5. WARRANTY**

- 1.5.1. Manufacturer Warranty: Warrant work manufactured from ASTM A653/A653M, A40 galvanized steel, touched up only with zinc-rich rust inhibitive primer where coating was removed during its manufacture for period of 10 years against defects and/or deficiencies in accordance with General Conditions of the Contract. Promptly correct any defects or deficiencies which become apparent within warranty period, to satisfaction of Consultant. Defects include but are not limited to; rust perforation when stored, installed and finish painted in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

- 2.1.1. Steel door and frames manufacturer list: Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of drawings, schedules and specifications:
  - 2.1.1.1. Baron Steel Doors & Frames; [www.baronmetal.com](http://www.baronmetal.com)
  - 2.1.1.2. Ceco Door; [www.cecodoor.com](http://www.cecodoor.com)
  - 2.1.1.3. Daybar Industries Limited; [www.daybar.com](http://www.daybar.com)
  - 2.1.1.4. Fleming Door Products Ltd.; [www.flemingdoor.com](http://www.flemingdoor.com)
  - 2.1.1.5. Gensteel Doors, Inc.; [www.gensteeldoors.com](http://www.gensteeldoors.com)
  - 2.1.1.6. Shanahan's Limited Partnership; [www.shanahans.com](http://www.shanahans.com)
- 2.1.2. Basis of Design:
  - 2.1.2.1. This Specification is based on "Imperial/Versador" by Ceco Door. Comparable Products from manufacturers listed herein will be accepted provided they meet requirements of this Specification.

#### **2.2. PERFORMANCE/DESIGN CRITERIA**

- 2.2.1. Ensure Product is manufactured by a firm experienced in design and production of standard and custom commercial metal door and frame assemblies.
- 2.2.2. Cycle Test Acceptance Criteria: Ensure door and frame assembly is testing in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4 for "High Usage" and is certified as Level "A" (1,000,000 cycles).
- 2.2.3. Twist Test Acceptance Criteria: Maximum permanent deflection not to exceed 3 mm (1/8") under a maximum 136 kg (300 lb) load, total deflection not to exceed 32 mm (1-1/4") when tested in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4. Ensure tests are conducted by an independent nationally recognized accredited laboratory.

#### **2.3. MATERIALS**

- 2.3.1. Steel:
  - 2.3.1.1. Fabricated from tensioned levelled steel to ASTM A924/A924M-18, galvanized to ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel CS, Type B.
  - 2.3.1.2. Steel shall be free of scale, pitting, coil breaks, surface blemishes, buckles, waves, and other defects.
  - 2.3.1.3. Minimum sheet thickness; coated sheet steel complying with ASTM A653/A653M in accordance with Appendix 1: Steel Thicknesses and gauges of CSDMA "Recommended Specifications for Commercial Steel Door and Frame Products".
  - 2.3.1.4. Galvanneal coating finish, designation ZF120 (A40).
- 2.3.2. Door Core Materials:
  - 2.3.2.1. Honeycomb:
    - 2.3.2.1.1. Structural small cell, 25 mm maximum Kraft paper 'honeycomb', sanded to required thickness.
    - 2.3.2.1.2. Minimum weight of 36.3 kg per ream.
    - 2.3.2.1.3. Minimum density of 16.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>.
  - 2.3.2.2. Steel stiffeners:
    - 2.3.2.2.1. Continuous vertical formed steel sections, 0.813 mm minimum thickness, spaced not more than 150 mm apart, welded at 150 mm on center maximum to each face sheet.
    - 2.3.2.2.2. Fill voids with minimum density of 24 kg/m<sup>3</sup> fibreglass insulation conforming to with ASTM C665.
- 2.3.3. Primer: Rust inhibitive for touch-up.
- 2.3.4. Door Silencers (Bumpers): Single stud rubber/neoprene type.
- 2.3.5. Fasteners for Stops: Cadmium plated steel, counter sunk flat or oval head sheet metal Phillips screws.
- 2.3.6. Mortar Guard Boxes: Minimum 0.8 mm thick (22 ga) steel.
- 2.3.7. Frame Anchors:
  - 2.3.7.1. Floor Anchors: Minimum 3 mm (1/8") thick adjustable floor anchors with 2 holes for bolting to floor.
  - 2.3.7.2. Wall Anchors:
    - 2.3.7.2.1. Masonry T-strap Type Wall Anchors: Minimum 1.2 mm thick (18 ga) steel
    - 2.3.7.2.2. Existing Masonry/Concrete Wall Type Anchors: Minimum 0.912 mm thick (20 ga) steel.
    - 2.3.7.2.3. Masonry Stirrup-strap Type 50 mm x 250 mm (2" x 10"): Minimum 1.519 mm thick (16 ga) steel.
    - 2.3.7.2.4. Steel Stud Type: Minimum 0.912 mm thick (20 ga) steel.
    - 2.3.7.2.5. Steel Stud Tension and Associated Wall Type: Minimum 0.912 mm thick (20 ga) steel.

## 2.4. FABRICATION

- 2.4.1. Welding: Carry out welding in accordance with CSA W59.

- 2.4.2. Grind exposed welds smooth and flush. Fill open joints, seams and depressions with filler or by continuous brazing or welding. Grind smooth to true sharp arises and profiles and sand down to smooth, true, uniform finish.
- 2.4.3. Hardware Requirements: Blank, mortise, reinforce, drill and tap doors and frames to receive mortised templated hardware. Check hardware list for requirements.
- 2.4.4. Frames - General:
  - 2.4.4.1. Fabricate frames for doors to profiles indicated.
  - 2.4.4.2. Ensure door frames are welded type construction. Knock-down frames are not permitted.
  - 2.4.4.3. Reinforce frame as required for surface mounted hardware.
  - 2.4.4.4. Protect mortise cut outs with mortar guard boxes. Omit for gypsum board applications.
  - 2.4.4.5. Where frames occur in masonry provide strip strap, T-strap or wire type anchors. Where frames occur in gypsum board provide stud type anchors.
  - 2.4.4.6. Locate each wall anchor immediately above or below each hinge reinforcement on hinge jamb and directly opposite on strike jamb. Provide 2 anchors for rebate opening heights up to and including 1500 mm (5') and 1 additional anchor for each additional 760 mm (30") of height or fraction thereof, except as indicated below. For frames in previously placed concrete, masonry or structural steel provide anchors located not more than 150 mm (6") from top and bottom of each jamb and intermediate anchors at 660 mm (26") on centre maximum.
  - 2.4.4.7. Where floor finishes allow, fabricate frames to extend 38 mm (1-1/2") below finished floor level. Where frames are to terminate at finished floor level, provide plates for anchorage to slabs.
  - 2.4.4.8. Prepare each door opening for single stud door silencers: 3 for single door openings placed opposite hinges.
  - 2.4.4.9. Provide 0.912 mm thick (20 ga) steel snap-in or welded-in "Z" type stud anchors for door frames installed in steel stud gypsum board partitions. Ensure snap-in clips are supplied to Section 09 21 16.
  - 2.4.4.10. Factory apply touch-up primer to areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.
- 2.4.5. Hollow Metal Door Frames:
  - 2.4.5.1. Steel:: Minimum 1.519 mm thick (16 ga) steel.
  - 2.4.5.2. Reinforcements:
    - 2.4.5.2.1. Lock and Strike Reinforcements: Minimum 1.519 mm thick (16 ga) steel.
    - 2.4.5.2.2. Hinge Reinforcements: Minimum 3.4 mm thick (10 ga) steel.
    - 2.4.5.2.3. Flush Bolt Reinforcement: Minimum 1.519 mm thick (16 ga) steel.
    - 2.4.5.2.4. Reinforcement for Surface Applied Hardware: Minimum 1.2 mm thick (18 ga) steel.
    - 2.4.5.2.5. Concealed Door Closer or Holder Reinforcements: Minimum 2.6 mm thick (12 ga) steel.
    - 2.4.5.2.6. Top and Bottom End Channels: Minimum 1.2 mm thick (18 ga) steel.
  - 2.4.5.3. Jamb Shipping Bars: Minimum 0.912 mm thick (20 ga) steel.
  - 2.4.5.4. Mitre corners of frames. Cut frame mitres accurately and weld continuously on returns and inside of frame faces.

- 2.4.5.5. When required due to site access or due to shipping limitations, fabricate frame Product for large openings in sections, with splice joints for field assembly. Provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same metal thickness as frame. Indicate joints for field assembly on Shop Drawings.
- 2.4.5.6. Accurately cope and securely weld butt joints of mullions, transom bars, centre rails and sills. Grind welded joints to a smooth, uniform finish.
- 2.4.5.7. Securely attach floor anchors to inside of each jamb profile.
- 2.4.5.8. Weld in 2 temporary jamb shipping bars at each frame to maintain alignment during shipment.
- 2.4.6. Doors - General:
  - 2.4.6.1. Fabricate doors to be swing type flush with 1 continuous face free from joints, tool markings and abrasions and with provisions for glass and/or louvre openings as indicated on Door Schedule and Drawings.
  - 2.4.6.2. Coordinate louvre openings with Mechanical and Consultant.
  - 2.4.6.3. For hollow metal doors, ensure longitudinal edges have continuously welded seams, filled and sanded flush full height of door.
  - 2.4.6.4. Fabricate doors with top and bottom inverted recessed spot welded channels.
  - 2.4.6.5. Reinforce, blank, drill and tap doors for mortised, templated hardware.
  - 2.4.6.6. Reinforce doors for surface mounted hardware.
  - 2.4.6.7. Undercut 19 mm (3/4") for air intake at washrooms.
  - 2.4.6.8. Factory prepare holes 13 mm (1/2") diameter and larger. Factory prepare holes less than 13 mm (1/2") when required for function of device for knob, lever, cylinder, turn pieces or when these holes overlap function holes.
- 2.4.7. Interior Hollow Metal Doors:
  - 2.4.7.1. Face Sheets: 1.519 mm thick (16 ga) minimum galvanized steel sheet.
  - 2.4.7.2. Vertical Stiffeners: 0.912 mm thick (20 ga) minimum unprimed steel sheet.
  - 2.4.7.3. Glazing Stops: 1.519 mm thick (16 ga) minimum unprimed steel sheet, formed, drilled and countersunk for fastenings.
  - 2.4.7.4. Fabricate each face sheet for exterior door using a sheet steel laminated under pressure to polyurethane core. Ensure core completely fills inside hollow of door.
  - 2.4.7.5. Fabricate each face sheet for interior door using a sheet steel laminated under pressure to honeycomb core.
  - 2.4.7.6. Reinforce, stiffen and sound deaden doors with core laminated to inside faces of panels. Ensure core completely fills inside hollow of door.
- 2.4.8. Fabrication Tolerances:
  - 2.4.8.1. Frames:
    - 2.4.8.1.1. Width and Height: +1.6 mm (+1/16"), -0.8 mm (-1/32").
    - 2.4.8.1.2. Face, Stop and Rabbet: +/-0.8 mm (+/-1/32").
    - 2.4.8.1.3. Jamb Depth: +/-1.6 mm (+/-1/16").
  - 2.4.8.2. Doors:
    - 2.4.8.2.1. Width and Height: +/-1.2 mm (+/-3/64").

- 2.4.8.2.2. Thickness: +/-1.6 mm (+/-1/16").
- 2.4.8.2.3. Edge Flatness: 1.6 mm (1/16") maximum.
- 2.4.8.2.4. Surface Flatness: 3 mm (1/8") maximum.
- 2.4.8.2.5. Door Twist: +/-1.6 mm (+/-1/16").
- 2.4.8.3. Hardware:
  - 2.4.8.3.1. Cutouts: Template dimension +0.38 mm (+0.015"), -0 mm (-0").
  - 2.4.8.3.2. Location: +/-0.8 mm (+/-1/32").
  - 2.4.8.3.3. Between Hinge Centrelines: +/-0.4 mm (+/-1/64").
- 2.4.9. Prime Painting: Apply factory touch up primer at areas where zinc coating has been damaged during fabrication.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. INSTALLATION**

##### 3.1.1. Hollow Metal Doors:

- 3.1.1.1. Install hollow metal doors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

##### 3.1.2. Hollow Metal Frames:

- 3.1.2.1. Install hollow metal frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- 3.1.2.2. Set frames plumb, square, level and at correct elevation, maintaining uniform door width and height. Check and correct as necessary opening width, opening height, square, alignment, twist and plumb, in accordance with the CSDMA, "Recommended Dimensional Standards for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames".
- 3.1.2.3. Secure anchorages and connections to adjacent construction.
- 3.1.2.4. Remove temporary steel shipping jamb spreaders prior to setting 1-piece welded frames. Brace frames rigidly in position while being built in. Use precisely-dimensioned installation spreaders at sill and third-points of door opening height to maintain door opening width during building-in. Follow manufacturer's instructions regarding proper use of floor and jamb anchors. Remove installation spreaders only after mortar has set, where applicable.
- 3.1.2.5. Allow for deflection to prevent structural loads from being transmitted to frame.
- 3.1.2.6. Provide batt insulation to completely fill pressed steel frames of exterior doors and adjacent cavities.
- 3.1.2.7. Spot Grouting:
  - 3.1.2.7.1. Coordinate spot grouting with Section 09 22 16 - Non-Structural Metal Framing.
  - 3.1.2.7.2. Provide spot grout to increase rigidity of frame and improve resistance to frame rotation caused by weight of door.
  - 3.1.2.7.3. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation, cleaning, forming, mixing, placement and curing of grout.
  - 3.1.2.7.4. Mix grout in accordance with ASTM C305 requirements.
  - 3.1.2.7.5. Spot grout at strike and hinge side jambs at steel door frames set in gypsum board partitions, walls and other similar locations in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Immediately insert gypsum panels

into jamb and attach to framing. Do not terminate gypsum board against trim.

3.1.2.7.6. Do not use pumped slurry method to perform spot grouting.

3.1.2.8. Continuous Grouting:

3.1.2.8.1. Coordinate continuous grouting with Section 04 20 00.

3.1.2.8.2. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation, cleaning, forming, mixing, placement and curing of grout.

3.1.2.8.3. Mix grout in accordance with ASTM C305 requirements.

3.1.2.8.4. Provide grouting employing established procedures recommended by manufacturers. Use minimum water required to produce placement consistency.

END OF SECTION



---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide access doors and frames including but not limited to following:

1.1.1.1. Access doors and frames.

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

1.2.1. Coordination:

1.2.1.1. Verification: Determine specific locations and sizes for access doors needed to gain access to concealed equipment and indicate on schedule specified in "Submittals" Article.

1.2.2. Preinstallation Meetings:

1.2.2.1. Conduct a pre-installation meeting in accordance with requirements of Section 01 10 00.

1.2.2.2. The following minimum items shall be reviewed at the pre-installation meeting:

1.2.2.2.1. Verify project requirements.

1.2.2.2.2. Review installation conditions under which work is to be performed including possible site concerns.

1.2.2.2.3. Inspection of surfaces to receive the work.

1.2.2.2.4. Coordination requirements with other subtrades.

### **1.3. ACTION SUBMITTALS**

1.3.1. Product Data Sheets:

1.3.1.1. Submit manufacturer's product data sheets for products to be used in the work of this section.

1.3.2. Shop Drawings:

1.3.2.1. Submit Shop Drawings for work of this Section. In addition to the minimum requirements indicate following:

1.3.2.1.1. Face or ceiling placement.

1.3.2.1.2. Tolerances and clearances.

1.3.2.1.3. Method of attaching door frames to surrounding construction.

1.3.2.1.4. Finishes.

1.3.2.1.5. Hardware.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

2.1.1.1. Acudor Products, Inc.; [www.acudor.com](http://www.acudor.com)

2.1.1.2. Bar-Co, Inc. by Alfab, Inc.; [www.alfabinc.com](http://www.alfabinc.com)

2.1.1.3. Cendrex Inc.; [www.cendrex.com](http://www.cendrex.com)

2.1.1.4. Cesco Products; [www.cescoproducts.com](http://www.cescoproducts.com)

- 2.1.1.5. Elmdor/Stoneman Manufacturing Company; [www.elmdorstoneman.com](http://www.elmdorstoneman.com)
- 2.1.1.6. Jensen Industries; [www.jensen-ind.com](http://www.jensen-ind.com)
- 2.1.1.7. Karp Associates, Inc.; [www.karpinc.com](http://www.karpinc.com)
- 2.1.1.8. Larsen's Manufacturing Company; [www.larsensmfg.com](http://www.larsensmfg.com)
- 2.1.1.9. Nystrom Building Products Co.; [www.nystrom.com](http://www.nystrom.com)
- 2.1.1.10. Williams Brothers Corporation of America; [www.wbdoors.com](http://www.wbdoors.com)

## **2.2. MATERIALS**

- 2.2.1. Steel Plates, Shapes and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.
- 2.2.2. Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel: Coat to comply with ASTM A123/A123M for steel and iron products and ASTM A153/A153M for steel and iron hardware.
- 2.2.3. Steel Sheet:
  - 2.2.3.1. Hot-Rolled: ASTM A1011/A1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, and surface defects; pickled and oiled.
  - 2.2.3.2. Cold-Rolled: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS); stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.
  - 2.2.3.3. Electrolytic Zinc Coated: ASTM A879/A879M, Commercial Steel (CS), with Class C coating and phosphate treatment to prepare surface for painting.
  - 2.2.3.4. Metallic Coated: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B, with A60 zinc-iron-alloy (galvannealed) coating or G60 mill-phosphatized zinc coating; stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.
- 2.2.4. Drywall Beads: Edge trim formed from 0.759 mm (22 ga) zinc-coated steel sheet formed to receive joint compound and in size to suit thickness of gypsum panels indicated.

## **2.3. MANUFACTURED UNITS**

- 2.3.1. Flush Access Doors and Frames with Exposed Trim:
  - 2.3.1.1. Material: Prime-painted steel sheet.
  - 2.3.1.2. Surface Type: Masonry.
  - 2.3.1.3. Locations: Walls and ceilings.
  - 2.3.1.4. Door: Minimum 0.912 mm (20 ga) thick sheet metal, set flush with exposed face flange of frame.
  - 2.3.1.5. Frame: Minimum 1.519 mm (16 ga) thick sheet metal with 32 mm (1-1/4") wide, surface-mounted trim.
  - 2.3.1.6. Hinges: Spring-loaded concealed pin type.
  - 2.3.1.7. Latch: Screwdriver- operated cam latch.
- 2.3.2. Flush Access Doors and Trimless Frames:
  - 2.3.2.1. Material: Prime-painted steel sheet.
  - 2.3.2.2. Surface Type: Gypsum board.
  - 2.3.2.3. Locations: Walls and ceilings.
  - 2.3.2.4. Door: Minimum 1.519 mm (16 ga) thick sheet metal, set flush with surrounding finish surfaces.

- 2.3.2.5. Frame: Minimum 1.519 mm (16 ga) thick sheet metal with bead for type of surface indicated.
- 2.3.2.6. Hinges: Spring-loaded concealed pin type.
- 2.3.2.7. Latch: Screwdriver- operated cam latch.
- 2.3.3. Recessed Access Doors and Trimless Frames:
  - 2.3.3.1. Material: Prime-painted steel sheet.
  - 2.3.3.2. Surface Type: Gypsum board.
  - 2.3.3.3. Locations: Walls and ceilings.
  - 2.3.3.4. Door: Minimum 1.519 mm (16 ga) thick sheet metal in the form of a pan recessed 16 mm (5/8") for infill of finish matching surface type indicated.
  - 2.3.3.5. Reinforce panel as required to prevent buckling.
  - 2.3.3.6. Frame: Minimum 1.519 mm (16 ga) thick sheet metal with bead or edge for surface type indicated.
  - 2.3.3.7. Hinges: Spring-loaded concealed pin type.
  - 2.3.3.8. Latch: Screwdriver-operated cam latch with plastic grommet for access through pan recess.

## **2.4. FABRICATION**

- 2.4.1. Shop Assembly: Latching Mechanisms: Furnish number required to hold doors in flush, smooth plane when closed as follows:
  - 2.4.1.1. For cylinder lock, furnish 2 keys per lock and key locks alike.
  - 2.4.1.2. For recessed panel doors, provide access sleeves for each locking device. Furnish plastic grommets and install in holes cut through finish.

## **2.5. FINISHES**

- 2.5.1.1. Shop Primer for Ferrous Metal: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with performance requirements in SSPC-Paint 25; selected for good resistance to normal atmospheric corrosion, compatibility with finish paint systems indicated and capability to provide sound foundation for field-applied topcoats despite prolonged exposure.
- 2.5.1.2. Shop Primer for Metallic-Coated Steel: Organic zinc-rich primer complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with topcoat.
- 2.5.1.3. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for re-galvanizing welds in steel, complying with SSPC-Paint 20.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions:
  - 3.1.1.1. Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
  - 3.1.1.2. Size and Location Verification: Determine specific locations and sizes for access doors needed to gain access to concealed equipment and indicate on schedule.
- 3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

**3.2. INSTALLATION**

- 3.2.1. Advise installers of other work about specific requirements relating to access door and floor door installation, including sizes of openings to receive access door and frame, as well as locations of supports, inserts and anchoring devices.
- 3.2.2. Set frames accurately in position and attach securely to supports with plane of face panels aligned with adjacent finish surfaces.
- 3.2.3. Install access doors flush with adjacent finish surfaces or recessed to receive finish material.

**3.3. ADJUSTING**

- 3.3.1. Adjust doors and hardware after installation for proper operation.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1.1. Section Includes: Work requirements for flooring restoration including but not limited to following:  
1.1.1.1. Refurbish and repair existing terrazzo flooring where indicated in the drawings

### **1.2. REFERENCES**

- 1.2.1. Terrazzo, Tile and Marble Association of Canada: Specification Guide, Tile Installation Manual

### **1.3. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- 1.3.1. Pre-Installation Meetings:  
1.3.1.1. Prior to commencement of work, arrange for Project site meeting of all parties associated with work of this Section in accordance with project meetings specified in Section 01 10 00.  
1.3.1.2. Include manufacturer's technical representative, Contractor, Installers performing work of this Section, subcontractors installing finishes over these products (if applicable).  
1.3.1.3. Review Specification for work included under this Section and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials, materials to be used, installation of materials, sequence and quality control, Project staffing, restrictions on areas of placement and other matters affecting construction.

### **1.4. SUBMITTALS**

- 1.4.1. Submittals in accordance with Submittal Procedures specified in Section 01 10 00.  
1.4.2. Product Data:  
1.4.2.1. Submit manufacturer's Product data, performance criteria, application instructions, and other documentation for each material specified in this Section proposed for use.  
1.4.2.2. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, finish and limitations.  
1.4.2.3. Safety: Provide WHMIS Material Safety Data Sheets.

### **1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 1.5.1. Execute work of this Section by professionals who are specialized in the use of specific equipment and materials, trained in terrazzo finishing, and have minimum 5 years experience in this work.  
1.5.2. Applicator to be a member of the Terrazzo, Tile and Marble Association of Canada (TTMAC). Submit evidence of this if requested.

### **1.6. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- 1.6.1. Deliver materials in manufacturer's packaging including application instructions.

### **1.7. SITE CONDITIONS**

- 1.7.1. Ventilation: Provide continuous ventilation during and after coating application.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MATERIALS**

- 2.1.1. Terrazzo refurbishing materials:  
2.1.1.1. Stripper: propose environmentally friendly cleaner.

- 2.1.1.2. Grout: General Polymers 5271 Terrazzo Grout Filler.
- 2.1.1.3. Sealer: General Polymers 4401 Terrazzo Sealer.
- 2.1.1.4. Water: clean and potable.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. PREPARATION**

- 3.1.1.1. Thoroughly clean surfaces by scrubbing to remove dirt, dust, and wax. Use stripper in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- 3.1.1.2. Remove dirty solution with wet vacuum or mop.
- 3.1.1.3. Rinse with clean water and allow to dry thoroughly.

#### **3.2. REFURBISH EXISTING TERRAZZO**

- 3.2.1. Grind existing terrazzo floor and base with No. 80 grit abrasive stones using floor machine and base grinding machine for base. Keep area wet with water at all times. Wash surfaces with clean water.
- 3.2.2. Remove excess rinse water and apply grout to fill pinholes, cracks and voids. Allow grout to remain on surface and cure for minimum 24 hours before final grinding.
- 3.2.3. Grind existing terrazzo floor and base with No. 120 grit carborundum using floor machine and base grinding machine for base. Keep area wet with water at all times. Wash surfaces with a neutral cleaner. Rinse with clean water and allow to dry thoroughly.
- 3.2.4. Apply 2 coats sealer.

END OF SECTION

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

#### 1.1.1. Section Includes:

- 1.1.1.1. Testing and preparation of substrate for installation of flooring.
- 1.1.1.2. Moisture vapour control topping.

#### 1.1.2. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed complete:

- 1.1.2.1. Filling of major holes, crack repairs, patching chases and trenches in concrete substrate  
Flatness and levelness requirements for floor to receive resilient sheet flooring: Section 03 01 30 – Repairs to Concrete.
- 1.1.2.2. Ceramic and porcelain tile: Section 09 30 00 - Tiling
- 1.1.2.3. Vinyl flooring: Section 09 65 19 – Resilient Tile Flooring

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

#### 1.2.1. Coordination:

- 1.2.1.1. Coordinate preparation of concrete flooring with installation of flooring materials. Ensure that proposed materials are compatible and will achieve correct results.
- 1.2.1.2. Determine acceptable limits for moisture vapour emissions, and pH with each of the finish flooring manufacturers.
- 1.2.1.3. Schedule surface preparation work with the concrete trade and flooring installation trade.

#### 1.2.2. Preinstallation Meeting:

- 1.2.2.1. Prior to start of concrete work, arrange for Project site meeting of all parties associated with work of this Section, including Contractor, various flooring installers, and concrete finisher in accordance with Section 01 10 00.
- 1.2.2.2. Review Specification for work included under this Section and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials, materials to be used, installation of materials, sequence and quality control, Project staffing, restrictions flooring installation and other matters affecting construction, to permit compliance with intent of this Section. Ensure Division 03 requirements for concrete are compatible with requirements of this Section; floor flatness and floor levelness requirements for various floor finishes and their acceptability by flooring manufacturer; surface texture of finished floor required for various floor finishes; acceptable approaches to remediation of high moisture and high pH floors; adhesive application and floor covering installation.

### **1.3. SUBMITTALS**

#### 1.3.1. Product Data Sheets:

- 1.3.1.1. Submit product data sheets for all products proposed for use in this Section.
- 1.3.1.2. Submit WHMIS Safety Data Sheets for each product.

#### 1.3.2. Shop Drawing: submit floor plan showing the locations of all field testing of concrete floors.

#### 1.3.3. Test and Evaluation Reports: submit field test reports from recognized approved independent testing laboratory for following requirements:

- 1.3.3.1. Submit letters of acceptance from each manufacturer of flooring products specified in related Sections that the combination of products and methods used in the overall flooring preparation and installation are compatible and appropriate for their intended application.
- 1.3.3.2. Submit moisture vapour emissions testing for all concrete floor areas.
- 1.3.3.3. Submit calcium chloride test results in accordance with requirements specified herein.
- 1.3.3.4. Submit pH test results and verify their acceptability to resilient sheet flooring manufacturer in accordance with requirements specified herein.

#### **1.4. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- 1.4.1. Update floor plan shop drawing with notes to confirm field testing locations and final test readings.

#### **1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 1.5.1. Qualifications:
  - 1.5.1.1. Field Testing Inspectors: Independent 3<sup>rd</sup> party inspectors with minimum three years experience with concrete testing.
  - 1.5.1.2. Installers: Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum of 5 years experience in concrete preparation and application of concrete Products specified.

#### **1.6. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- 1.6.1. Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
  - 1.6.1.1. Deliver materials in good condition to site in manufacturer's original unopened containers that bears name and brand of manufacturer, Project identification, shipping and handling instructions.

#### **1.7. SITE CONDITIONS**

- 1.7.1. Ambient Conditions:
  - 1.7.1.1. Maintain appropriate environmental conditions and protect work during and after installation. Comply with trade standards and manufacturer's Product instructions. Follow Product MSDS and label instructions concerning safety, health and other related precautionary and environmental protection.
  - 1.7.1.2. Maintain relative humidity in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
  - 1.7.1.3. Exhaust temporary heaters to building exterior to prevent health hazards and damage to work from toxic fumes and emanations.
  - 1.7.1.4. Maintain ambient air temperature and temperature of floor covering areas at not less than 10 deg C (50 deg F) or more than 29 deg C (85 deg F) 48 hours before, during installation and for 48 hours after application unless otherwise required in Product instructions.

#### **1.8. WARRANTY**

- 1.8.1. Manufacturer Warranty: Warrant work of this Section for period of 25 years against defects and/or deficiencies in accordance with General Conditions of the Contract. Promptly correct any defects or deficiencies which become apparent within warranty period, at no expense to Owner.
- 1.8.2. Defects include but are not limited to; failure of floor finish remaining in place and bonding to structural slab and finish becoming defective and spalling and/or cracking.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**



2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

- 2.1.1.1. Ardex Canada, Inc.; [www.ardex.ca](http://www.ardex.ca)
- 2.1.1.2. Flextile Ltd.; [www.flextile.net](http://www.flextile.net)
- 2.1.1.3. Laticrete International, Inc.; [www.laticrete.com](http://www.laticrete.com)
- 2.1.1.4. Mapei Corporation; [www.mapei.ca](http://www.mapei.ca)

## **2.2. MATERIALS**

2.2.1. Concrete Moisture Emission Reducer: Characteristics, performance requirements:

- 2.2.1.1. Epoxy cement, compliant with ASTM F3010.
- 2.2.1.2. Antimicrobial additive
- 2.2.1.3. Reduce the moisture vapour emission rate of concrete slabs  $\leq 3$  lbs. per 1,000 ft<sup>2</sup> per 24 hours.
- 2.2.1.4. Reduce the surface alkalinity of concrete slabs down to pH levels of 9
- 2.2.1.5. Provide 1 of following:
  - 2.2.1.5.1. "Planiseal™ VS" by Mapei Corporation.
  - 2.2.1.5.2. "Sikafloor® 81 EpoCemCA" by Sika Canada Inc.
  - 2.2.1.5.3. "Ardex MC Rapid" by Ardex Canada

2.2.2. Primer:

- 2.2.2.1. Provide 1 of following:
  - 2.2.2.1.1. "4040 Acrylic Primer" by Flextile Ltd except where epoxy moisture mitigation systems.
  - 2.2.2.1.2. "Primer X" by Mapei Corporation
  - 2.2.2.1.3. "Sikafloor 155 WN" by Sika Canada
  - 2.2.2.1.4. "Ardex P4" by Ardex Canada

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

3.1.1. Verification of Conditions for New Concrete:

- 3.1.1.1. Ensure new concrete slab has been properly cured and dry for minimum of 28 Days and has reached minimum compressive strength of 25 MPa (3625 psi) and a minimum of 1.5 MPa (218 psi) in tension.
- 3.1.1.2. Ensure no curing and sealing compounds, hardeners or other chemical additives have been used on concrete.
- 3.1.1.3. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.

### **3.2. TESTING FOR ALL CONCRETE FLOORS:**

- 3.2.1. Conduct concrete testing on all concrete floors prior to application of moisture vapour control topping and following corrective work.
- 3.2.2. Moisture Vapour Testing:

- 
- 3.2.2.1. Perform calcium chloride test no earlier than 28 Days after concrete has been placed in accordance with requirements of ASTM F1869 for new and existing concrete floors, and in-situ probe RH testing in accordance with ASTM F2170 for new concrete prior to installation of flooring material.
  - 3.2.2.2. Conduct 3 tests for each of the RH test methods for first 93 m<sup>2</sup> (1000 sq ft) and 1 additional test for every 93 m<sup>2</sup> (1000 sq ft) of flooring. Ensure moisture emission from concrete floor does not exceed 2.27 kg/93 m<sup>2</sup> (5 lbs/1000 sq ft) in 24 hours or has a maximum RH of 80%.
  - 3.2.2.3. Provide results to Consultant prior to commencement of installation including diagram of area tested showing location of each moisture test.
  - 3.2.2.4. When concrete moisture emission rate is between 2.27 kg/93 m<sup>2</sup> (5 lbs/1000 sq ft) and 6.79 kg/93 m<sup>2</sup> (15 lbs/1000 sq ft) and in 24 hours use a concrete moisture emission reducer.
  - 3.2.2.5. Do not proceed with installation until moisture problem has been corrected.
  - 3.2.3. Alkalinity Testing (pH):
    - 3.2.3.1. Measure pH of concrete in accordance with ACI PRC-364.17: How to Measure pH of a Concrete Surface Prior to Installation of a Floor Covering.
    - 3.2.3.2. Perform pH test no earlier than 28 Days after concrete has been placed to ensure alkali salt residue is within limitation acceptable to manufacturer and to avoid adhesive failure, discoloration, shrinkage and softening of floor covering. If pH results are higher than 9.0, report to Consultant, Contractor or Owner for investigation and remedial work.
    - 3.2.3.3. Perform at least three pH tests must be performed for the first 93 m<sup>2</sup> (1,000 square feet) of space. One additional test should be performed for each additional 93 m<sup>2</sup> (1,000 square feet) thereafter.
    - 3.2.3.4. Refer to manufacturer for ways to neutralize floor prior to beginning of installation. Neutralize by sanding, vacuuming and/or by water plus mild sulfuric or sulfamic acid application as recommended by manufacturer.
    - 3.2.3.5. Retest to assure pH has been neutralized.
  - 3.2.4. Capillary Moisture Testing:
    - 3.2.4.1. Moisture content of concrete substrate must be ≤ 4 % by mass (PBW – part by weight) as measured with a Tramex®CME / CMExpert type concrete moisture meter.
    - 3.2.4.2. Before proceeding with application, test surfaces for moisture content in accordance with ASTM D4263 and in consultation with manufacturer to ensure they are suitable for application.
    - 3.2.4.3. Provide all test results to Consultant prior to commencement of installation including diagram of area tested showing location of each moisture test, alkalinity test and capillary moisture test.
  - 3.2.5. Evaluation and Assessment:
    - 3.2.5.1. Report all testing results to manufacturer's representative and submit written acceptance of these results approval before proceeding.
    - 3.2.5.2. Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.
  - 3.3. SURFACE PREPARATION**
    - 3.3.1. For all new and existing concrete floor areas:
      - 3.3.1.1. Prepare existing and new concrete floors over entire area with steel shot blasting or other method recommended by manufacturer. Remove uneven joints, rough areas, foreign and

projection off surfaces. Surface to be hard, sound and roughened to irregular surface with weak concrete removed and surface holes and voids exposed. Equip dry blasting machine with vacuum to minimize dust.

- 3.3.1.2. Shot blast floor to remove soft material and to achieve a profile equivalent to ICRI / CSP 3 – 4.
- 3.3.1.3. Shot blast to expose cracks in concrete surface. For cracks lesser than 1.5 mm (1/16") employ crack reinforcing tape in accordance manufacturer's recommendations. Repair cracks, holes or other deficiencies in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3.3.1.4. Blow clean control joints, sawcuts and cracks with compressed air.
- 3.3.1.5. Prepare concrete floors to receive sheet flooring in accordance with requirements of ASTM F710. Achieve CSP of #2 - #3. Consult individual manufacturer for their specific recommendations and follow them as required.

### **3.4. MOISTURE BARRIER APPLICATION**

- 3.4.1. If moisture levels exceed acceptable limit, apply moisture emission reducer in accordance with ASTM F710 and ASTM F3010.
- 3.4.2. Follow manufacturer's recommendations to determine whether cracks are filled before or after application of moisture barrier cement.
- 3.4.3. Mix moisture barrier in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- 3.4.4. Material components minimum 15°C (60°F) at time of mixing.
- 3.4.5. Apply coating using roller to achieve thickness as per manufacturer's instructions. Allow to cure.
- 3.4.6. Apply second coat of moisture barrier coating, dry film thickness of 12.8 mils. Allow to cure.
- 3.4.7. Re-test for moisture vapour emission and pH level.

### **3.5. CLEANING**

- 3.5.1. Remove excess adhesive from floor, base and wall surfaces without damage.
- 3.5.2. Clean floor and base surface to flooring manufacturer's instructions.

### **3.6. PROTECTION**

- 3.6.1. Protect installed flooring as recommended by flooring manufacturer against damage from rolling loads, other trades or placement of fixtures and equipment.
- 3.6.2. Prohibit foot traffic on floor for 24 hours after installation. Prohibit heavy traffic, rolling loads and furniture or appliance placement for a minimum of 72 hours after installation.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide gypsum board assemblies work including but not limited to following:
  - 1.1.1.1. Interior metal support systems for gypsum board partitions, ceilings, and other assemblies as Indicated on drawings.
  - 1.1.1.2. Supplementary steel supports for ceilings.
  - 1.1.1.3. Reinforcement for suspension systems for lighting fixtures.
  - 1.1.1.4. Concealed sheet steel reinforcing for mounting accessories
- 1.1.2. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed complete:
  - 1.1.2.1. Miscellaneous steel sections and/or framing required to provide additional structural support to suit Project requirements: Section 05 50 00 Metal Fabrications.
  - 1.1.2.2. Installation of hollow metal door frames and frame anchors in gypsum board partitions: Section 08 11 13 - Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
  - 1.1.2.3. Firestopping, smoke seals and penetration firestopping: Section 07 84 00 Firestopping and Smoke Seals.
  - 1.1.2.4. Gypsum board, acoustic insulation: Section 09 29 00 Gypsum Board.

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- 1.2.1. Coordination:
  - 1.2.1.1. Coordinate wall mounted equipment requirements and locations with HWDSB Project Manager. Provide suitable blocking to support equipment and unistruct mounting supports.
- 1.2.2. Sequencing:
  - 1.2.2.1. Coordinate installation and cooperate with mechanical and electrical trades to accommodate mechanical electrical items and any other work required to be incorporated into or coordinated with ceiling systems.
  - 1.2.2.2. Cooperate and coordinate with Sections applying wet trades and trades installing mechanical and electrical services. Coordinate stud layout at partitions accommodating wall mounted fixtures by other trades.

### **1.3. INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- 1.3.1. Submit submittals in accordance with Submittal Procedures specified in Section 01 10 00.
- 1.3.2. Product Data Sheets:
  - 1.3.2.1. Submit manufacturer's product data sheets for products to be for used in the work of this section. Manufacturer's product data sheets shall include:
    - 1.3.2.1.1. Material and product physical properties and characteristics including physical size, finish.
    - 1.3.2.1.2. Performance criteria.
    - 1.3.2.1.3. Limitations of products.
- 1.3.3. Shop Drawings:
  - 1.3.3.1. Submit engineered shop drawings prepared, stamped, and signed by Professional Structural Engineer for non-structural metal framing.

- 1.3.3.2. Submit engineered shop drawings prepared, stamped, and signed by Professional Structural Engineer for the seismic design of connections and restraint of the non-structural metal framing.
- 1.3.3.3. Include the manufacturer's load test data and design tables for the metal support system and hanger supports.
- 1.3.3.4. Submit drawings to locate all expansion and control joints in partitions and ceilings.
- 1.3.3.5. Submit drawings to locate all fire rated partitions.

#### **1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

##### 1.4.1. Qualifications:

- 1.4.1.1. Installers: Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum 5 years experience in the application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and with approval and training of the Product manufacturers.
- 1.4.1.2. Licensed Professionals: Employ a licensed engineer carrying minimum \$2,000,000.00 professional liability insurance and is registered in the Province of Ontario.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1. DESIGN / PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

##### 2.1.1. Design Requirements:

- 2.1.1.1. Design non-structural metal framing to withstand own dead load, super-imposed dead loads, to maximum allowable deflection of L/360, without permanent deformation.
- 2.1.1.2. Design steel stud reinforcements from hollow structural steel, stud, angle and steel plate sections, galvanized sheet steel minimum 1.214 mm (18 ga) where required to support of manufactured components without limitations items such as washroom accessories, expansion control covers and similar items. Design weld connections ensuring rigid and secure installation capable of offering resistance to minimum 227 kg (500 lb) pull force. Do not design using wood blocking for this purpose.
- 2.1.1.3. Sound rated construction shall have STC rating tested in accordance with ASTM E90. Coordinate with Section 09 29 00 Gypsum Board.

##### 2.1.2. Structural Design:

- 2.1.2.1. Professional Structural Engineer shall design non-structural metal framing for work of this Section.
- 2.1.2.2. Professional Structural Engineer shall design seismic connections and restraint of the non-structural metal framing for work of this Section.
- 2.1.2.3. Ceiling suspension systems:
  - 2.1.2.3.1. Design ceiling suspension system in accordance with manufacturer's printed directions and conforming to ASTM C754 requirements. Do not suspend and items from structural steel deck. Do not support work of this Section from, nor make attachments to, ducts, pipes, conduits or support framing of other trades.
  - 2.1.2.3.2. Design suspended ceiling systems for adequate support of electrical fixtures as required by current bulletin of Electrical Inspection Department of Ontario Hydro.
  - 2.1.2.3.3. Design hanger anchor and entire suspension system static loading not to exceed 25% of their ultimate capacity including lighting fixture dead loads.

- 2.1.2.3.4. Design suspension system to support weight of mechanical and electrical items such as air grilles, lighting fixtures, drapery track, drapes and with adequate support to allow rotation/ relocation of light fixtures.
  - 2.1.2.4. Design interior partitions and ceilings using a maximum deflection criteria of L/240 with a minimum lateral load of 0.239 kPa (5 psf) unless otherwise specified herein. Where tile is being applied or height is greater than 3 m (10') use L/360 with a minimum lateral load of 0.239 kPa (5 psf).
  - 2.1.2.5. Determine appropriate steel stud size and thickness as required for height and loading.
  - 2.1.2.6. Ensure partitions acting as guards, including walls around shafts or where floor elevation on 1 side of a wall is more than 600 mm (23-5/8") higher than elevation of floor or ground on other side complies with OBC, Division B, Part 4, Article 4.1.5.16. Provide Shop Drawings bearing seal of a licensed engineer registered in Province of Ontario confirming this requirement.
  - 2.1.2.7. Design sub-framing as necessary to accommodate and circumvent conflicts and interfaces where ducts or other equipment prevent regular spacing of hangers.
- 2.2. PARTITION SUPPORT MATERIALS**
- 2.2.1. General:
    - 2.2.1.1. Metal framing shall comply with ASTM C645 and as specified.
    - 2.2.1.2. Metal framing shall be galvanized sheet steel, zinc coating designation Z120 (G40) unless otherwise specified.
    - 2.2.1.3. Metal framing in shower rooms, other wet areas shall be galvanized sheet steel, zinc coating designation Z275 (G90) unless otherwise specified.
  - 2.2.2. Steel Studs:
    - 2.2.2.1. Steel Studs: CSA S136 and ASTM C645, galvanized sheet steel, minimum 18 mils designation thickness (0.455 mm (0.0179") minimum base steel thickness) (previously 25 ga), minimum Z120 (G40) zinc coating, screw able with crimped web and returned flange, of depth shown in maximum continuous lengths possible. Provide thicker steel where required due to height.
    - 2.2.2.2. Heavy Duty Steel Studs at Openings: CSA S136 and ASTM C645, galvanized sheet steel, minimum 54 mils designation thickness 1.367 mm (0.0538") minimum base steel thickness) (previously 16 ga), minimum Z120 (G40) zinc coating, screw able with crimped web and returned flange, of depth shown in maximum continuous lengths possible. Provide thicker steel where required due to height.
    - 2.2.2.3. Studs Supporting Cement Boards, Abuse Resistant Gypsum Boards: CSA S136 and ASTM C645, galvanized sheet steel, minimum 33 mils designation thickness (0.836 mm (0.0329") minimum base steel thickness) (previously 20 ga structural). Provide 50 mm (2") deep flanges on ceiling tracks to allow for deflection of structure. Use 92 mm (3-5/8") width unless otherwise noted. Use 0.914 mm (20 ga) solid web members at ceiling and floor tracks.
    - 2.2.2.4. Provide knockout openings in web at 460 mm (18") oc to accommodate (if required) horizontal mechanical and electrical service lines and bracing.
  - 2.2.3. Floor and Ceiling Partition Track for Gypsum Board:
    - 2.2.3.1. CSA S136 and ASTM C645, galvanized sheet steel, minimum 18 mils designation thickness (0.455 mm (0.0179") minimum base steel thickness) (previously 25 ga), minimum Z120 (G40) zinc coating, with minimum 30 mm (1-1/4") legs, top track having longer legs where required to compensate for deflection of structure above. Width to suit steel studs.

- 2.2.3.2. For openings wider than 914 mm (3'-0"), provide 0.91 mm (0.035") (20 gauge) minimum thickness for header except at heavy duty studs, header shall match metal thickness of heavy duty studs.
- 2.2.4. Runner Fasteners:
  - 2.2.4.1. To concrete and masonry: Use stub nails or power-driven fasteners.
  - 2.2.4.2. To metal concrete inserts: Use 10 mm (0.393") Type S-12 pan head screws.
  - 2.2.4.3. To suspended ceilings: Use prefinished clips to match ceiling grid in accordance with Section 09 51 13 - Acoustical Panel Ceilings
- 2.2.5. Bracing Channels:
  - 2.2.5.1. 19 mm (3/4") x 10 mm (0.393") x 1.22 mm (0.048") cold rolled galvanized steel.
- 2.3. CEILING SUPPORT MATERIALS**
- 2.3.1. General:
  - 2.3.1.1. Metal framing and support materials shall comply with ASTM C645 and as specified.
  - 2.3.1.2. Metal framing shall be galvanized sheet steel, zinc coating designation Z120 (G40) unless otherwise specified.
  - 2.3.1.3. Size ceiling support components to comply with ASTM C754 unless otherwise Indicated on drawings or specified.
- 2.3.2. Main Runners:
  - 2.3.2.1. Steel channels, hot or cold rolled; galvanized where used in shower rooms, other wet areas, with rust inhibitive paint finish where used elsewhere indoors.
- 2.3.3. Hanger Wire:
  - 2.3.3.1. ASTM A641/A641M, soft, Class 1 galvanized, minimum 3.26 mm (0.128") (8 AWG).
- 2.3.4. Hanger Rods and Flats:
  - 2.3.4.1. Galvanized steel.
  - 2.3.4.2. Size devices for 5 times load imposed by completed system as determined in accordance with ASTM E488/E488M.
  - 2.3.4.3. Inserts for Concrete Slabs: Tie wire anchors, "Red Head TW-1614" by ITW Canada Inc., "Parabolt Wire Hanger" distributed by Acrow-Richmond Ltd., "T-14 Eyebolt" by Ramset Ltd. or "Tie Wire Drive TW-932" by Isometric Ltd. Powder actuated fastening systems are not permitted.
  - 2.3.4.4. Screws, clips, bolts, concrete inserts or other devices for ceiling hangers whose suitability for use intended has been proven through standard construction practices or by certified test data.
  - 2.3.4.5. Hangers: Comply with ASTM C754 for maximum ceiling area and loads to be supported.
  - 2.3.4.6. Tie wire: 1.519 mm (16 ga) nominal diameter galvanized, soft annealed steel.
  - 2.3.4.7. Zinc-plated or stainless steel fasteners exposed to condensation, and corrosion.
  - 2.3.4.8. Runner (Carry) Channels:
    - 2.3.4.8.1. Minimum 1.50 mm (16 gauge) thick cold rolled steel, primer painted or zinc coated for interior locations:
    - 2.3.4.8.2. 38 mm (1.5") x 12.7 mm (1/2") where supported at maximum 914 mm (3'-0") on centre.

2.3.4.8.3. 38 mm (1.5") x 19 mm (3/4") where supported at maximum 1,220 mm (4'-0") on centre.

2.3.5. Proprietary Direct Hung Ceiling Framing Suspension System (optional):

2.3.5.1. Fire rated and non-fire rated, provide factory fabricated, proprietary system in lieu of channel and cross furring framing system.

2.3.5.2. Provide interlocking cold-rolled sheet steel grid, ASTM C635/C635M, heavy duty.

## **2.4. FURRING SUPPORT MATERIALS**

2.4.1. General:

2.4.1.1. Metal framing shall comply with ASTM C645 and as specified.

2.4.1.2. Metal framing shall be galvanized sheet steel, zinc coating designation Z120 (G40) unless otherwise specified.

2.4.2. Furring Channels:

2.4.2.1. CSA S136 and ASTM C645, galvanized sheet steel, minimum 33 mils designation thickness (0.836 mm (0.0329") minimum base steel thickness) (previously 20 ga structural) or minimum 18 mils designation thickness (0.455 mm (0.0179") minimum base steel thickness) (previously 25 ga), minimum Z120 (G40) zinc coating, screw channels, 67 mm (2-5/8") wide x 22 mm (7/8") deep.

2.4.3. Carrying Channels for Gypsum Board:

2.4.3.1. CSA S136 and ASTM C645, galvanized sheet steel, minimum 43 mils designation thickness (1.087 mm (0.0428") minimum base steel thickness) (previously 18 ga), minimum Z120 (G40) zinc coating, 38 mm (1-1/2") high with 19 mm (3/4") flanges, for primary carrying member in suspended ceilings and as horizontal stiffeners or bracing in steel stud systems.

2.4.4. Carrying Channels for Cement Board: CSA S136 and ASTM C645, galvanized sheet steel, minimum 54 mils designation thickness (1.367 mm (0.0538") minimum base steel thickness) (previously 16 ga), minimum Z120 (G40) zinc coating, 38 mm (1-1/2") high with 19 mm (3/4") flanges, for primary carrying member in suspended ceilings and as horizontal stiffeners or bracing in steel stud systems.

2.4.5. "Z"-Furring:

2.4.5.1. Manufacturer's standard screw type galvanized steel, z-shaped furring members; ASTM A653/A653M G60, 0.914 mm (0.035") (20 gauge) minimum thickness of base metal, of depth Indicated, designed for mechanical attachment of insulation boards or blankets.

2.4.6. Fasteners:

2.4.6.1. Type and size recommended by furring manufacturer for substrate and application Indicated.

2.4.7. Furring Isolator:

2.4.7.1. Basis of design:

2.4.7.1.1. "Kinetics IsoMax Sound Isolation Clips for Walls and Ceilings" by Kinetics Noise Control.

2.4.7.1.2. Substitutions in accordance with Section 01 25 00 Submittal Procedures.

2.4.8. Furring Anchorages:

2.4.8.1. 1.62 mm (16 AWG) galvanized wire ties, wire type clips, bolts, nails or screws as recommended by furring manufacturer.

## **2.5. ACCESSORIES**



- 2.5.1. Backer Plates:
  - 2.5.1.1. Galvanized steel, 1.214 mm (18 ga) thick minimum, Z275 (G90) zinc coated by hot-dip process, minimum 150 mm (6") wide x 1.50 mm (6") thick x lengths to suit size of items to be attached; fastened to studs for attachment of surface mounted fittings and accessories.
  - 2.5.1.2. Elimination of backer plates or direct attachment of accessories or equipment to metal framing will not be permitted.
- 2.5.2. Insulating strip: rubberized, moisture resistant 3 mm thick foam strip, width equal to track width, with self sticking adhesive on one face, lengths as required.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. INSTALLATION**

- 3.1.1. General:
  - 3.1.1.1. Non-structural metal framing shall comply with ASTM C754 and product manufacturer's written requirements.
  - 3.1.1.2. Do not bridge building expansion joints with support system; frame both sides of joints.
  - 3.1.1.3. In double stud walls, do not bridge across the studs on the opposite sides of the wall with gypsum board or metal cross bracing.
  - 3.1.1.4. Place studs vertically at 400 mm (16") oc unless otherwise specified, not more than 50 mm (2") from abutting walls, and at each side of openings and corners. Position studs in tracks. Cross brace studs as required to provide rigid installation.
  - 3.1.1.5. Provide heavy duty double boxed studs at each side of openings to extend in 1 piece from floor to underside of structure above.
  - 3.1.1.6. Thermally separate the metal studs from the exterior concrete or masonry.
  - 3.1.1.7. Provide sufficient clearances between the work of this section and structural elements to prevent the transference of structural loads.
  - 3.1.1.8. Attach backer plates to the framing to support the load of, and to withstand, the withdrawal and shear forces imposed by the items installed upon the work of this section.
  - 3.1.1.9. Install insulating strip under stud shoe tracks of partitions on slabs on grade.
- 3.1.2. Furring:
  - 3.1.2.1. Shim furring to achieve the required installation tolerances specified in this section.
  - 3.1.2.2. Erect the resilient furring as follows:
    - 3.1.2.2.1. to a maximum of 610 mm (2'-0") on centre;
    - 3.1.2.2.2. not more than 150 mm (6") from a ceiling/wall juncture, unless otherwise specified on the drawings;
    - 3.1.2.2.3. secure to the framing support with 25 mm (1") gypsum board screws;
    - 3.1.2.2.4. with a 150 mm (6") continuous strip of 13 mm (1/2") interior gypsum board along the base of the partitions where resilient furring is installed unless otherwise required by resilient furring manufacturer's written installation requirements.
    - 3.1.2.2.5. with the resilient furring channel transverse to the framing members; and
    - 3.1.2.2.6. with the outer leg of the resilient furring oriented upwards on the partitions.
- 3.1.3. Suspended and Furred Ceilings:

- 3.1.3.1. Space the hangers at a maximum of 914 mm (3'-0") on centre along the runner channels and not more than 150 mm (6") from the ends unless otherwise required by engineered shop drawings.
- 3.1.3.2. Space the runner channels at a maximum of 1,220 mm (4'-0") on centre and not more than 150 mm (6") from boundary walls, interruptions in the continuity; and changes in direction unless otherwise required by engineered shop drawings
- 3.1.3.3. Run the runner channels transversely to the structural framing members.
- 3.1.3.4. Lap the members by at least 200 mm (8") and wire each end with two loops where there is splicing.
- 3.1.3.5. Stagger the splices throughout the framing system.
- 3.1.3.6. Bend the hanger sharply under the bottom flange of the runner channel and securely wire with a saddle tie to attach to the rod hangers.
- 3.1.3.7. Erect the cross furring channels transversely across the runner channels at a maximum of 400 mm (1-3.75") on centre except at a maximum of 305 mm (12") on centre at fire rated assemblies.
  - 3.1.3.7.1. Erect the cross furring channels not more than 150 mm (6") from boundary wall openings, interruptions in the ceiling continuity, and changes in direction.
- 3.1.3.8. Size GWB acoustic spring hangers to suit design loads in accordance with reviewed shop drawings.
- 3.1.4. Partition Framing Installation
  - 3.1.4.1. Install partition tracks at the floor and underside of the structure.
  - 3.1.4.2. Secure partition tracks to the concrete with screwed or shot fasteners located 50 mm (2") from each end and spaced at a maximum of 610 mm (2'-0") on centre.
  - 3.1.4.3. Extend one (1) runner to the end of the partition corner and butt the other runner to it, minus the clearance for the gypsum board thickness.
  - 3.1.4.4. Place interior studs as follows, unless otherwise Indicated on drawings:
    - 3.1.4.4.1. A minimum of 400 mm (1-3.75") on centre;
    - 3.1.4.4.2. A maximum of 50 mm (2") from abutting walls, abutting openings and each side of corners;
    - 3.1.4.4.3. A minimum of 19 mm (3/4") on centre for the deflection under beams and structural slabs to avoid the transmission of structural loads to the studs, or install 50 mm leg ceiling tracks.
  - 3.1.4.5. Install three studs at the corners and intermediate intersections of the partitions.
  - 3.1.4.6. Extend partition framing above the ceilings to the underside of the structure, unless otherwise Indicated on the drawings.
  - 3.1.4.7. Install chase walls consisting of two parallel steel stud partitions.
  - 3.1.4.8. Install lateral support bracing channels:
    - 3.1.4.8.1. For partitions over 3 m (10'-0") in vertical span;
    - 3.1.4.8.2. At mid-height to a maximum vertical spacing of 2,440 mm (8'-0") on centre;
    - 3.1.4.8.3. With at least one (1) 19 mm (3/4") horizontal bracing channel;
    - 3.1.4.8.4. To extend the full length of the partition; and
    - 3.1.4.8.5. To overlap at least two (2) stud spaces at the ends of the bracing channels.

- 3.1.4.9. Stiffen partitions a maximum of 150 mm (6") from the top and bottom of the openings and across two full stud spaces at each side of the openings with a horizontal bracing channel.
- 3.1.5. Concrete Anchors:
  - 3.1.5.1. Provide anchorage points in reinforced concrete floor slab underside in accordance with gypsum board manufacturer's written suspension requirements.
  - 3.1.5.2. Provide anchors; minimum installation depth, and method of expansion as recommended by the anchor manufacturer's written requirements.
- 3.1.6. Installation Tolerances:
  - 3.1.6.1. Install non-structural metal framing plumb, level, straight, tight and secured, to the following maximum tolerances:
    - 3.1.6.1.1. Plumb and level: 3 mm (1/8") in 3 m (10'-0").
    - 3.1.6.1.2. Variation from Indicated position: 10 mm (3/8").
    - 3.1.6.1.3. Variation between the planes of abutting edges or ends: 1.5 mm (1/16")

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide gypsum board assemblies work including but not limited to following:
- 1.1.1.1. Gypsum board ceilings, partitions and repairs to existing gypsum board.
  - 1.1.1.2. Corner beads, casing beads, trim, control joints and corner reinforcement.
  - 1.1.1.3. Taping and filling.
  - 1.1.1.4. Sound attenuation batts.
  - 1.1.1.5. Installation of access doors, and panels supplied by other Sections in gypsum board walls and ceilings as required.

### **1.2. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 1.2.1. Qualifications:
- 1.2.1.1. Installers: Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum 5 years experience in the application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and with approval and training of the Product manufacturers.

### **1.3. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- 1.3.1. Storage and Handling Requirements:
- 1.3.1.1. No outside storage permitted. Store in clean, dry area, off ground. Provide adequate ventilation to avoid excess moisture, surface relative humidity and mould or fungal growth. Remove immediately any board showing signs of mould, mildew or fungal growth.
  - 1.3.1.2. Stack gypsum board flat on level and dry surface without overhanging boards. Prevent sagging and damage to edges, ends and surfaces. Protect bagged Products from moisture or wetting.

### **1.4. SITE CONDITIONS**

- 1.4.1. Ambient Conditions:
- 1.4.1.1. Do not install work of this Section in any area unless satisfied that work in place has dried out and that no further installation of materials requiring wetness, moisture or dampness is contemplated. Ensure relative humidity in area of work of this Section does not exceed 55% for duration of Project.
  - 1.4.1.2. Ensure temperature of surrounding areas is min 13 deg C (55 deg F) and max 21 deg C (70 deg F) for 7 Days before and during application of gypsum board; maintain for 4 Days thereafter. Ensure heat is provided at appropriate time before work has started to bring surrounding and adjacent materials up to required temperature and maintained as specified. Avoid concentrated or irregular heating during drying by means of deflectors or protective screens.
  - 1.4.1.3. Ensure ventilation is provided for proper drying of joint filler and adhesive and to prevent excessive humidity. Do not force dry adhesives and joint treatment.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

- 2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

- 2.1.1.1. Bailey Metal Products Ltd.; [www.bmp-group.com](http://www.bmp-group.com)
- 2.1.1.2. CertainTeed Corporation; [www.certainteed.com](http://www.certainteed.com)
- 2.1.1.3. CGC Inc; [www.cgcinc.com](http://www.cgcinc.com)
- 2.1.1.4. Georgia-Pacific Canada, Inc.; [www.gpgypsum.com](http://www.gpgypsum.com)
- 2.1.1.5. Johns Manville; [www.jm.com](http://www.jm.com)
- 2.1.1.6. Roll Formed Specialty; [www.rollformed.com](http://www.rollformed.com)
- 2.1.1.7. Trim-Tex Inc.; [www.trim-tex.com](http://www.trim-tex.com)

## **2.2. GYPSUM BOARD**

- 2.2.1. Gypsum Board: Conforming to ASTM C1396/C1396M. Unless indicated otherwise use 1200 mm (4') wide standard facing board in maximum continuous lengths up to 3600 mm (12'), beveled and/or tapered edges to suit design requirements with butted square ends:
  - 2.2.1.1. Gypsum Board (Walls): Provide 15.9 mm (5/8") thick with tapered edges unless otherwise specified as follows:
    - 2.2.1.1.1. Provide 9.5 mm (3/8") thick gypsum board on curved walls.
  - 2.2.1.2. Gypsum Board (Ceiling): Provide 15.9 mm (5/8") thick with tapered edges unless otherwise specified as follows:
    - 2.2.1.2.1. Use anti sag sheets.
- 2.2.2. Moisture Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C1658/C1658M, glass mat faced, silicone treated core gypsum board, ASTM D3273 with a rating of 10, no mould growth after 4 weeks exposure, 12.7 mm (1/2") or Type X, 15.9 mm (5/8"). Acceptable products:
  - 2.2.2.1. "DensArmor Plus® High Performance Interior Panel" by Georgia-Pacific Canada, Inc.
  - 2.2.2.2. "CGC Sheetrock® Brand Glass-Mat Panels Mold Tough®" by CGC Inc.
- 2.2.3. Fire Rated Gypsum Board having Testing Agency Fire Rating Identification Stamp on Each Sheet: ASTM C1396/C1396M, Type X, 12.7 mm (1/2") and/or 15.9 mm (5/8") thick gypsum board 1200 mm (4') wide, maximum practical length and tapered edge as required by each fire resistance assembly. Acceptable products:
  - 2.2.3.1. "Gyproc Fireguard Type X or Type C" by Georgia-Pacific Canada, Inc.,
  - 2.2.3.2. "CGC Sheetrock Firecode X or Firecode C" by CGC Inc.
  - 2.2.3.3. "ProRoc Type X or Type C" by CertainTeed Corporation.
- 2.2.4. Gypsum Board Tile Backer Board: ASTM C1178/C1178M, glass mat faced, water-resistant gypsum core board, with a rating of 10 in accordance with ASTM D3273, no mould growth after 4 weeks exposure, 15.9 mm (5/8") thick plain or Type X;. Acceptable products:
  - 2.2.4.1. "DensShield® Tile Backer" by Georgia-Pacific Canada, Inc.
  - 2.2.4.2. "Durock® Glass-Mat Tilebacker" by CGC Inc.
  - 2.2.4.3. "GlasRock® Diamondback® Tile Backer" by CertainTeed Corporation.
- 2.2.5. Abuse Resistant Gypsum Board: Provide 1 of following:
  - 2.2.5.1. Enhanced gypsum core encased in heavy duty paper facers on front and back, 15.9 mm (5/8"), conforming to ASTM C1396/C1396M and attaining a maximum of 0.014" as tested to ASTM D4060 (H-18 abrasion wheel, 500 grams, 200 cycles), a maximum of 0.123" indentation as tested to ASTM D5420 (72 in lbs) and a minimum of (133 ft lbs) as tested to ASTM E695 (50 lb bag) and ASTM C1629/C1629M Type X in fire rated assemblies. Acceptable products:

2.2.5.1.1. "Extreme Abuse with M2Tech" by CertainTeed Corporation

2.2.5.1.2. "CGC Sheetrock® Brand Mold Tough® AR Firecode Core" by CGC Inc.

2.2.5.2. Enhanced gypsum core encased in fibreglass facers on front and back, 15.9 mm (5/8"), conforming to ASTM C1396/C1396M and attaining a maximum of 0.014" as tested to ASTM D4060 (H-18 abrasion wheel, 500 grams, 200 cycles), a maximum of 0.123" indentation as tested to ASTM D5420 (72 in lbs) and a minimum of (133 ft lbs) as tested to ASTM E695 (50 lb bag) and ASTM C1629/C1629M Type X in fire rated assemblies. Acceptable products:

2.2.5.2.1. "DensAmor Plus® Abuse Guard" by Georgia-Pacific Canada, Inc.

2.2.5.2.2. "Sheetrock Mold Tough Glass Mat Abuse Resistant" by CGC Inc.

### **2.3. FASTENERS**

2.3.1. Screws for Sheet Steel Members: ASTM C954, self-drilling, self-tapping gypsum board screws, 25 mm (1") long #6 for single layer application, 41 mm (1-5/8") long #7 for double layer application and as follows:

2.3.1.1. For single layer application over steel framing; self-drilling, self-tapping, case hardened, No. 6 contoured Phillips head or Type S bugle head, sized for minimum 15.9 mm (5/8") penetration into steel framing. Ensure fasteners are corrosion resistant. Use drill point screws for abuse resistant gypsum fibre panels.

2.3.1.2. For double layer application over gypsum backing board and existing gypsum board; 38 mm (1-1/2") Type G bugle head. For each additional layer of board, increase length of fasteners proportionally.

2.3.2. Screws; for exterior sheathing board: in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions to comply with design wind loads.

2.3.3. Laminating Compound: Asbestos-free, as recommended by manufacturer. Manufacturer's standard, multi-purpose construction adhesive. At fire-rated construction, use adhesive which conforms to that used in applicable fire tests. Acceptable products:

2.3.3.1. "Sheetrock Brand Laminating Compound" by CGC Inc.,

2.3.3.2. "Dehydratine 9T" by Grace Construction Products

2.3.3.3. "Stangard Foamastic" by Standard Chemicals Ltd.

### **2.4. JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS**

2.4.1. Joint Tape: Conforming to ASTM C475/C475M, provide following:

2.4.1.1. Regular Gypsum Board: Use kraft paper joint tape with feathered edges and minute perforations 50 mm (2") wide.

2.4.1.2. Moisture Resistant Gypsum Board or Cement Board: Use glass fibre tape only, open weave, with pressure sensitive adhesive 1 side. Acceptable products:

2.4.1.2.1. "Durock Cement Board Tape" by CGC Inc.

2.4.2. Joint Fillers and Topping Compound: Either slow or fast setting, low shrinkage type free of asbestos fillers and as recommended by manufacturer. Use "Gyproc 90" by Georgia-Pacific Canada, Inc. or "Durabond 90" by CGC Inc. at exterior soffits.

2.4.3. Finish coat for level 5 finish: vinyl acrylic latex based coating to ASTM C840, spray applied, "Tuff-Hide Primer-Surfacer" by CGC Inc.

### **2.5. ACCESSORIES**

2.5.1. Dust Barrier: Minimum 0.152 mm (6 mil) polyethylene, CAN/CGSB-51.33-M, Type 2.

- 2.5.2. Resilient Sponge Tape: Self-sticking adhesive on 1 side, closed cell neoprene sponge tape.  
Acceptable products:
- 2.5.2.1. "Rubatex®" by Rubatex Corp.,
  - 2.5.2.2. "Foamflex # 1220" by Jacobs & Thompson Inc.; [www.foamparts.com](http://www.foamparts.com)
  - 2.5.2.3. "Backerseal™ (Greyflex)™" by Emseal LLC; [www.emseal.com](http://www.emseal.com).
- 2.5.3. Sealant for Moisture Resistant Gypsum Board Edges: "Sheetrock Brand W/R Sealant" by CGC Inc., or similar type acceptable to Consultant.
- 2.5.4. Corner Beads: "PG1 Platinum Square Nose Tape-On Trims" by Bailey Metal Products Ltd. "No-Coat®" by CertainTeed or "Fast Edge" paper by Trim-Tex at corners, reveals, or similar. Provide custom shapes of similar materials and design as noted.
- 2.5.5. Trim: "PG4 Platinum Tape-On L-Trims" by Bailey Metal Products Ltd.
- 2.5.6. Flexible Casing Beads: 0.531 mm (25 ga) steel, wipe coated, angle shaped in size to fit over edge of gypsum board, to suit curved applications.
- 2.5.7. Control Joints: Pre-fabricated control joints prepared to suit site conditions. Certified by manufacturer for use at fire resistance rated assemblies. Acceptable products:
- 2.5.7.1. "No. 093" zinc alloy control joint by CGC Inc.
  - 2.5.7.2. "DRM-50-25 2-PC" by Fry Reglet
  - 2.5.7.3. "093V Expansion Bead" by Trim-Tex Drywall Products Inc.
- 2.5.8. Access Doors and Panels:
- 2.5.8.1. Supplied as part of Section 08 31 13 and Divisions 21, 22, 23, 26, 27 and 28 for installation as part of this Section.
- 2.6. SOUND CONTROL MATERIALS**
- 2.6.1. Acoustical Insulation: CAN/ULC S702, Type 1, of sufficient thickness to meet required STC rating for sound-rated partitions and of width to suit metal framing spacing
- 2.6.1.1. Acoustical Insulation Batts in non-fire rated assemblies: glass fibre
    - 2.6.1.1.1. Acceptable Products:
      - 2.6.1.1.1.1. "EcoTouch™ QuietZone® PINK™ FIBERGLAS® Acoustical Insulation" by Owens Corning Canada LP; [www.insulation-owenscorning.ca](http://www.insulation-owenscorning.ca)
- 2.6.2. Strip Impalement Clips: 25 mm (1") wide strip of "Insul-Hold" by Insul-Hold Co., Inc.; [www.insulhold.com](http://www.insulhold.com), fabricated from 0.531 mm (25 ga) galvanized sheet metal in 30 m (100') rolls with punch-out insulation securement arrows. Alternatively, use special studs with punch-out impalement strips.
- 2.6.3. Acoustic Sealant:
- 2.6.3.1. Concealed locations: Single component, non-hardening, non-skinning synthetic rubber sealant; "Tremco Acoustical Sealant" by Tremco Canada; [www.tremcosealants.com](http://www.tremcosealants.com).
  - 2.6.3.2. Fire resistance locations: Smoke-seal sealant with flame-spread not more than 25 and smoke developed classification not more than 50 to CAN/ULC-S102.
- 2.6.4. Elastomeric Sealant: As recommended by manufacturer of fibre-reinforced gypsum sheathing board.
- 2.6.5. Gaskets: Closed cell neoprene, 3 mm (1/8") thick x 64 mm (2-1/2") wide.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions: Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

### **3.2. PREPARATION**

- 3.2.1. Ensure that services, blocking and supports to be installed in partitions have been installed and inspected before closing in with gypsum board.
- 3.2.2. Vacuum clean stud track, suspended support framing, and spaces to be concealed before starting the days installation.

### **3.3. INSTALLATION**

- 3.3.1. Gypsum Board Application:
  - 3.3.1.1. Provide gypsum board in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions and finish to requirements of ASTM C840. Install Moisture Resistant Gypsum Board on any wall/partition with a paint finish containing a plumbing fixture (i.e. water closets, sinks, tubs, etc.). Install gypsum board tile backer board on any wall partition or ceiling requiring a tile finish.
  - 3.3.1.2. Provide metal trim casing bead at junctions with dissimilar materials. Provide reveals at junctions with dissimilar materials where indicated.
  - 3.3.1.3. Provide finished work plumb, level and true, free from perceptible waves or ridges and square with adjoining work.
  - 3.3.1.4. Cut and fit gypsum board to accommodate or fit around other parts of the Work. Provide work of this Section accurately and neatly.
  - 3.3.1.5. Butt gypsum board sheets together in moderate contact. Do not force into place. Place tapered or wrapped edges next to 1 another.
  - 3.3.1.6. Provide gypsum board perpendicular to framing and in lengths that will span ceilings and walls without creating end (butt) joints. If butt joints do occur stagger and locate them as far from centre of walls and ceilings as possible. Accurately fit exposed butt joints together and make edges smooth.
  - 3.3.1.7. Support ends and edges on framing.
  - 3.3.1.8. Fasten gypsum board to metal furring and steel studs with screws. Space screws at 200 mm (8") oc at board edges and 300 mm (12") oc on board field.
  - 3.3.1.9. Gypsum Board - Single Layer:
    - 3.3.1.9.1. Ceilings: Apply gypsum board to metal furring with screws. Erect board with long dimension parallel to supports. Locate end joints over supporting members. Space screws at 200 mm (8") oc.
    - 3.3.1.9.2. Partitions: Apply gypsum board to steel studs with screws. Erect board with long dimension parallel to supports. Locate end joints over supporting members. Locate vertical joints at least 300 mm (12") from jamb lines of openings. Space screws at 200 mm (8") oc at board edges and 300 mm (12") oc on board field.
    - 3.3.1.9.3. Ceiling and Partition Fasteners: Ensure perimeter screws are not less than 9 mm (3/8") nor more than 13 mm (1/2") from edges and ends are opposite



screws on adjacent boards. Drive screws with power screw-gun and set with countersunk head slightly below surface of board.

3.3.1.9.4. Joints: Finish all joints unless specified otherwise.

3.3.1.10. Gypsum Board - Double Layer:

3.3.1.10.1. Lay out work to minimize end joints on face layer; to offset parallel joints between face and base layers by at least 250 mm (10") and to apply face layer at right angles to base layer.

3.3.1.10.2. Base Layer: Ensure base layer is same as face layer, or backing board, and applied at right angles to framing members. Secure base layer with screws spaced 300 mm (12") oc to each member. Ensure perimeter screws are not more than 13 mm (1/2") from edges and ends are opposite screws on adjacent boards. Ensure surface of erected base layer is straight, plumb or level and without protrusions before face layer is applied.

3.3.1.10.3. Face Layer: Apply face layer at right angles to base layer with screws.

3.3.1.10.4. Joints: Finish joints in face layers only, unless otherwise required to achieve fire resistant ratings indicated, as hereinafter specified. Ensure setting compound for fire rated construction conforms to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction to obtain fire rating shown on Drawings.

3.3.2. Interior Ceilings:

3.3.2.1. Comply with recommendations of CGC Drywall Steel-Framed Systems Folder 09250-SA 923.

3.3.2.2. Provide hanger wires spaced at maximum 1200 mm (4') oc along carrying channels and within 150 mm (6") of ends of carrying channel runs. Secure hanger wires to inserts in structure above.

3.3.2.3. Provide carrying channels maximum 1200 mm (4') oc and within 150 mm (6") of walls. Secure with hanger wire saddle-tied along channels. Provide 25 mm (1") clearance between runners and walls. Provide splicers behind joints. Level channels to a maximum tolerance of 3 mm (1/8") over 3600 mm (12').

3.3.2.4. Provide metal furring channels at right angles to carrying channels at maximum 600 mm (24") oc and within 150 mm (6") of walls. Provide 25 mm (1") clearance between furring ends and abutting walls. Attach furring channels to carrying channels with saddle-tie of double strand tie wire.

3.3.2.5. Provide additional cross-reinforcing at bulkheads and other openings.

3.3.2.6. Provide ceiling gypsum board, smooth and level. In areas with a high humidity content (ie. Washrooms, janitor closets, etc.) install MRGB.

3.3.3. Metal Trim and Accessories:

3.3.3.1. Provide metal trim casing beads at reveals; at ceiling-wall intersections and partition perimeters; and at intersection of dissimilar constructions such as gypsum board to concrete.

3.3.3.2. Provide metal trim casing beads where gypsum board abutts against a surface having no trim concealing junction.

3.3.3.3. Provide a 13 mm (1/2") separation gasket between metal trim casing beads and window frames or other cold surfaces or provide sponge tape between gypsum board partition or furring framing, where such framing abuts exterior door or window frame, sponge tape between floor and gypsum board partition track. Ensure tape is either full width or 1 strip 9 mm (3/8") wide on each side of framing member.

- 3.3.3.4. Provide casing bead and sponge tape where gypsum board abuts materials other than itself and acoustic tile ceilings including at exterior door and window frames, where juncture is not concealed with trim; or elsewhere where indicated on Drawings. Unless indicated otherwise, use tape 3 mm (1/8") narrower than casing bead to provide recess at exposed side. Compress tape by 25%.
- 3.3.3.5. Provide metal trim casing beads where indicated on Drawings.
- 3.3.3.6. Access Doors and Panels: Install access doors and panels supplied as part of work of Divisions 22, 23 and 26 and where required as part of work of this Section in walls, bulkheads, ceilings and soffits.
- 3.3.4. Control Joints:
  - 3.3.4.1. Provide either manufactured control joint devices or field fabricated control joints from suitable materials to suit site conditions in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and/or ASTM C840.
  - 3.3.4.2. Set in gypsum facing board, supporting control joints with studs or furring channels on both sides of joint. Ensure double studs with discontinuous tracks and double suspended ceiling furring channels have been installed prior to commencing board and bead application at control joints. Provide control joints as required to prevent cracks at following locations:
    - 3.3.4.2.1. Where a partition, wall or ceiling traverses a construction joint (expansion, seismic or building control element) in base building structure
    - 3.3.4.2.2. Where a wall or partition runs in an uninterrupted straight plane exceeding 9.1 m (30') (Note: A full height door frame may be considered a control joint).
    - 3.3.4.2.3. interior ceilings with perimeter relief: installed so linear dimensions between control joints do not exceed 15 m (50') and total area between control joints does not exceed 230 m<sup>2</sup> (2,500 sq ft).
    - 3.3.4.2.4. Interior ceilings without perimeter relief: installed so linear dimensions between control joints do not exceed 9.1 m (30') and total area between control joints does not exceed 84 m<sup>2</sup> (900 sq ft).
    - 3.3.4.2.5. Exterior ceilings and soffits: installed so linear dimensions between control joints do not exceed 15 m (50') and total area between control joints does not exceed 230 m<sup>2</sup> (2,500 sq ft).
    - 3.3.4.2.6. At stress points (ie corners of openings or changes in direction of surfaces).
  - 3.3.4.3. Provide additional control joints at long and narrow surfaces.
  - 3.3.4.4. Provide control joints full height floor to ceiling or door header to ceiling in partitions and furring runs.
  - 3.3.4.5. Provide control joints from wall to wall in ceiling areas.
  - 3.3.4.6. Provide continuous polyethylene dust barrier behind and across control joints.
  - 3.3.4.7. Ensure Consultant reviews exact locations of control joints.
- 3.3.5. Sound Control:
  - 3.3.5.1. Where indicated on Drawings, provide sound rated partitions and ceiling in locations indicated to meet required minimum STC rating. Apply gypsum board on both sides of sound-proofed partitions. Follow manufacturer's details and recommendations.
  - 3.3.5.2. Provide sound attenuation insulation to completely fill height of stud cavities. Tightly butt ends and sides of blankets within cavities. Cut blankets to fit small spaces. Carefully fit blankets behind electrical outlets, bracing, fixture attachments and mechanical and electrical services.

- 3.3.5.3. Mechanically fasten blankets to back of gypsum board as recommended by gypsum board manufacturer.
- 3.3.5.4. At sound attenuating suspended ceiling and enclosures having spring isolator hangers, terminate ceiling or enclosure at adjacent construction by providing continuous isolator strip and sealed joint.
- 3.3.6. Joint Treatment - Gypsum Board:
  - 3.3.6.1. Verify board is firm against framing members and screw heads are properly depressed.
  - 3.3.6.2. Mix joint compound or ready-to-use compounds according to manufacturer's directions. Use pure, unadulterated, clean water for mixing. Permit mixed material to stand 30 minutes before using. Do not mix more material than can be used within 1 hour. Do not use set or hardened compound. Clean tools and equipment after mixing each batch.
  - 3.3.6.3. Tape and fill joints and corners in accordance with gypsum board manufacturer's printed instructions. Fill either manually, using hand tools of trade, or by a mechanical taping and filling machine of proven efficiency.
  - 3.3.6.4. Remove plastic tape from control joints after finishing with joint compound.
  - 3.3.6.5. After final coats of filler have dried at least 24 hours, sand surface lightly with No. 00 sandpaper to leave it smooth, ready for decoration.
  - 3.3.6.6. Provide finished work smooth, seamless, plumb and true, flush and with square plumb neat corners.
  - 3.3.6.7. Levels of Finish: Provide Level 4 finish in accordance with ASTM C840.
- 3.3.7. Cutting and Patching: Cooperate and coordinate with other Sections to obtain satisfactory gypsum board finish work. Do cutting, patching and Make Good as required by installation of work of other Sections.
- 3.4. CLEANING**
  - 3.4.1. Clean off beads, casings, joint cement droppings and similar items and remove surplus materials and rubbish on completion and as directed.
- 3.5. PROTECTION**
  - 3.5.1. Provide protection of materials and work of this Section from damage by weather and other causes. Perform work in areas closed and protected from damage due to weather. Protect work of other trades from damage resulting from work of this Section. Make Good such damage immediately.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide tiling including but not limited to following:

- 1.1.1.1. Grouting control joints in floor slab under tile.
- 1.1.1.2. Uncoupling membrane.
- 1.1.1.3. Thin-set mortar bond coat.
- 1.1.1.4. Floor tile, base and fittings.
- 1.1.1.5. Wall tile.
- 1.1.1.6. Movement joints.
- 1.1.1.7. Grouting tile joints.
- 1.1.1.8. Caulking tile control joints.
- 1.1.1.9. Caulking penetrations through wall and floor tile.

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

1.2.1. Coordination:

- 1.2.1.1. Provide Floor Flatness (FL) and Floor Levelness (FL) requirements to Section 03 01 30 – Repairs to Concrete.
- 1.2.1.2. Provide requirements to Section 09 05 61 – Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation for concrete testing. Coordinate testing, confirm acceptance of final preparations.

1.2.2. Preinstallation Meeting:

- 1.2.2.1. Prior to start of work, arrange for site meeting of parties associated with work of this Section. Attendance to include Contractor, Subcontractor, and manufacturer's representative.
- 1.2.2.2. Review work included under this Section and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials to be used, installation, methods and procedures, quality control, Project staffing, restrictions on areas of work and other matters affecting construction, to permit compliance with intent of this Section. Also discuss following items:
  - 1.2.2.2.1. Substrate and backing surfaces flatness requirements
  - 1.2.2.2.2. Installation techniques associated with specified materials
  - 1.2.2.2.3. Compatibility between specified materials and between adjacent materials
  - 1.2.2.2.4. Concerns arising from site conditions
  - 1.2.2.2.5. Concerns of the installer or supplier arising from as-constructed conditions

### **1.3. SUBMITTALS**

1.3.1. Product Data:

- 1.3.1.1. Submit manufacturer's technical data sheets, MSDS and installation instructions for specified materials.
- 1.3.1.2. Where more than 1 manufacturer's Products are part of single tile assembly, arrange for each manufacturer to submit a written statement of compatibility with respect to other manufacturer's materials.

- 1.3.2. Shop Drawings: In addition to minimum requirements indicate following:
- 1.3.2.1. Special tile patterns or conditions affecting installation
  - 1.3.2.2. Locations transitions and intersections between differing materials
  - 1.3.2.3. Widths, details, and locations of expansion and contraction joints, and control and isolation joints in tile substrates and finished tile surfaces
- 1.3.3. Samples: Submit individual sample panels of each colour of ceramic tile, set with adhesive, grouting and bonding method as specified, showing quality, colour and finish of material, grout and pattern of tiles. Ensure each panel is minimum 600 mm x 600 mm (24" x 24").

#### **1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- 1.4.1. Project Quality Standard:
- 1.4.1.1. Tile Installation Manual published by the TTMAC, together with authorized additions and amendments will be used as a reference standard and forms part of this project specification
- 1.4.2. Qualifications:
- 1.4.2.1. Manufacturers: Obtain each specified material from one source with resources to provide products from the same production run for each contiguous area consistent in quality, appearance and physical properties.
  - 1.4.2.2. Installers: Execute work of this Section using a company who is a member in good standing with TTMAC and has minimum 5 years successful experience in application of Products, systems and assemblies specified. Perform tile work using skilled mechanics trained and experienced in work of this complexity. Install waterproofing system using an applicator approved by system manufacturer.

#### **1.5. SITE CONDITIONS**

- 1.5.1. Ambient Conditions: Apply tile after completion of work by other Sections is complete; to surfaces sufficiently dry, clean, firm, level, plumb and free from oil or wax or any other material harmful to tile adhesion and as follows:
- 1.5.1.1. Temperature: Maintain tile materials and substrate temperature between TTMAC recommended minimum and maximum temperature range; unless indicated otherwise by manufacturer, as follows:
    - 1.5.1.1.1. Tile and Cementitious Materials: Install tiles between 12 degrees C and 38 degrees C, meeting installation material manufacturer's written recommendations.
    - 1.5.1.1.2. Epoxy Materials: Install epoxy mortar and grouts between 18 degrees C and 35 degrees C, meeting installation material manufacturer's written recommendations.
    - 1.5.1.1.3. Curing Time: Maintain temperature range for 48 hours before and during installation and maintain temperature range until materials are fully set and cured in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and as follows:
      - 1.5.1.1.3.1. Provide additional heat when there is a risk that surface temperatures may drop below minimum recommended temperatures.
      - 1.5.1.1.3.2. Provide cooling or wait until temperature range is below maximum recommended temperatures; do not install materials when temperature is at or above maximum recommended temperature.

1.5.2. Ventilation: Maintain adequate ventilation where Work of this Section generates toxic gases or where there is a risk of raising relative humidity to levels that could damage building finishes and assemblies.

## **1.6. WARRANTY**

1.6.1. Manufacturer Warranty:

1.6.1.1. Warrant work of this Section against defects, excessive wear and loss of adhesion including replacement of defective tiling, materials, labour costs for demolition of defective work, accessories and installation systems at Owner's convenience. Cracks arising from normal shrinkage and/or expansion of concrete are not considered as structural failure. Hairline cracks in grout joints which result from these causes are considered normal and warranty is not voided as a result of these minor defects.

## **PART 2 - Products**

### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

2.1.1.1. Ardex Canada, Inc.; [www.ardex.ca](http://www.ardex.ca)

2.1.1.2. Centura; [www.centura.ca](http://www.centura.ca)

2.1.1.3. Flextile Ltd.; [www.flextile.net](http://www.flextile.net)

2.1.1.4. Interstyle Ceramic & Glass Tile; [www.interstyle.ca](http://www.interstyle.ca)

2.1.1.5. Laticrete International, Inc.; [www.laticrete.com](http://www.laticrete.com)

2.1.1.6. Mapei Corporation; [www.mapei.ca](http://www.mapei.ca)

2.1.1.7. Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc.; [www.schluter.com](http://www.schluter.com)

2.1.2. Use proprietary Products in full compliance with manufacturer's recommendations. As far as possible obtain Product from single manufacturer ensuring compatibility with adjacent components while maintaining quality.

### **2.2. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS:**

2.2.1. Select suitable systems for tile setting according to TTMAC design details and tile manufacturer's recommendations.

2.2.2. Provide tile products manufactured and tested in accordance with ANSI A108/A118/A136.1, ANSI A137.1 as appropriate to the Basis-of-Design Materials listed in this Section.

2.2.3. Substrate and Backing Surface Flatness Tolerances: final measurement for flatness and level using mortar bed or self levelling screed materials to achieve minimum of FF50; equivalent to 3 mm with no more than 2 gaps under 3000 mm straightedge measurement. in accordance with ASTM E1155. Same requirement for wall tiles.

### **2.3. UNDERLAYMENTS**

2.3.1. Uncoupling Membrane: Ensure membrane conforms to definition for uncoupling membranes in TTMAC's Specification Guide 09 30 00 Tile Installation Manual and meets or exceeds requirements of ANSI A108/A118/A136.1. Membrane uncouples the floorcovering from the substrate and prevents the transfer of stresses to the tiled surface, providing Shear Stress Control. Cracks in the substrate are bridged and not transferred to the tile installed. Membrane to allow for installations of both latex-modified and unmodified tile mortars, for proper installation and maximum strength of large format porcelain, tile and stone. Provide 1 of following:

- 2.3.1.1. "Schluter®-DITRA-XL" by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc.; 7 mm (9/32") thick, orange, high-density polyethylene membrane with a grid structure of 12 mm x 12 mm (1/2" x 1/2") square cavities, each cut back in a dovetail configuration and a polypropylene anchoring fleece laminated to its underside.
- 2.3.1.2. "FLEXMAT" by Flexite Ltd; High Performance Universal Uncoupling Membrane, 0.5 mm (0.02") thickness.
- 2.3.1.3. "Mapeguard UM" by Mapei Corporation; 3 mm (1/8") thick, light green, polypropylene membrane with a tri-layered design of textured foil, backing fleece and mesh.
- 2.3.1.4. "Strata Matt Uncoupling Mat" by Laticrete International, Inc
- 2.3.2. Site Prepared Sanded Cement Mortar Mixture (Dry Pack):
  - 2.3.2.1. Mortar Bed for Quarry Tile: A mixture of cement, sand and water (latex additive may be included) installed to thickness as required to provide an even substrate on which to apply tiling. Use mortar to correct irregularities in subsurface planes and slope accurately as required to meet design requirements. Reinforce mortar beds on floors with 50 mm x 50 mm x 1.6 mm (2" x 2" x 1/16") galvanized or stainless steel square wire mesh and on walls expanded metal lath weighing not less than 1.4 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (0.287 lbs/sq ft). Apply scratch coat where expanded metal lath is used before mortar bed is applied.
  - 2.3.2.2. Conform to admixture manufacturer's recommendations for Products and mixtures.
  - 2.3.2.3. Cement: CAN/CSA-A3000 grey or white Portland cement; white for grout.
  - 2.3.2.4. "Fast-Setting", Shrinkage Compensating, HCT Cement Binder for Interior Floors. Acceptable products:
    - 2.3.2.4.1. "Ardex EB 2™ Fast Setting Screed Cement" by Ardex Canada, Inc.
    - 2.3.2.4.2. "Mapecem Premix®" by Mapei Corporation.
    - 2.3.2.4.3. "3701 Fortified Mortar Bed – Premixed" or "3701 Lite Mortar R – Rapid Curing & Lightweight" by Laticrete International, Inc.
  - 2.3.2.5. Sand: ASTM C144 or CSA A23.1, sharp, screened mortar sand free from organic and deleterious materials.
  - 2.3.2.6. Water: Potable.
  - 2.3.2.7. Lime: ASTM C207, Type S, hydrated lime, except for "Mapecem®" products by Mapei Corporation.
  - 2.3.2.8. Reinforcing Mesh: Conform to ASTM A1064/A1064M.
  - 2.3.2.9. Reinforcing Metal Lath: Conform to ASTM C847.
  - 2.3.2.10. Cleavage Membrane: CAN/CGSB-51.34-M, 0.10 mm (4 mil) thick polyethylene film or CSA A123.3, Type 1, asphalt saturated roofing felt.

## 2.4. ADHESIVES

- 2.4.1. Setting Bed and Thin-Set Adhesive:
  - 2.4.1.1. Latex Mortar Bond Coat: ISO 13007-1 performance level (C2ES2P2); ANSI A108/A118/A136.1; for improved (C2) cement adhesive with (E) extended open time (S2) high-deformability (>5 mm) and improved (P2) for adherence to EGP characteristics, conforming to ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 requirements. Acceptable products:
    - 2.4.1.1.1. "Ardex X 77™ Microtec® Premium Microfiber Reinforced Polymer Modified Thin Set Mortar" by Ardex Canada, Inc.,

- 2.4.1.1.2. "Thin-Set Mortar 254 Platinum One-Step Thinset" by Laticrete International, Inc.,
- 2.4.1.1.3. "Kerabond/Keralastic" by Mapei Corporation
- 2.4.1.1.4. "#51 Floor and Wall Mix Thin-Set Mortar" and "#44 High Solids Latex Thin-Set Mortar Additive" by Flextile Ltd.
- 2.4.1.2. Latex Cement Mortars:
  - 2.4.1.2.1. ISO 13007-1 (C2) performance level for improved cement adhesive with specific additional characteristics according to specified basis of design Project requirements; ANSI A108/A118/A136.1.
  - 2.4.1.2.2. Full Contact Polymer-Modified Thin-Set Mortar Bond Coat for Horizontal Applications: ISO 13007-1 (C2) performance level improved cement adhesive; ANSI A108/A118/A136.1for EGP mortar installation over Plywood). Acceptable products:
    - 2.4.1.2.2.1. "Ardex FB 9 L Pourable ShearFlex® Mortar" by Ardex Canada, Inc.
    - 2.4.1.2.2.2. ""Keraflex Plus" Professional, Extra Smooth Large and Heavy Tile Polymer-Modified Mortar" by Mapei Corporation.
    - 2.4.1.2.2.3. "61 Polymer Modified Full Coverage Mortar" by Flextile Ltd.
  - 2.4.1.2.3. Polymer-Modified Thin-Set Mortar Bond Coat for Vertical Application of Large Modular Tiling: (300 mm x 300 mm (12" x 12") and larger) ISO 13007-1 performance level (C2TES1) for improved cementitious (C2) for adhesive with (T) slip-resistant (E) extended open time (S1) deformable characteristics conforming to ANSI A108/A118/A136.1for single component latex cement mortar. Acceptable products:
    - 2.4.1.2.3.1. "Ardex X 77™ Microtec® Premium Microfiber Reinforced Polymer Modified Thin Set Mortar" by Ardex Canada, In.
    - 2.4.1.2.3.2. "Ultraflex™ LFT" by Mapei Corporation.
    - 2.4.1.2.3.3. "56SR Premium Sag-Resistant LHT Mortar" by Flextile Ltd.
    - 2.4.1.2.3.4. "4-XLT Polymer Fortified Adhesive Mortar" by Laticrete International, Inc.
  - 2.4.1.2.4. Fast-setting Full Contact Polymer-Modified Thin-Set Mortar Bond Coat for Horizontal Applications: ISO 13007-1 performance level (C2FS1P1) for improved (C2) for cementitious adhesive (F) for fast-setting (S1) deformable (2.5 mm to 4.9 mm) with normal adherence (P1) for adherence to EGP characteristics, conforming to ANSI A108/A118/A136.1for EGP mortar installation over plywood). Acceptable products:
    - 2.4.1.2.4.1. ""Keraflex RS" Rapid-Setting Extra Smooth Large & Heavy Tile Mortar" by Mapei Corporation
    - 2.4.1.2.4.2. "62 Full Coverage Fast Set Mortar" by Flextile Ltd.
  - 2.4.1.2.5. Polymer-Modified Thin-Set Mortar Bond Coat: ISO 13007-1 performance level (C2ES1P1) for improved (C2) for cementitious adhesive with (E) extended open time, (S1) deformable (2.5 mm to 4.9 mm) and normal (P1) for adherence to EGP characteristics, conforming to ANSI A108/A118/A136.1. Acceptable products:
    - 2.4.1.2.5.1. "Ardex X 5™ Thin Set Mortar" by Ardex Canada, Inc.
    - 2.4.1.2.5.2. "Ultraflex™ LFT" by Mapei Corporation.



- 2.4.1.2.5.3. "52 Versatile Premium-Grade, Polymer-Modified Mortar" by Flextile Ltd.
- 2.4.1.2.6. Fast-setting Polymer-Modified Thin-Set Mortar Bond Coat: ISO 13007-1 performance level (C2FS1P1) for improved (C2) for cementitious adhesive with (F) for fast-setting (S1) deformable (2.5 mm to 4.9 mm) and normal adherence (P1) for adherence to EGP characteristics, conforming to ANSI A108/A118/A136.1. Acceptable products:
  - 2.4.1.2.6.1. "Ultraflex™ RS Premium-Grade, Rapid Setting, Single Component Polymer-Modified HCT™ Mortar" by Mapei Corporation.
  - 2.4.1.2.6.2. "58 Fast-Set Polymer-Modified Mortar" by Flextile Ltd.

## **2.5. TILE**

- 2.5.1. Wall tile: "Beltile Rainbow Tiles" by Centura
  - 2.5.1.1. Product number: Size: 4 in x 16 in
  - 2.5.1.2. Colour: as noted in drawings
- 2.5.2. Floor tile: Academia by
  - 2.5.2.1. Size: as noted in drawings
  - 2.5.2.2. Finish: Matt
  - 2.5.2.3. Colour: as noted in drawings – allow for maximum of 3 different colours and design as noted on drawings

## **2.6. GROUT**

- 2.6.1. Epoxy Grout: Conforming to ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 and ISO 13007-3 (RG) performance level for reactive resin grouts; 100% solids, 2 component water washable epoxy grout. Acceptable products:
  - 2.6.1.1. "Ardex WA Easy to Use Epoxy Grout and Adhesive" by Ardex Canada, Inc.,
  - 2.6.1.2. "100 Flex-Epoxy 100% Solids Epoxy Grout" by Flextile Ltd.,
  - 2.6.1.3. "SpectraLOCK® PRO Premium Grout" by Laticrete International, Inc.
  - 2.6.1.4. "Kerapoxy" by Mapei Inc.
- 2.6.2. Polymer-Modified Un-sanded Cement Wall Grout: Conforming to ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 and ISO 13007-3 (CG1) performance level for normal cementitious grout, joint width less than 3 mm (1/8") for porous and absorbent body glazed tiles, marbles or soft glazed wall tiles. Acceptable products:
  - 2.6.2.1. "Ardex FG-C™ Microtec® Unsanded Floor & Wall Grout" by Ardex Canada, Inc.,
  - 2.6.2.2. "500 Polymer Modified Unsanded Grout" by Flextile Ltd.,
  - 2.6.2.3. "Laticrete 1600 Unsanded Grout, with "Stonetech Grout Up Additive" by Laticrete International, Inc.
  - 2.6.2.4. "Keracolor-U" by Mapei Corporation.
- 2.6.3. Polymer-Modified Sanded Cement Tile Grout:
  - 2.6.3.1. Normal Setting Grout: Conforming to ANSI A118.7 and ISO 13007-3 (CG2A) performance level for improved cementitious grout with high abrasion resistance for joint width 3 mm (1/8") to 9 mm (3/8") for impervious and vitreous type tiles. Acceptable products:
    - 2.6.3.1.1. "600 Polymer Modified Sanded Grout" by Flextile Ltd.,
    - 2.6.3.1.2. "Laticrete 1500 Sanded Grout" with optional "Stonetech GroutUp Additive" by Laticrete International, Inc

2.6.3.1.3. "Keracolor-S" by Mapei Corporation.

2.6.4. Do not add water or other materials to dilute mortar or grout additives unless recommended by admixture manufacturer.

## **2.7. MOVEMENT JOINT PROFILES**

2.7.1. Field Joint Profile:

2.7.1.1. Provide profile with integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring legs, connected by a 11 mm (7/16") wide replaceable thermoplastic rubber movement zone, which together form the visible surface. Acceptable Product:

2.7.1.1.1. "Schluter®-DILEX-KSN (AKSN)" by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc.

2.7.1.1.2. "Expansion Movement Joint Profiles – Style 1 EJ1" by Laticrete International, Inc.

2.7.1.1.3. "Equal Cerfix Projoint DIL NAN" by Mapei Corporation

2.7.2. Perimeter Joint Profile:

2.7.2.1. Provide profile with integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg, connected by a 10 mm (3/8") wide replaceable thermoplastic rubber movement zone with self-adhesive backing strip, which together form the visible surface. Acceptable Products:

2.7.2.1.1. "Schluter®-DILEX-KSA (AKSA)" by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc.

2.7.2.1.2. "Perimeter Joint – Style 1 PJ1" by Laticrete International, Inc.

2.7.2.1.3. "Equal Cerfix Projoint DIL NIL" by Mapei Corporation

## **2.8. EDGE PROTECTION PROFILES**

2.8.1. Transition Strip (TH-1): Provide profile with 6 mm (1/4") wide top section (visible surface), 10 mm (3/8") high integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg and integrated grout joint spacer, satin anodized aluminum:

2.8.1.1. "Schluter -Deco", by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc., Product number: AE 100 D

2.8.2. Transition Strip between Different Heights (TH-2): anodized aluminum, with an integrated joint spacer, integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg, 10 mm (3/8") high integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg and integrated grout joint spacer, satin anodized aluminum:

2.8.2.1. "Schluter -RENO-TK", by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc.

2.8.3. Edge Protector (TH-3): anodized aluminum, with an integrated joint spacer, integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg, 3.5 mm high integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg and integrated grout joint spacer, satin anodized aluminum:

2.8.3.1. "Schluter -RENO-U", by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc

2.8.4. Transition Strip between Different Heights (TH-4): anodized aluminum, with an integrated joint spacer, integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg, 6 mm (1/4") high integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg and integrated grout joint spacer, satin anodized aluminum:

2.8.4.1. "Schluter -RENO-TK", by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc.

2.8.5. Edge-Protection and Transition Profiles for Floors: Provide L-shaped profile with 3 mm (1/8") wide top section and vertical wall section that together form the visible surface, integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg and integrated grout joint spacer. Acceptable Product:

2.8.5.1. "Schluter®-SCHIENE" by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc.

2.8.5.2. "Finishing Edge Profile Style 4 FP4" by Laticrete International, Inc.

- 2.8.5.3. "Equal Cerfix Proangle" by Mapei Corporation
- 2.8.6. Finishing and Edge-Protection Profiles for Walls and Countertops: Provide L-shaped profile with 3 mm (1/8") wide top section and vertical wall section that together form the visible surface, integrated trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg, and integrated grout joint spacer. Acceptable Product:
  - 2.8.6.1. "Schluter®-JOLLY" by Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc.
  - 2.8.6.2. "L-Shape Edging Profile LS4" by Laticrete International, Inc.
  - 2.8.6.3. "Equal Cerfix Proangle" by Mapei Corporation

## **2.9. TILE CLEANER**

- 2.9.1. A neutral cleaner capable of removing soil and residue without harming tile and grout surfaces, specifically approved for materials and installations indicated by tile and grout manufacturers. Acceptable products:
  - 2.9.1.1. "Ultracare Concentrated Tile & Grout Cleaner" by Mapei Corporation.
  - 2.9.1.2. "Stonetech Stone & Tile Cleaner" by Laticrete International, Inc

## **2.10. MIXING MORTARS AND GROUT**

- 2.10.1. Mix mortars and grouts to comply with referenced standards and mortar and grout manufacturers' written instructions.
- 2.10.2. Add materials, water, and additives in accurate proportions.
- 2.10.3. Obtain and use type of mixing equipment, mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other procedures to produce mortars and grouts of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for installations indicated.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions:
  - 3.1.1.1. Ensure new concrete slab has been properly cured and dry for minimum of 28 Days and has reached minimum compressive strength of 25 MPa (3625 psi) and a minimum of 1.5 MPa (218 psi) in tension.
  - 3.1.1.2. Ensure no curing and sealing compounds, hardeners or other chemical additives have been used on concrete.
  - 3.1.1.3. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.2. Preinstallation Testing for all Concrete Floors:
  - 3.1.2.1. Refer to Section 09 05 61 - Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation
  - 3.1.2.2. Proceed only when moisture levels and pH reading are within acceptable tolerances.

### **3.2. PREPARATION**

- 3.2.1. Surface Preparation:
  - 3.2.1.1. Ensure substrates are structurally sound, solid, stable, level, plumb and true to a tolerance in plane of 6 mm in 3 m (1/4" in 10' - 0") in accordance with ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 specification requirements. Ensure substrates are clean and free of dust, oil, grease, paint, tar, wax, curing agent, primer, sealer, form release agent or any deleterious substance and debris which may prevent or reduce adhesion.

- 3.2.1.2. Mechanically sand, shot blast or scarify substrate as required to completely remove paint, loosely bonded topping, loose particles and contaminants. Surface etching or contaminant removal by chemical means is not permitted. When sanding or scarifying surfaces that may contain silica sand, wear an approved dust mask.
- 3.2.1.3. In all cases, structural design of substrate shall not allow a deflection greater than L/360 when tested to 136 kg (300 lb) concentrated loads in accordance with ASTM C627 test method. Deflection and curvature should be uniform over length of the span.
- 3.2.1.4. Review setting out point with Consultant for each location, verify patterns and edge condition.
- 3.2.1.5. Verify substrate expansion joints have been installed properly.

### **3.3. UNCOUPLING MEMBRANE:**

- 3.3.1. Apply a thin-set mortar suitable for substrate (mixed to a fairly fluid consistency, but still able to hold a notch) using uncoupling membrane manufacturer's recommend trowel.
- 3.3.2. Apply uncoupling membrane to floor, fleece side down. Solidly embed uncoupling membrane into thin-set mortar using a float, screed trowel or manufacturer's recommended roller.
- 3.3.3. When using a roller, place weight not to exceed 34 kg (75 lbs) on roller shelf. Slowly move roller from 1 end of uncoupling membrane to other, slightly overlapping successive passes.
- 3.3.4. Lift up a corner of uncoupling membrane to check coverage. Proper installation results in full contact between fleece webbing and thin-set mortar. Simply abut end and side sections of adjacent sheets.

### **3.4. INSTALLATION - TILES**

- 3.4.1. Provide tiling in accordance with TTMAC's "Specification Guide 09 30 00 Tile Installation" unless specified otherwise.
- 3.4.2. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form a complete covering without interruptions:
  - 3.4.2.1. Terminate Work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
  - 3.4.2.2. Make cut edges smooth, even and free from chipping.
  - 3.4.2.3. Do not split tile.
- 3.4.3. Accurately form intersections and returns; perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces:
  - 3.4.3.1. Cut, drill, and fit tile to accommodate work of other subcontractors penetrating or abutting work of this Section.
  - 3.4.3.2. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built in items for straight aligned joints.
  - 3.4.3.3. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so that plates, collars, or covers overlap tile and to provide a uniform joint appearance.
- 3.4.4. Lay tile in pattern indicated on Drawings and as follows:
  - 3.4.4.1. Align joints when adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are the same size.
  - 3.4.4.2. Lay out tile Work and centre tile sites in both directions in each space or on each wall area.
  - 3.4.4.3. Centre tile patterns between control and movement joints; notify Consultant for further instructions where tile patterns do not align with control or movement joints.
  - 3.4.4.4. Cut tile accurately and without damage.

- 
- 3.4.4.5. Smooth exposed cut edges with abrasive stone, where exposed.
  - 3.4.4.6. Chipped or split edges are not acceptable.
  - 3.4.4.7. Minimum tile width is half unit size unless specifically indicated otherwise on Drawings.
  - 3.4.4.8. Adjust tile layout to minimize tile cutting.
  - 3.4.4.9. Provide uniform joint widths.
  - 3.4.4.10. Make joints between tile sheets the same width as joints within tile sheets so joints between sheets are not apparent in finished Work.
  - 3.4.4.11. Slope floor tile towards floor drains in thick-bed mortar installations.
  - 3.4.5. Bonding Bed: Set tile in place while bond coat is wet and tacky and as follows:
    - 3.4.5.1. With pressure, apply a coat of mortar by using the trowel's flat side to key the mortar into the substrate. Apply additional mortar, combing it in a single direction parallel to the tile's shortest dimension, with the trowel's notched side.
    - 3.4.5.2. Use sufficient bond coat to provide a minimum 80% contact for tiles smaller than 300 mm x 300 mm and areas having Residential or Light Load Bearing Performance requirements with bonding material evenly dispersed and pressed into back of tile; refer to back buttering requirements for larger materials and installations having Moderate or higher Load Bearing Performance requirements.
    - 3.4.5.3. Place tiles firmly into the wet mortar. Push the tiles back and forth in a direction perpendicular to trowel lines, to collapse the mortar ridges and to help achieve maximum coverage.
    - 3.4.5.4. Verify that corner and edges are fully supported by bonding material by periodically picking up freshly installed tile and inspecting.
    - 3.4.5.5. Set tiles to prevent lippage greater than 1 mm over a 3 mm grout joint.
    - 3.4.5.6. Keep two-thirds of grout joint depth free of bonding materials.
    - 3.4.5.7. Clean excess bonding materials from tile surface prior to final set.
    - 3.4.5.8. Sound tiles after bonding materials have cured and replace hollow sounding tile before grouting.
  - 3.4.6. Back Buttering: Obtain 100% mortar coverage in accordance with applicable requirements for back buttering of tile in referenced TTMAC and ANSI A108/A118/A136.1 series of tile installation standards.
  - 3.4.7. Install prefabricated edge strips and control at locations indicated or where exposed edge of floor tile meets different flooring materials and exposed substrates.
  - 3.4.8. Protect exposed edges of floor tile with properly sized transition strips, use sloped reducer strips where uneven transitions between 6 mm and 13 mm occur.
  - 3.4.9. Control and Movement Joints: Install control joints and expansion joints in tile work in accordance with TTMAC Detail 301MJ-2019-2021; keep control and expansion joints free of bonding materials and as follows:
    - 3.4.9.1. Cut tiles to establish line of joints; sawn joints after installation of tiles will not be acceptable to Consultant.
    - 3.4.9.2. Locate joints in tile surfaces directly above joints in concrete substrates.
    - 3.4.9.3. Provide floor control joints over structural control joints.
    - 3.4.9.4. Install prefabricated joint profiles in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, set with top surface of joint profile slightly below top surface of tile.

- 3.4.9.5. Prepare joints and apply sealants in accordance with requirements of Section 07 92 00.
- 3.4.9.6. Keep control and movement joints free from setting materials.
- 3.4.9.7. Form an open joint for sealant in tile wherever a change in backing material occurs, at all vertical interior corners, around penetrating pipes and fixtures, and where tile abuts other materials or fixtures.
- 3.4.10. Grouting: Install grout in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, the requirements of TTMAC, and as follows:
  - 3.4.10.1. Allow proper setting time before application of grout.
  - 3.4.10.2. Pre-seal or wax tiles requiring protection from grout staining.
  - 3.4.10.3. Force grout into the joints with a rubber grout float. Make sure all joints are well-compacted and free of voids and gaps.
  - 3.4.10.4. Remove excess grout in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and polish tile with clean cloths.

### **3.5. CLEANING**

- 3.5.1. Remove grout and mortar residue immediately while work progresses and before materials harden on tiling surface.
- 3.5.2. Clean tiling completely leaving no apparent cement laitance on the surface. Do not acid wash especially where pigmented grouts are specified.
- 3.5.3. Clean adjacent surfaces that have been soiled or otherwise marred, to completely remove evidence of materials causing same.
- 3.5.4. Upon completion, remove protective coverings and clean down finished work of this Section leaving it in a correct condition according to industry standards. Correct defective jointing and grouting and other non-conformities.

### **3.6. PROTECTION**

- 3.6.1. Remove and replace with new materials, sections of work that have become stained, soiled, broken, chipped or otherwise damaged.
- 3.6.2. Protect finished work from weather, freezing and complete water immersion for periods of at least 72 hours to 14 Days after completion of the Work depending on setting and grouting materials used. Follow Product instructions for requirements.
- 3.6.3. Walls: Protect walls from impact, vibration and hammering on adjacent and opposite walls for periods of at least 24 hours to 7 Days after installation depending on setting and grouting materials used. Follow Product instructions for requirements.
- 3.6.4. Floors: Protect floors from foot traffic for at least 4 hours to 48 hours after installation depending on the setting and grouting materials used. In all cases prohibit heavy commercial and equipment traffic for at least 48 hours to 7 Days depending on setting and grouting materials used. Follow product instructions for requirements.
- 3.6.5. Since temperature and humidity conditions during and after installation affect final curing time of cement based and epoxy materials, allow for extended periods of cure and protection when ambient and/or substrate temperatures drop below 15 deg C (60 deg F) and/or when relative humidity is higher than 70%.
- 3.6.6. Protect finished work from damage by other trades and general abuse until ready for takeover of the Work and acceptance.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide acoustical panel ceilings including but not limited to following:
  - 1.1.1.1. Ceiling suspension systems.
  - 1.1.1.2. Lay-in acoustical ceiling panels.
- 1.1.2. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed complete:
  - 1.1.2.1. Provision of suspended support framing: - Section 09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing.
  - 1.1.2.2. Provision of mechanical fixtures: refer to mechanical.
  - 1.1.2.3. Provision of electrical, communication and security fixtures: refer to electrical.

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- 1.2.1. Coordination:
  - 1.2.1.1. Do not begin installation of ceiling suspension system until work above ceiling has been completed and inspected.
  - 1.2.1.2. Coordinate ceiling work to accommodate components of other Sections built into acoustical ceilings.
- 1.2.2. Preinstallation Meetings:
  - 1.2.2.1. Arrange preinstallation meeting 1 week prior to commencing work with all parties associated with trade as designated in Contract Documents or as requested by Consultant. Presided over by Contractor include Consultant who may attend, Subcontractor performing work of this trade, Owner's representative.
  - 1.2.2.2. Purpose of meeting:
    - 1.2.2.2.1. Verify Project requirements,
    - 1.2.2.2.2. Discuss coordination with work of other Sections,
    - 1.2.2.2.3. Review manufacturer's installation instructions [and warranty conditions],
    - 1.2.2.2.4. Discuss and coordinate exact locations of ceiling-mounted components,
    - 1.2.2.2.5. Discuss accepted shop drawings for special installation details, and
    - 1.2.2.2.6. Review existing substrate conditions.
- 1.2.3. **ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**
- 1.2.4. Product Data: Submit Product data on ceiling grid system, acoustical panels; clearly indicate specific items proposed for use if manufacturer's catalogues are submitted.
- 1.2.5. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings for work of this Section. In addition to minimum requirements indicate following:
  - 1.2.5.1. Reflected plans of ceilings, joint pattern, position of suspension grids, seismic requirements, methods of suspension and termination at walls, partitions, bulkheads, lighting fixtures and mechanical fixtures.
  - 1.2.5.2. Indicate insert and hanger spacing and fastening details, splicing method for main and cross runners, location of access splines, change in level details, access door dimensions and locations, lateral bracing and accessories.

- 1.2.5.3. Submit reflected ceiling plans detailed in measurement system (e.g. imperial or metric) to match Drawings.
- 1.2.5.4. Ensure a licensed engineer specified herein is responsible for:
  - 1.2.5.4.1. Production and review of Shop Drawings.
  - 1.2.5.4.2. Sealing and signing each Shop Drawing and any associated calculations performed.
- 1.2.6. Samples: Submit following samples in sizes indicated:
  - 1.2.6.1. Submit 300 mm (12") long samples of suspension system parts, including trim and seismic items.
  - 1.2.6.2. Submit 300 mm x 300 mm (12" x 12") samples of acoustical panels.
- 1.2.7. Delegated Design Submittals:
  - 1.2.7.1. Submit delegated design shop drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
  - 1.2.7.2. Indicate that components and installation methods conform to specified seismic design and construction requirements of Contract Documents and in accordance with ASTM E580/E580M.
  - 1.2.7.3. Include supporting details, treatment of cross runners, main runners, and wall closures at terminal ends, suspension wire, lateral force bracing, light fixtures, services within the ceiling, seismic isolation joints, and partition bracing.
- 1.3. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**
- 1.3.1. Operational and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance instructions to Owner for recommended cleaning materials and methods for panels and trim. Include precautions for use of and composition of cleaning materials detrimental to acoustic materials and trim.
- 1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE**
- 1.4.1. Qualifications:
  - 1.4.1.1. Installers: Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum 5 years experience in the application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and with approval and training of the Product manufacturers.
  - 1.4.1.2. Licensed Professionals: Employ a licensed engineer carrying minimum \$2,000,000.00 professional liability insurance and is registered in the Province of Ontario.
- 1.4.2. Mock-Ups:
  - 1.4.2.1. Construct mock-up a minimum 10 m<sup>2</sup> of each type of acoustical ceiling assembly including one inside corner and one outside corner. Ceiling system mock-up to show basic construction and assembly, treatment at walls, splicing, interlocking, finishes, acoustical unit installation, seismic reinforcing, one recessed light fixture, and one sprinkler head.
  - 1.4.2.2. Construct mock-up at Project site where directed by Consultant.
  - 1.4.2.3. Allow minimum 48 hours for review of the mock-up.
  - 1.4.2.4. Mock-up may remain as part of the finished work and serve as standard of workmanship for the balance of the work.
- 1.5. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**
- 1.5.1. Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver materials in original packages, containers and bundles, bearing brand and manufacturer's name and ULC or cUL labels.



1.5.2. Storage and Handling Requirements:

- 1.5.2.1. Store materials in a covered area, off ground, on flat, smooth, dry surfaces. Protect from moisture. Remove damaged or deteriorated materials from site.
- 1.5.2.2. Comply with ceiling panel manufacturer's recommendations regarding temperature and humidity conditions before, during and after ceiling installation.

**1.6. WARRANTY**

- 1.6.1. Manufacturer Warranty: Warrant work of this Section for period of 3 years against defects and/or deficiencies in accordance with General Conditions of the Contract. Promptly correct any defects or deficiencies which become apparent within warranty period, to satisfaction of Consultant and at no expense to Owner.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

- 2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

- 2.1.1.1. Armstrong World Industries Canada Ltd.; [www.armstrongceilings.com](http://www.armstrongceilings.com)
- 2.1.1.2. Bailey Metal Products Ltd.: [www.bmp-group.com](http://www.bmp-group.com)
- 2.1.1.3. CertainTeed Ceilings; [www.certainteed.com](http://www.certainteed.com)
- 2.1.1.4. CGC Inc.; [www.cgcinc.com](http://www.cgcinc.com)
- 2.1.1.5. Rockfon; [www.rockfon.com](http://www.rockfon.com)

- 2.1.2. Substitution Limitations: Comparable Products from manufacturers listed herein will be accepted provided they meet requirements of this Specification.

**2.2. MATERIALS**

- 2.2.1. Description:

- 2.2.1.1. Regulatory Requirements: Ensure complete ceiling assemblies including panel and suspension system are fire rated and labelled in accordance with ULC Design number noted on Drawings.

- 2.2.2. Performance/Design Criteria:

- 2.2.2.1. Design suspension system to support safely and without distortion, superimposed loads of:
  - 2.2.2.1.1. Lighting fixtures.
  - 2.2.2.1.2. Air supply diffusers, boots, fire alarm grilles and exhaust and return air grilles.
  - 2.2.2.1.3. Curtain tracks and window blinds.
  - 2.2.2.1.4. Power grid system, where indicated.
  - 2.2.2.1.5. Suspended equipment where indicated.
- 2.2.2.2. Design suspension system to support lighting fixtures according to Hydro One regulations and submit certification in accordance with ESA Rule 30-302 (1).
- 2.2.2.3. Design suspension system to accommodate movement caused by thermal expansion or contraction.
- 2.2.2.4. Design and space hangers and carrying members to support entire ceiling system, including lighting fixtures, diffusers and equipment openings in locations indicated on Drawings.

- 2.2.2.5. Maximum Deflection: Limit deflection to L/360 in accordance with ASTM C635/C635M deflection test.
- 2.2.2.6. Prepare panels for sprinkler head penetrations and suspension members of curtain tracks.
- 2.2.2.7. Coordinate installation and cooperate with Mechanical and Electrical Subcontractors, to accommodate mechanical and electrical items, or any other Work required to be incorporated in or coordinated with the ceiling system.
- 2.2.2.8. Structural Design: Employ a licensed engineer specified herein to:
  - 2.2.2.8.1. Design components for work of this Section requiring structural performance.
  - 2.2.2.8.2. Be responsible for determining sizes, yield strengths, gauge thicknesses and joint spacing to allow thermal movement and loading of components in accordance with applicable codes and regulations.
  - 2.2.2.8.3. Seismic Restraints: Design system to withstand seismic forces in accordance with CSA S832 and as outlined in Ontario Building Code for post-disaster Importance Category facilities based on a full uniform ceiling load acceleration in accordance with ASTM A580/A580M. Ceiling areas less than 13.4 m<sup>2</sup> and surrounded by walls connected to structure above do not require seismic restraints.

### **2.3. MATERIALS**

- 2.3.1. Unless otherwise indicated, manufacture ceiling suspension Products to minimum requirements of ASTM C635/C635M, for Medium Duty, modified as required to suit grid design shown.

### **2.4. ACOUSTICAL CEILING SUSPENSION**

- 2.4.1. Exposed Grid System:
  - 2.4.1.1. Factory finished satin white on Z90 (G30) hot dipped galvanized cold rolled steel. Ensure system provides lock joint intersections of cross and main tees
  - 2.4.1.2. 15/16" exposed face
  - 2.4.1.3. Acceptable products:
    - 2.4.1.3.1. "DONN DX/DXL® Suspension System" by CGC Inc.,
    - 2.4.1.3.2. "Prelude® XL" Exposed Tee System" by Armstrong World Industries,
    - 2.4.1.3.3. "Chicago Metallic 1200 Seismic" by Rockfon
    - 2.4.1.3.4. "15/16" Classic Stab Systems" by CertainTeed Ceilings.
- 2.4.2. Basic Steel Material and Finish: Commercial quality cold rolled steel 0.455 mm (26 ga) minimum thickness, galvanized to zinc coating designation Z90 (G30) for normal interior spaces, Z180 (G60) for high humidity spaces and Z275 (G90) for exterior spaces. Ensure exposed surfaces of metal products are factory finished in non-yellowing, low sheen satin white enamel to Consultant's acceptance to match whiteness in panels. Provide paint formulation of grid system to lighting fixture, speaker grille, sprinkler and diffuser manufacturers to ensure consistency of colour, sheen and texture of all exposed metal components in the ceiling assemblies. Provide slip-on trim mouldings or metal mouldings with baked enamel finish, as standard with grid manufacturer, to trim around light fixtures.
- 2.4.3. Accessories for Suspension System: Complete with splices, clips and perimeter moulding of manufacturer's standard and aluminum types to suit the applicable conditions unless special conditions and access areas are shown or specified. In washroom area provide galvanized suspension system.
- 2.4.4. Hanger Wire: Minimum 2.642 mm (12 ga) overall thickness galvanized steel wire to zinc coating designation Z275 (G90), meeting "Heavy-duty" classification of ASTM C635/C635M.

- 2.4.4.1. Access Panel Ceilings: Minimum 3.6 -mm diameter
- 2.4.4.2. Fire-Rated Assemblies: To ULC design requirements,
- 2.4.4.3. Seismic assemblies. To seismic Design Category
- 2.4.4.4. Other Ceilings: Minimum 2.642 mm (12 ga) diameter
- 2.4.5. Main Tees: 3.66 m (12') long, 23.8 mm (15/16") face width double web design, rectangular bulb at top of web, 38 mm (1-1/2") web height. Expansion cut-outs in main tees controlling buckling caused by heat expansion.
- 2.4.6. Main Tee Splices: Designed to lock lengths of main tees together so joined lengths of tee function structurally as single unit with tee faces at joint perfectly aligned and presenting tight seam.
- 2.4.7. Cross Tees: 1220 mm (4') long, 25 mm (1") web height structural cross-section, design same as main tees, designed to connect at main tees forming positive lock without play, loss or gain in grid dimensions with offset over-ride of face flange over main tee flange to provide flush joint. Provide 38 mm (1-1/2") web height of cross-tee for fire rated assemblies.
- 2.4.8. Edge Moulding Around Ceiling Perimeters: Materials and finish to match tees.
- 2.4.9. Panel Hold-Down Clips: As recommended by lay-in panel manufacturer. Purpose made clips to secure panel to suspension system approved for use in fire-rated systems, and to resist wind uplift near exterior doors.
- 2.4.10. Inserts for Concrete Slabs: Certified type for setting in concrete or self drilling expansion inserts for placing afterwards. Tie wire anchors:
  - 2.4.10.1. Red Head TW-1614 by ITW Canada, Inc.,
  - 2.4.10.2. Parabolt Wire Anchor by Acrow Richmond
  - 2.4.10.3. T-14 Eyebolt by Ramset Ltd., or Tire Wire Drive TW-932 by Isometric Ltd.
- 2.4.11. Fasteners: Galvanized and of size suited to loading conditions.
- 2.4.12. Metal Closures and Trim: Bonderized and with factory-applied white baked enamel finish. Provide anchors as standard with manufacturer.
- 2.4.13. Supplementary Steel Supports: Steel conforming to Section 05 50 00 - Metal Fabrications.

## **2.5. ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANELS**

- 2.5.1. Acoustical Lay-in Panels: CAN/CGSB-92.1-M, acoustical units, prefabricated, with white painted textured and/or smooth face, qualified for use in fire rated ceiling assembly; ULC or cUL labelled and meeting following performance criteria as determined by CAN/ULC-S101 and as specified:
  - 2.5.1.1. Flame Spread Rating: 25 or under to CAN/ULC S102.
  - 2.5.1.2. Smoke Developed:50 or under to CAN/ULC S102.
  - 2.5.1.3. Fire Rating: Class A
  - 2.5.1.4. Acoustical Lay-In Panels in Corridors:
    - 2.5.1.4.1. Basis of Design: "Radar Education Acoustic Panels", by CGC:
    - 2.5.1.4.2. Item no. 2407
    - 2.5.1.4.3. Size: 24" x 48" x 5/8" thick
    - 2.5.1.4.4. Edge: Square
    - 2.5.1.4.5. Suspension grid: 15/16 in
    - 2.5.1.4.6. Colour: 050 Flat White

- 2.5.1.4.7. Light Reflectance: 0.84
- 2.5.1.4.8. Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): 35
- 2.5.1.4.9. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Noise Absorption 0.55
- 2.5.1.4.10. Minimum Recycled Content: 26%
- 2.5.1.5. Acoustical Lay-In Panels in Music Room:
  - 2.5.1.5.1. Basis of Design: "Mars High-NRC/High-CAC 60/40", by CGC:
  - 2.5.1.5.2. Item no. 87187
  - 2.5.1.5.3. Size: 24" x 24" x 3/4" thick
  - 2.5.1.5.4. Edge: Square
  - 2.5.1.5.5. Suspension grid: 15/16 in
  - 2.5.1.5.6. Colour: 050 Flat White
  - 2.5.1.5.7. Light Reflectance: 0.90
  - 2.5.1.5.8. Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): 40
  - 2.5.1.5.9. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Noise Absorption 0.60
  - 2.5.1.5.10. Minimum Recycled Content: 70%

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions: Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.2. Do not start installation until exterior glazing has been completed and exterior openings are closed in. Ensure wet work is completed and dried out to a degree acceptable to panel manufacturer before installation is commenced. Maintain uniform temperatures of at least 21 deg C (72 deg F) for 72 hours prior to commencement of work and maintain temperature until 72 hours after completion.
- 3.1.3. Install ceiling panels and metal suspension system in accordance with applicable requirements of ASTM C636/C636M, seismic design and manufacturer's directions. Where manufacturer's directions are at variance with Contract Documents, notify Consultant before proceeding with work.
- 3.1.4. Do not commence installation until all work above suspended ceiling has been completed, inspected and accepted.
- 3.1.5. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

#### **3.2. INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM**

- 3.2.1. Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, including product technical bulletins, installation instructions, and data sheets.
- 3.2.2. Install suspension system in accordance with accepted shop drawings, and ASTM C636/C636M except where specified otherwise.
- 3.2.3. Install suspension system by suspending ceiling hangers from building's structural members, and as follows:
  - 3.2.3.1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.

- 3.2.3.2. Attach hangers to structural members or intermediate structural supports.
- 3.2.3.3. Exposed Concrete Slab: Use anchors, cast-in hanger wires or inserts, specifically designed for hanger use. Do not use powder activated fasteners.
- 3.2.3.4. Suspension to Metal Floor Deck: Punch lower part of metal deck with special puncher at required distances. Put hanger wire through holes, turn down, make a loop and securely wrap 3 times.
- 3.2.3.5. Steel Beams: Use beam clips.
- 3.2.3.6. Steel Joists: Wrap hanger wire around lower chord member.
- 3.2.3.7. Permanent Metal Forms and Cellular Floor Deck: Tabs, holes or slots specifically provided for hanger attachment. Prevent hanger twisting or turning by cross tying.
- 3.2.4. If ductwork or equipment located in ceiling plenum area interferes with hanger spacing, provide a trapeze or other arrangement reviewed by Consultant to support main beams at proper spacing.
- 3.2.5. Do not secure hangers to metal roof deck, ductwork, conduit, piping, equipment or support system for any of these.
- 3.2.6. Provide an additional hanger at each corner of each opening to receive a recessed lighting fixture and each opening that has been framed by main beam members. Provide additional hangers at each diffuser, grille and other points of extra loading.
- 3.2.7. Lay out centre line of ceiling both ways, to provide balanced borders at room perimeter with border units not less than 50% of standard unit width.
- 3.2.8. Space hangers for suspended ceilings to support grillage independent of walls, columns, pipes and ducts at maximum 1220 mm (4') centres along support grillage and not more than 150 mm (6") from ends. Provide additional hangers at light fixtures and diffusers.
- 3.2.9. Run main tees at right angles to length of light fixtures.
- 3.2.10. Space main tees 1220 mm (4') oc in 1 direction and securely tie to hangers.
- 3.2.11. Space cross tees 610 mm (2') oc at right angles to main tees and properly lock at intersections.
- 3.2.12. Use longest practical lengths of tees, furring and running channels to minimize joints. Make joints square, tight, flush and reinforced with concealed splines. Assemble framework to form a rigid and interlocking system.
- 3.2.13. Use edge moulding where ceiling abutts vertical surface.
- 3.2.14. Use corner moulding along external edges at ceiling steps.
- 3.2.15. Level suspended systems with a maximum tolerance of 3 mm (1/8") over 3.66 m (12').
- 3.2.16. Expansion Joints:
  - 3.2.16.1. Provide Z-shaped metal trim pieces at each side of expansion joint. Design to accommodate plus or minus 25-mm movement and maintain visual closure. Finish metal components to match adjacent exposed metal trim. Provide backing plates behind butt joints.
- 3.2.17. Fire-Resistance Rated Ceilings: Provide fire-resistance rated ceilings where required, including proper construction of framing and furring and proper thickness of acoustical units, to produce hourly fire-resistance ratings called for. Requirements for materials, methods of erection and application specified under appropriate headings of this Section apply, except where more stringent requirements are defined for particular fire-resistance rating by ULC.

### **3.3. INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANEL SYSTEM**

- 3.3.1. Install lay-in acoustical panels in ceiling suspension system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as indicated.
- 3.3.2. Install panels with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension system runners and mouldings.
- 3.3.3. In fire-rated ceiling systems, secure lay-in panels with hold-down clips and protect over light fixtures, diffusers, air return grilles and other appurtenances according to Certification Organizations design requirements.

### **3.4. SITE QUALITY CONTROL**

#### **3.4.1. Site Test and Inspection:**

- 3.4.1.1. After interior finishing work has been substantially completed, or when directed by Consultant, inspect acoustical treatment work.
- 3.4.1.2. Structural Inspection: Ensure a licensed engineer specified herein inspects work of this Section during erection/installation and submits sealed and signed Field Review Report within 5 Days of site visit.

#### **3.4.2. Manufacturer Services:** Arrange for periodic site visits by manufacturer's representative to review installed work for conformity to manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations.

- 3.4.2.1. Submit written site reports within three days of visit.

#### **3.4.3. Non-Conforming Work:**

- 3.4.3.1. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms, floor deck, or other non-structural framing.
- 3.4.3.2. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck or steel deck tabs.
- 3.4.3.3. Do not level ceilings by putting kinks in suspension wires. Kinks in suspension wires are not acceptable.
- 3.4.3.4. Conceal fasteners including pop rivets on mouldings and trims.

#### **3.4.4. Replace damaged work which cannot be satisfactorily repaired, restored or cleaned, to satisfaction of Consultant at no cost to Owner.**

### **3.5. CLEANING**

- 3.5.1. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim and edge mouldings. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touch-up of minor finish damage. Remove and replace tiles and other ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned or repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

1.1.1. Section Includes: Provide resilient base and accessories including but not limited to following:

- 1.1.1.1. Resilient base.
- 1.1.1.2. Reducing strips.

### **1.2. SUBMITTALS**

1.2.1. Samples: Submit following samples in sizes indicated:

- 1.2.1.1. Resilient base 300 mm (12") long.
- 1.2.1.2. Reducing strips 300 mm (12") long.

### **1.3. SITE CONDITIONS**

1.3.1. Ambient Conditions:

- 1.3.1.1. Maintain appropriate environmental conditions and protect work during and after installation. Comply with trade standards and manufacturer's Product instructions.
- 1.3.1.2. Close doors and windows. Turn off radiant floor heating systems and protect work area from direct draft, sun and heat exposure during installation and for at least 72 hours after completion.
- 1.3.1.3. When necessary, build a temporary shelter and use indirect auxiliary heaters to maintain an adequate temperature level in work environment.
- 1.3.1.4. Exhaust temporary heaters to building exterior to prevent health hazards and damage to work from toxic fumes and emanations.
- 1.3.1.5. Maintain temperature of floor covering areas at not less than 18 deg C (65 deg F) or more than 38 deg C (100 deg F) 48 hours before, during installation and for 48 hours after application unless otherwise required in Product instructions.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

- 2.1.1.1. American Biltrite (Canada) Ltd.; [www.american-biltrite.com](http://www.american-biltrite.com)
- 2.1.1.2. Burke Flooring, a Division of Burke Industries; [www.burkeflooring.com](http://www.burkeflooring.com)
- 2.1.1.3. Flexco; [www.flexcofloors.com](http://www.flexcofloors.com)
- 2.1.1.4. Johnsonite; [www.johnsonite.com](http://www.johnsonite.com)
- 2.1.1.5. Roppe Corporation, USA; [www.roppe.com](http://www.roppe.com)
- 2.1.1.6. Tarkett; [www.tarkett.com](http://www.tarkett.com)

2.1.2. Substitution Limitations: Comparable Products from manufacturers listed herein will be accepted provided they meet requirements of this Specification.

### **2.2. MATERIALS**

2.2.1. Provide Products free from blisters, cracks, chipped edges, embedded foreign matter or other defects.

- 2.2.2. Resilient Base: 3 mm (1/8") thick x 150 mm (6") high in accordance with ASTM F1861, Type TS, Group 1, Style B, PVC-free vulcanized rubber, in coil lengths, colour selected from manufacturer's standard range.
  - 2.2.2.1. Acceptable Products:
    - 2.2.2.1.1. "Rubber Wall Base" by Johnsonite
    - 2.2.2.1.2. "Marathon Cove Base" by American Biltrite (Canada) Ltd.
    - 2.2.2.1.3. "PVC-Free Wallflowers Rubber Wall Base" by Flexco,
    - 2.2.2.1.4. PVC-Free Burke Wall Base" by Burke Floors
    - 2.2.2.1.5. "PVC-Free Pinnacle Rubber Wall Base" by Roppe Corporation, USA.
- 2.2.3. Reducing Strips: Vinyl, thickness to suit adjacent flooring; Johnsonite, American Biltrite (Canada) Ltd., Flexco or Roppe Corporation, USA.
- 2.2.4. Primers and Adhesives: As required for surfaces involved as recommended and supplied by resilient base manufacturer used.
- 2.2.5. Colours: Selected by Consultant from manufacturer's standard colour selection.
- 2.2.6. Sealant: ColorRite sealant, [www.colorriteinc.com](http://www.colorriteinc.com), color to match base.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions: Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

#### **3.2. INSTALLATION**

- 3.2.1. Resilient Base:
  - 3.2.1.1. Provide resilient base to substrate surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
  - 3.2.1.2. Select the appropriate adhesive for the application and job site conditions. Apply adhesive evenly and continuously for full base adhesion and contact. Do not apply adhesive in a manner which promotes induced waviness in resilient base.
  - 3.2.1.3. Apply wall base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.
  - 3.2.1.4. Install wall base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.
  - 3.2.1.5. Tightly adhere wall base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
  - 3.2.1.6. Provide preformed inside and outside corners.
  - 3.2.1.7. Do not stretch wall base during installation.
  - 3.2.1.8. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of wall base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.
  - 3.2.1.9. Ensure material is rolled appropriately into the adhesive using a hand roller.



- 3.2.1.10. Remove and replace base showing shrinkage or adhesion failure.
- 3.2.1.11. Apply sealant where base meets door frame.
- 3.2.2. Reducing Strips: Protect exposed edges of resilient flooring, where finished and unfinished area adjoin, by means of reducing strips butting to and flush with finished surface of floor covering material.
- 3.2.3. Remove and replace base showing shrinkage or adhesion failure.
- 3.2.4. Apply sealant where base meets door frame reveals.

END OF SECTION

## **PART 1 - General**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

#### 1.1.1. Section Includes:

- 1.1.1.1. Testing and preparation of substrate for installation of flooring.
- 1.1.1.2. Resilient vinyl tile flooring
- 1.1.1.3. Reducing strips and thresholds at junction with adjacent architectural finishes.
- 1.1.1.4. Resilient base.

#### 1.1.2. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed complete:

- 1.1.2.1. Filling of major holes, chases and trenches in concrete substrate Flatness and levelness requirements for floor to receive resilient sheet flooring: Section 03 01 30 – Repairs to Concrete.
- 1.1.2.2. Moisture vapour control topping: Section 09 05 61 – Common Work Results for Flooring Preparation.
- 1.1.2.3. Resilient base: Section 09 65 13 – Resilient Base and Accessories

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

#### 1.2.1. Coordination:

- 1.2.1.1. Ensure that substrate treatments for moisture, repair, or levelling are compatible with the manufacturer of work in this Section.

#### 1.2.2. Preinstallation Meeting:

- 1.2.2.1. Prior to start of work, arrange for site meeting of parties associated with work of this Section. Presided over by Contractor, include Consultant, Subcontractor, and manufacturer's representative.
- 1.2.2.2. Review work included under this Section and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials to be used, installation, methods and procedures, quality control, Project staffing, restrictions on areas of work and other matters affecting construction, to permit compliance with intent of this Section. Also discuss following items:
  - 1.2.2.2.1. Surface preparation.
  - 1.2.2.2.2. Concrete testing for RH, pH, and capillary moisture.
  - 1.2.2.2.3. Installation.
  - 1.2.2.2.4. Coordination with other Work.

### **1.3. SUBMITTALS**

#### 1.3.1. Make Submittals in accordance with Section Division 01 General Requirements

##### 1.3.1.1. Product Data:

- 1.3.1.1.1. Submit manufacturer's product data sheets for products to be for used in the work of this section. Manufacturer's product data sheets shall include:
  - 1.3.1.1.1.1. Material and product physical properties and characteristics including size and colour.
  - 1.3.1.1.1.2. Limitations of products

- 1.3.2. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings for all areas indicating the following:
  - 1.3.2.1. Each resilient floor tile type, installation method, locations of building movement joints, and intricate floor tile patterns.
  - 1.3.2.2. Locations and types of edge strips and reducer strips at flooring penetrations.
- 1.3.3. Samples: Submit following samples in sizes indicated:
  - 1.3.3.1. Resilient base 300 mm (12") long.
  - 1.3.3.2. Reducing strips 300 mm (12") long.
- 1.3.4. Manufacturer's Instructions: Submit manufacturer's storage, handling, and installation instructions.
- 1.4. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**
- 1.4.1. Operating and Maintenance Data: Provide maintenance data for resilient flooring for incorporation into maintenance manual specified in Division 01. Include methods for maintaining installed products and precautions against cleaning materials and methods detrimental to finishes and performance.
- 1.4.2. Record Documentation: Submit a list of materials installed, including adhesives, and accessories. Indicate manufacturers, products, types, patterns, and colour names and numbers. Indicate room/area where installed.
- 1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE**
- 1.5.1. Installers:
  - 1.5.1.1. Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum of 5 years experience in application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and with approval and training of Product manufacturers.
  - 1.5.1.2. Submit documentation signed by the manufacturer to show that installers have been trained and meet their warranty criteria for installation requirements.
- 1.5.2. Bond Test:
  - 1.5.2.1. Install multiple bond tests using selected tile adhered with the appropriate adhesive to verify quality of adhesion. Remove 1 tile after 24 hours, then another after 48 hours.
- 1.6. SITE CONDITIONS**
- 1.7. Ambient Conditions:**
  - 1.7.1.1. Maintain appropriate environmental conditions and protect work during and after installation. Comply with trade standards and manufacturer's Product instructions. Follow Product MSDS and label instructions concerning safety, health and other related precautionary and environmental protection. Comply with applicable federal, provincial, local and statutory regulations.
  - 1.7.1.2. Close doors and windows. Turn off radiant floor heating systems and protect work area from direct draft, sun and heat exposure during installation and for at least 72 hours after completion.
  - 1.7.1.3. When necessary, build a temporary shelter and use indirect auxiliary heaters to maintain an adequate temperature level in work environment.
  - 1.7.1.4. Ventilation: Provide temporary ventilation:
    - 1.7.1.4.1. Provide high ventilation rate with maximum outside air 24 to 48 hours before, during installation, and 48 to 72 hours after installation. If possible, vent directly to outside.

- 1.7.1.4.2. Do not let contaminated air recirculate through air distribution system. Continue high ventilation rate for at least four weeks after building occupation.
- 1.7.1.5. Maintain relative humidity in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- 1.7.1.6. Exhaust temporary heaters to building exterior to prevent health hazards and damage to work from toxic fumes and emanations.
- 1.7.1.7. Maintain temperature of floor covering areas at not less than 18 deg C (65 deg F) or more than 38 deg C (100 deg F) 48 hours before, during installation and for 48 hours after application unless otherwise required in Product instructions.

## **1.8. WARRANTY**

- 1.8.1. Submit warranty, signed and issued in the name of Owner warranting the Work of this Section against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 20 year from the date of Substantial Performance of the Work.
- 1.8.2. Warranty covers excessive wear, and defects in materials.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MATERIALS**

#### 2.1.1. Vinyl Tile Flooring:

- 2.1.1.1. Solid Vinyl Tile: Texas Granite® complies with ASTM F1700, Class I, Type A, Monolithic.
- 2.1.1.2. Minimum nominal thickness: 3.17mm (1/8 in).
- 2.1.1.3. Texas Granite is a homogenous product; the entire thickness is the wear layer.
- 2.1.1.4. Features a no wax for life surface.
- 2.1.1.5. Meets ASTM F970 static load limit.
- 2.1.1.6. Refer to the product's Technical Specifications data sheet for additional product specifications.
- 2.1.1.7. Must have the FloorScore® certification.
- 2.1.1.8. Must have an Industry wide EPD for Solid Vinyl Tile.
- 2.1.1.9. Must have a 20-year commercial warranty.
- 2.1.1.10. Sizes, depending on the model selected:
  - 305 mm x 305 mm (12 in. x 12 in.)
- 2.1.1.11. Choose from any of American Biltrite's complete line of colors (allow for three colours).
- 2.1.1.12. Basis of Design: American Biltrite, 200 Bank Street, Sherbrooke, QC, Canada, J1H 4K3

Telephone: 819-829-3300

Toll free: 1-800-437-8743

[www.american-biltrite.com](http://www.american-biltrite.com)

#### 2.1.2. Accessories:

##### 2.1.2.1. Adhesive:

- 2.1.2.1.1. Water-resistant reactive adhesives or of types recommended by resilient homogenous flooring manufacturer for specific material on applicable substrate, above, on or below grade.

- 2.1.2.2. Use either American Biltrite's AD-610 or AD 590 adhesives. They cover up to 18.6 sq. m/3.8 liters (200 sq. ft./gallon) respectively when applied with the recommended notched trowel.
- 2.1.2.3. Subfloor Filler and Leveler:
  - 2.1.2.3.1. Fast setting, polymer-modified Portland cement based patching compound mixed with either a latex additive or water only depending on substrate conditions and Product instructions. "Self-Leveler Plus" by Mapei.
- 2.1.2.4. Reducing Strips: Vinyl, thickness to suit adjacent flooring.
- 2.1.2.5. Metal edge strips:
  - 2.1.2.5.1. Aluminum extruded, smooth, mill finish and polished with lip to extend under floor finish, shoulder flush with top of adjacent floor finish.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions for New Concrete:
  - 3.1.1.1. Ensure new concrete slab has been properly cured and dry for minimum of 28 Days and has reached minimum compressive strength of 25 MPa (3625 psi) and a minimum of 1.5 MPa (218 psi) in tension.
  - 3.1.1.2. Ensure no curing and sealing compounds, hardeners or other chemical additives have been used on concrete.
  - 3.1.1.3. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.

#### **3.2. SURFACE PREPARATION**

- 3.2.1. For all new and existing concrete floor areas:
  - 3.2.1.1. Prepare existing and new concrete floors over entire area with steel shot blasting or other method recommended by manufacturer. Remove uneven joints, rough areas, foreign and projection off surfaces. Surface to be hard, sound and roughened to irregular surface with weak concrete removed and surface holes and voids exposed. Equip dry blasting machine with vacuum to minimize dust.
  - 3.2.1.2. Shot blast floor to remove soft material and to achieve a profile equivalent to ICRI / CSP 3 – 4.
  - 3.2.1.3. Shot blast to expose cracks in concrete surface. For cracks lesser than 1.5 mm (1/16") employ crack reinforcing tape in accordance manufacturer's recommendations. Repair cracks, holes or other deficiencies in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
  - 3.2.1.4. Blow clean control joints, sawcuts and cracks with compressed air.
  - 3.2.1.5. Prepare concrete floors to receive sheet flooring in accordance with requirements of ASTM F710. Achieve CSP of #2 - #3. Consult individual manufacturer for their specific recommendations and follow them as required.

#### **3.3. INSTALLATION - GENERAL**

- 3.3.1. Install materials of this section in accordance with material manufacture's written requirements.
- 3.3.2. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation. Do not install resilient products until they are same temperature as space where they are to be installed.
- 3.3.3. Spray paints, permanent markers and other indelible ink markers shall not be used to write on the back of the flooring material or used to mark the substrate as they could bleed through and

permanently stain the flooring material. If such contaminants are present on the substrate they shall be mechanically removed prior to the installation of the flooring material.

- 3.3.4. Terminate vinyl tile in straight lines at centreline of door in openings where adjacent floor finish or vinyl composite tile colour is dissimilar.
- 3.3.5. At door opening locations where finished flooring is adjacent to weather-stripping or automatic door bottoms provide patching and levelling compound to provide full contact between finished flooring and weather-stripping or automatic door bottoms. Taper patching and levelling compound to transition with adjacent flooring substrate to be provide smooth and seamless transition at maximum slope of 3:1000 (height to distance) ratio.
- 3.3.6. Install vinyl tile accurately fitted at perimeter of rooms, cut with precision at columns, door frames and at other obstructions.
- 3.3.7. Extend floor coverings into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.
- 3.3.8. Maintain reference markers, holes, or openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor coverings as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.
- 3.3.9. Install floor coverings on covers for telephone and electrical ducts and similar items in installation areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern with pieces of floor coverings installed on covers. Tightly adhere floor covering edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.
- 3.3.10. Adhere floor coverings to substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.
- 3.3.11. Allow no traffic over installation until adhesives have fully cured, minimum twenty-four (24) hours.

### **3.4. INSTALLATION – TILE**

- 3.4.1. Lay out tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.
- 3.4.2. Lay tiles square with room axis, unless otherwise indicated or directed.
- 3.4.3. Match tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.
- 3.4.4. Lay tiles with grain running in one direction as indicated on drawings.
- 3.4.5. Lay tiles in pattern noted on drawings.
- 3.4.6. Tiles to be rolled with a 3 section coated 100 lb roller in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.
- 3.4.7. Finished flooring installation shall not show telegraphing of defects in substrate. Finished flooring installation shall be homogenous free of substrate lines, adhesive trowel lines, pockets, bumps and unevenness which are outside of specified tolerances.
- 3.4.8. Reducing Strips: Protect exposed edges of resilient flooring, where finished and unfinished area adjoin, by means of reducing strips butting to and flush with finished surface of floor covering material.

### **3.5. CLEANING**

- 3.5.1. Remove excess adhesive from floor, base and wall surfaces without damage.
- 3.5.2. Clean floor and base surface to flooring manufacturer's instructions.
- 3.5.3. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient product installation:
  - 3.5.3.1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.

- 3.5.3.2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
- 3.5.3.3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.
- 3.5.4. Do not wash surfaces until after time period recommended by manufacturer.

**3.6. PROTECTION**

- 3.6.1. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period. Use protection methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.
- 3.6.2. Cover products installed on horizontal surfaces with undyed, untreated building paper until Substantial Performance.
- 3.6.3. Do not move heavy and sharp objects directly over surfaces. Place hardboard or plywood panels over flooring and under objects while they are being moved. Slide or roll objects over panels without moving panels.
- 3.6.4. Prohibit foot traffic on floor for 24 hours after installation. Prohibit heavy traffic, rolling loads and furniture or appliance placement for a minimum of 72 hours after installation.

END OF SECTION

## **PART 1 - General**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

#### 1.1.1. Section Includes:

- 1.1.1.1. Provide acoustical panel system

### **1.2. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

#### 1.2.1. Preinstallation Meetings:

- 1.2.1.1. Arrange preinstallation meeting 1 week prior to commencing work with all parties associated with trade as designated in Contract Documents or as requested by Consultant. Presided over by Contractor, include Consultant who may attend, Subcontractor performing work of this trade, Owner's representative.
- 1.2.1.2. Review Contract Documents for work included under this trade and determine complete understanding of requirements and responsibilities relative to work included, storage and handling of materials, materials to be used, installation of materials, sequence and quality control, Project staffing, restrictions on areas of work and other matters affecting construction, to permit compliance with intent of work of this Section.

### **1.3. SUBMITTALS**

#### 1.3.1. Product Data:

- 1.3.1.1. Submit product data for each type of acoustical wall panel specified.
- 1.3.1.2. Submit manufacturer's installation procedures which will be basis for accepting or rejecting actual installation procedures.

#### 1.3.2. Shop Drawings:

- 1.3.2.1. Submit Shop Drawings for work of this Section. In addition to minimum requirements indicate following:
  - 1.3.2.1.1. Submit Shop Drawings showing general layout, jointing, anchoring sizes and types, shapes, thickness and other similar detailed information necessary to fully describe installation.
  - 1.3.2.1.2. Ensure elevations indicate arrangement of joints. Clearly indicate locations of seams, direction of panels, fastener locations.
  - 1.3.2.1.3. Coordinate and show locations of any wall mounted appliances including electrical outlets and switches.
  - 1.3.2.1.4. Ensure Shop Drawings include key plans, elevations, plan sections and details.

#### 1.3.3. Samples for verification:

- 1.3.3.1. Submit samples in 300 mm (12-inch)-square units of each type of sound-absorbing wall panel required and in each color, texture, and pattern indicated or selected for facing materials. Include representative samples of installation devices and accessories.

### **1.4. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- 1.4.1. Operational and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance instructions to Owner for recommended cleaning materials and methods for sound-absorbing wall units. Include precautions for use of and composition of cleaning materials detrimental to acoustic materials and trim. Include fabric manufacturers' written cleaning and stain-removal recommendations.



---

## **1.5. DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING**

- 1.5.1. Deliver acoustical ceiling units to project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.
- 1.5.2. Provide labels indicating brand name, style, size and thickness.
- 1.5.3. Before installing acoustical ceiling units, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.
- 1.5.4. Handle acoustical ceiling units carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaged units in any way.

## **1.6. WARRANTY**

- 1.6.1. Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of sound-absorbing wall units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1.6.1.1. Failures include, but are not limited to the following: Acoustical performance, warping.
  - 1.6.1.2. Warranty Period: 30 years from date of Substantial Performance.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MATERIALS**

- 2.1.1. Acoustical Panel: Basis of Design: Avanti Acoustical panels by Engineered Acoustical Systems
  - 2.1.1.1. Surface Texture: Guilford of Maine, FR701 2100,
  - 2.1.1.2. Composition: Acoustical core of 6lb/ft<sup>3</sup> fiberglass with resin harden edges for durability
  - 2.1.1.3. Finish: Surface appearance shall be consistent from panel to panel
  - 2.1.1.4. Colors: Lime 721 and Sky 740
  - 2.1.1.5. Panel sizes: as shown on drawings
  - 2.1.1.6. Thickness: 1"
  - 2.1.1.7. Edge Profile: Square
  - 2.1.1.8. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): 0.80 to ASTM C423
- 2.1.2. Mounting system by Avanti:
  - 2.1.2.1. Adhesive

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical wall panels. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2. INSTALLATION**

- 3.2.1. Install acoustical wall panels in locations indicated with vertical surfaces and edges plumb, top edges level and in alignment with other panels, scribed to fit adjoining work accurately at borders and at penetrations. Comply with panel manufacturer's printed instructions for installation of panels using type of mounting accessories indicated or, if none indicated, as recommended by manufacturer.
  - 3.2.1.1. Provide units in panel widths as indicated. Butt joints tightly.

3.2.2. Construction Tolerances: As follows:

3.2.2.1. Variation from Plumb and Level: Plus or minus 1.5 mm (1/16 inch).

3.2.2.2. Variation of Joints from Hairline: Not more than 1.5 mm (1/16 inch).

3.2.3. Remove and replace panels that are damaged and are unacceptable to Consultant.

**3.3. CLEANING**

3.3.1. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for cleaning and touch up of minor finish damage. Remove and replace any panels that cannot be successfully cleaned and or repaired.

3.3.2. Remove surplus materials, rubbish, and debris resulting from acoustical wall panel installation, upon completion of the Work, and leave areas of installation in a neat and clean condition.

**3.4. PROTECTION**

3.4.1. Provide final protection and maintain conditions in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer that ensures that acoustical wall panels are without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1.1. Section Includes: painting new and existing surfaces as indicated on the drawings and specifications. Work under this contract shall also include, but not necessarily be limited to following:
- 1.1.1.1. Surface preparation of substrate: cleaning and preparation of surfaces for application of paint systems.
  - 1.1.1.2. Priming except where pre-primed with an approved primer under other Sections of work and painting of structural steel, miscellaneous metal, ornamental metal and primed steel equipment.
  - 1.1.1.3. Priming and back-priming of wood materials as noted herein.
  - 1.1.1.4. Painting of all semi-concealed areas e.g. inside of light troughs and valances, behind grilles, and projecting edges above and below sight lines.
  - 1.1.1.5. Painting and finishing of all door frames.
  - 1.1.1.6. Provision of safe and adequate ventilation as required over and above temporary ventilation supplied by others, where toxic and/or volatile / flammable materials are being used.

### **1.2. REFERENCES**

- 1.2.1. Definitions:
- 1.2.1.1. Exposed: Visible in completed work. In case of closets, cabinets and drawers, it includes their interiors.
  - 1.2.1.2. Gloss or Sheen: Capacity of a finish on a surface to reflect light at specific angles as tested in accordance with ASTM D523.
  - 1.2.1.3. Hazardous Waste: Construction and demolition materials that are regulated for disposal by local, city, county, province or federal authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1.2.1.4. Painting: In this Section refers to application of various types of paint, stain, varnishes and lacquers, etc.
  - 1.2.1.5. Surface Preparation: Cleaning or treating of surface to be painted to ensure best possible bond between surface and painting to be applied to surface; remove surface contaminants that will affect performance of painting, without limitations such as oil, grease, salts, dust, dirt, rust, rust scale, mill scale and old coatings where applicable; remove surface imperfections without limitation including but not limited to such as weld spatter, sharp edges, burrs, slivers, laminations, pits, porosities and crevices; prepare surfaces to provide anchor profile or surface profile which improve mechanical bonding of coating to prepared surface by increasing surface area.

### **1.3. SUBMITTALS**

- 1.3.1. Product Data:
- 1.3.1.1. Submit Product data and a Schedule of Finishes listing manufacturer's Product name, colour, textures, MSDS and test reports requested for each paint system. Submit test reports for odourless, low or zero VOC Products when requested.
  - 1.3.1.2. Painting Subcontractor to receive written confirmation of specific surface preparation procedures and primers used for fabricated steel items from fabricator/supplier to ensure appropriate and manufacturer compatible finish coat materials prior to commencement of painting.
  - 1.3.1.3. Submit Product data for concrete and concrete block primers.

1.3.2. Samples: Submit samples 30 Days before materials are required.

1.3.2.1. Submit following samples in sizes indicated:

1.3.2.1.1. 2 copies of brushouts minimum 200 mm x 250 mm (8" x 10") of each finish including colour, sheen and texture. Identify each sample with job, finish, colour name, number, sheen and gloss values, substrate to be applied to, date and name of Subcontractor.

## 1.4. SITE CONDITIONS

1.4.1. Ambient Conditions:

1.4.1.1. Paint and finish in clean, dust-free, properly ventilated and adequately lit areas minimum 323 Lx (30 ft candles) on surfaces to be painted or decorated.

1.4.1.2. Provide each paint materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommended tolerances for:

1.4.1.2.1. Substrate Moisture Content: Perform tests with a properly calibrated electronic moisture meter to ensure compliance with manufacturer's recommendations. Without limitation, maximum moisture content as follows:

1.4.1.2.1.1. Concrete and Concrete Unit Masonry: Maximum 12 - 14% for solvent coatings and as recommended by manufacturer for each water based system.

1.4.1.2.1.2. Gypsum Based Board and Plaster: Maximum 12 - 14%.

1.4.1.2.1.3. Wood: Maximum 15%.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1. MANUFACTURERS

2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications

2.1.1.1. Benjamin-Moore [www.benjaminmoore.com](http://www.benjaminmoore.com)

2.1.1.2. Dulux Paints [www.dulux.ca](http://www.dulux.ca)

2.1.1.3. Sherwin Williams [www.sherwin-williams.com](http://www.sherwin-williams.com)

2.1.2. Basis of Design: for interior latex applications (PT-1): "Promar 200 HP Zero VOC" by Sherwin Williams

2.1.3. Substitution Limitations: Substitution Limitations: Comparable Products from other manufacturers not listed herein will be considered provided:

2.1.3.1. They are submitted in accordance with Substitution Procedures specified in Division 01

2.1.3.2. Meet requirements of this Specification.

2.1.3.3. Acceptance by Consultant.

### 2.2. MATERIALS

2.2.1. General: paint systems for existing surfaces shall be same finish system as for new work as specified below, but primer for existing painted or wallpapered surfaces: 1 coat X-Pert Gripper 250 by PPG, or as otherwise recommended by the finish paint manufacturer.

2.2.2. Finishes:

2.2.2.1. Colours: to be selected by Consultant

2.2.2.2. Gloss Values Definition, as determined by ASTM D523:

		Light Reflection Unit
G1	Gloss Level 1 – Traditional matte finish, Flat	< 5
G2	Gloss Level 2 – High side sheen Flat, “Velvet-like” finish	< 10
G3	Gloss Level 3 – Traditional “Eggshell-like” finish	10 - 25
G4	Gloss Level 4 – “Satin-like” finish	20 - 35
G5	Gloss Level 5 – Traditional Semi-Gloss	35 - 70
G6	Gloss Level 6 – Traditional Gloss	70 - 85
G7	Gloss Level 7 – High Gloss	> 85

2.2.2.3. Gloss Values unless otherwise specified:

- 2.2.2.3.1. Walls: G4
- 2.2.2.3.2. Floors: G5 or G6
- 2.2.2.3.3. Ceilings: G1
- 2.2.2.3.4. Trim and Doors: G5
- 2.2.2.3.5. Signage: G1

2.2.3. Mixing and Tinting:

2.2.3.1. Unless otherwise specified herein or pre-approved, all paint shall be ready-mixed and pre-tinted. Re-mix all paint in containers prior to and during application to ensure break-up of lumps, complete dispersion of settled pigment, and color and gloss uniformity.

**2.3. INTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE:**

2.3.1. Concrete Vertical Surfaces:

- 2.3.1.1. 1 coat primer alkali resistant water based: Dulux Gripper Universal Acrylic Primer/ Sealer code 60000A
- 2.3.1.2. 2 coats latex: Dulux Lifemaster code 59311
- 2.3.1.3. Finish: G3 -Eggshell.

2.3.2. Concrete Masonry Units (CMU's): (concrete block and concrete brick):

- 2.3.2.1. 1 coat latex block filler: Dulux X-Pert Acryluc
- 2.3.2.2. 2 coats latex: Dulux Lifemaster code 59311
- 2.3.2.3. Finish: G3 -Eggshell.

2.3.3. Structural Steel and Metal Fabrications: (with existing shop coat primer):

- 2.3.3.1. Unexposed: No further finishing required except for touch-up of damaged surfaces.
- 2.3.3.2. Exposed:
  - 2.3.3.2.1. 1 coat quick dry metal primer: PPG Pitt-Tech Plus EP WB Acrylic Primer

- 2.3.3.2.2. 2 coats quick dry enamel: PPG HPC Alkyd Industrial Semi-Gloss Enamel code 4336H
- 2.3.3.2.3. Finish: G5 - Semi-Gloss.
- 2.3.4. Galvanized Metal (Not Chromate Passivated): (High contact/high traffic areas (doors, frames, railings, pipes, etc.) low contact/low traffic areas (overhead decking, pipes, ducts, etc.):
  - 2.3.4.1. 1 coat waterborne primer: PPG Pitt-Tech Plus EP WB Acrylic Primer
  - 2.3.4.2. 2 coats latex: Dulux acrylic eggshell code 14220
  - 2.3.4.3. Finish: G3 - Eggshell
- 2.3.5. Gypsum Board:
  - 2.3.5.1. 1 coat latex primer sealer: Dulux X-Pert code 11000
  - 2.3.5.2. 2 coats latex:
    - 2.3.5.2.1. Walls: Dulux Lifemaster code 59311
      - 2.3.5.2.1.1. Finish: G3 - Eggshell
    - 2.3.5.2.2. Ceilings: Dulux Lifemaster code 59111
      - 2.3.5.2.2.1. Finish: G1 - Flat.
- 2.3.6. Plywood Backer Panels:
  - 2.3.6.1. 2 coats Albi Cote FRL-X
  - 2.3.6.2. Finish: G1 – Flat

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions:
  - 3.1.1.1. Do work only when surfaces and conditions are satisfactory for production of quality work. Report to Consultant in writing any surfaces which are found to be unsatisfactory.
  - 3.1.1.2. Ensure temperature of surfaces to be finished are as required for application of finish. Refer to "Temperature and Ventilation" article specified herein. Ensure surfaces are dry and free of dirt, grease or other contaminants that may affect applied finish.
  - 3.1.1.3. Verify moisture content of surfaces with electronic moisture meter. Do not proceed without written directions if moisture reading is higher than as required for application. Refer to "Ambient Conditions" article specified herein for substrate moisture content requirements.
  - 3.1.1.4. If substrate is masonry, allow to cure for 30 to 90 Days. Ensure moisture content is between 12% and 14% and test for alkalinity and neutralize (pH 6.5 - 7.5) before proceeding with priming.
  - 3.1.1.5. If substrate is gypsum board, inspect to ensure joints are completely filled and sanded smooth. Inspect surfaces for "nail popping", screw heads not recessed and taped, breaks in surface or other imperfections and have repaired as required.

#### **3.2. PREPARATION**

- 3.2.1. Protection of In-Place Conditions:
  - 3.2.1.1. Provide scaffolding, staging, platforms and ladders, as required for execution of work. Erect scaffolding to avoid interference with work of other trades. Comply with Occupational Health and Safety Act.

- 3.2.1.2. During work of this Section, provide drop cloths, plastic, plywood or metal sheets to protect floors in areas assigned for storage and mixing of paints. Cover finished floors, walls, ceilings and other work in vicinity and protect from paint and damage.
- 3.2.1.3. Protect work of other trades against paint splattering and Make Good at own expense any such damage.
- 3.2.1.4. Vacuum clean floors in areas to be painted.
- 3.2.1.5. Remove and securely store miscellaneous and finish hardware and surface fittings, electrical switch and outlet covers, receptacle plates, louvres, fittings and fastenings, to protect from paint splatter. Mask items not removable. Use sufficient drop cloths and protective coverings for full protection of floors, furnishings, mechanical, electrical and special equipment, other components of building which do not require painting or to be removed, from paint spotting and other soiling. Carefully clean and re-install items when paint is dry. Clean any components that are paint spotted or soiled. Do not use solvent or reactive cleaning agents on items that will mar or remove finishes (e.g. lacquer finishes).
- 3.2.1.6. Prohibit traffic, where possible, from areas where painting is being carried out and until paint is cured. Post "wet paint" or other warning signage during and on completion of work. Provide also warning signs at points of entry to areas where painting is applied and drying.
- 3.2.2. Surface Preparation:
  - 3.2.2.1. Prepare defective surfaces to obtain a satisfactory substrate and in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions.
  - 3.2.2.2. Prior to painting, wipe down wall surfaces, vacuum clean floors, ensure all surfaces are dust-free.
  - 3.2.2.3. Clean soiled surfaces to be painted. Wash existing surfaces with a biodegradable detergent, and bleach where applicable, and clean warm water using a stiff bristle brush to remove dirt, oil and other surface contaminants. Rinse scrubbed surfaces with clean water until foreign matter is flushed from surface. Allow surfaces to drain completely and allow to dry thoroughly.
  - 3.2.2.4. Remove efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, oil, grease, rust, form oil, release agents, loose mill scale and other extraneous matter from surfaces.
  - 3.2.2.5. Remove mildew by scrubbing affected area with solution of 150 g (5.3 oz) TSP and 125 g (4.4 oz) bleach in 3.5 l (0.92 gal) water. Rinse well with clean water and allow to dry. If condition is serious, source out finishes with extra mildew resistance.
  - 3.2.2.6. Be responsible for surface preparation to suit surface condition and conform to level of cleaning based on SSPC, recommended metal cleaning procedures most commonly used to suit site conditions.
  - 3.2.2.7. Existing surfaces - general: Remove or set screws, nails, hooks, tacks, and fasteners. Make repairs to damaged surfaces.
    - 3.2.2.7.1. Existing gypsum board: Repair cracks and fissures by cutting away broken, damaged or loose material to expose substrate. Fill crack or damaged area with suitable new material in accordance with Section 09 29 00 – Gypsum Board.
  - 3.2.2.8. Concrete and Masonry:
    - 3.2.2.8.1. Form Oil Removal: Remove with Xylol or TSP.
    - 3.2.2.8.2. Efflorescence Removal: Remove by dry brushing or washing with 1 part commercial muriatic acid to 20 parts water by volume and thoroughly rinse with clean water.

- 3.2.2.8.3. Mildew Removal: Remove by scrubbing affected area with 1 part sodium hypochlorite to 3 parts water. Where dirt is also evident, add 1.36 kg (3 lbs) TSP to 6.8 ℓ (1.5 gal) of above solution.
- 3.2.2.8.4. Concrete Vertical Surfaces: Use sand blasting, high pressure water blasting, high pressure water blasting with abrasives, vacuum blasting with abrasives or alternatively, needle guns or power grinders equipped with suitable grinding stone, to remove concrete, loose mortar, fins, projections and surface contaminants. Vacuum or blow down and remove dust and loose particles from surface. Fill large cracks and/or voids in consultation with design engineer using either polyester, epoxy or acrylic resin, block filler or cement sand mixture in accordance with design engineer's written instructions. Fill only flush to surface and allow to set.
- 3.2.2.8.5. Concrete Block Masonry: Fill voids and cracks in masonry block wall to provide uniform surface for subsequent coats.
- 3.2.2.9. Metals:
  - 3.2.2.9.1. Ensure application of paint and coatings occurs within appropriate time frame after cleaning when environmental conditions encourage flash-rusting, rusting, contamination or manufacturer's paint specifications require earlier applications.
  - 3.2.2.9.2. SSPC-SP 3 (Power Tool Cleaning): Use of power sanders and wire brushes, impact tools, grinders and power chipping hammers to remove loose mill scale, loose rust, paint or other foreign matter. Do not employ power tool cleaning excessively causing burnished mill scale preventing primers to adhere properly.
  - 3.2.2.9.3. Ferrous Metal: Clean to SSPC-SP 1/2/3, to suit site conditions. Remove loose rust and prime bare metal with rust inhibitive steel primer. Touch-up damaged shop applied primer using compatible Product. Provide full coat primer only if damage is extensive. Treat weld areas with phosphoric acid (5% solution).
  - 3.2.2.9.4. Structural Steel/Miscellaneous Steel (previously painted and exposed by alterations work): Remove oil, grease, dirt, rust scale, loose mill scale, loose paint or coating by brush-off blast cleaning to SSPC-SP 7.
  - 3.2.2.9.5. Hot Dipped Galvanized Steel (Unweathered): Allow to weather minimum of 26 weeks and Xylene clean to SSPC-SP 1 specified herein prior to coating to remove dust, dirt, grease, oxides and other foreign material. Remove silicates or similar surface treatments or any deposits of white rust by sanding or similar abrasive methods (bronze wool). Use of acetic acid to prepare galvanized surfaces is not acceptable.
  - 3.2.2.9.6. Galvanized Steel (Weathered): Remove dust, dirt, grease, oxides and other foreign material and clean to SSPC-SP 1 specified herein prior to coating.
  - 3.2.2.9.7. Galvanized Steel (Pre-Treated)(Non-Crystal Appearance): Follow manufacturer's recommendations for preparation, priming and coating of pre-treated galvanized steel.
  - 3.2.2.9.8. Light Zinc Coated or Satin Coated Products (ZF075) mostly found in environmentally controlled areas. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for preparation, priming and coating.
  - 3.2.2.9.9. Heavy Coated Zinc Z275 (G90) for high humidity areas and as specified. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for preparation, priming and coating.
  - 3.2.2.9.10. Metal Doors: Remove doors before painting to paint bottom and top edges and re-hang once dry. Do not paint stainless steel or bronze door butts. Paint or



finish top and bottom edges of doors. Touch-up or refinish tops and edges after fitting.

3.2.2.10. Previously Finished Surfaces:

- 3.2.2.10.1. Clean existing interior and exterior surfaces to be repainted or varnished to provide bond. Remove rust, scale, oil, grease, mildew, chemicals and other foreign matter. Remove loose paint and fill flush with suitable patching material. Clean off bubbled, cracked, peeling or otherwise defective paint by stripping with suitable environmental strippers or by burning. Do not burn off paints suspected of having lead content. Treat residue from stripping as Hazardous Waste.
- 3.2.2.10.2. Flatten gloss paint and varnish with sandpaper and wipe off dust. If previous coatings have failed so as to affect proper performance or appearance of coatings to be applied, remove previous coatings completely and prepare substrates properly and refinish as specified for new work.
- 3.2.2.10.3. Remove or set screws, nails, hooks, tacks, and fasteners. Make repairs to damaged surfaces.
- 3.2.2.10.4. Existing gypsum board: Repair cracks and fissures by cutting away broken, damaged or loose material to expose substrate. Fill crack or damaged area with suitable new material in accordance with Section 09 29 00 – Gypsum Board.
- 3.2.2.10.5. Leave entire surface suitable to receive designated finishes and in accordance with finish manufacturer's instructions.

3.2.2.11. Woodwork:

- 3.2.2.11.1. Verify and determine wood species, grain direction and structure, properties of finish, application method and exposure to elements. Check moisture content to avoid movement of wood caused by expansion and contraction due to changes in moisture content. Verify grain cut as it may interfere with adhesion of paint.
- 3.2.2.11.2. Apply wood finishing Product in following order and as needed for specific appearance and application specified herein. Sanding sealer to control penetration of subsequent coats to create more uniform finish. Stain to colour wood and highlight grain for final finish. Filler to fill pores of wood and control penetration of subsequent coats. Apply filler across grain forcing it into pores followed with rubbing and sanding when dried. For staining requirements mix stain with filler before applying for uniform finish. Finish coats to provide protection to wood.
- 3.2.2.11.3. Wood work for Opaque Coating: Seal knots and sapwood in surfaces to receive paint with alcohol-based primer-sealer. Seal door edges. Sand smooth rough surfaces of woodwork to be finished using No. 150 grit paper followed by a second sanding using No. 220 grit paper. Sand in direction of grain. Clean surfaces free of dust before applying first coat using brush, compressed air or tack rags. Fill nail holes, splits and scratches with non-shrinking filler after first coat is dry.
- 3.2.2.11.4. Prepare plywood surface by removing dirt and debris. Fill screw and nail holes or minor imperfections with recommended filler and sand properly to receive finish coating. Ensure plywood requiring stained or painted finish is primed with top quality alkyd primer. Use only penetrating quality stain over plywood.
- 3.2.2.11.5. Woodwork for Clear Finish or Stain: Sand smooth woodwork to be finished using No. 150 grit paper followed by a second sanding using No. 220 grit paper and clean surfaces free of dust using brush, compressed air or tack rags before applying first coat. Abrade surfaces with stiff brush to remove loose fibres and splinters. Fill nail holes, splits and scratches with non-shrinking filler tinted to

match local grain condition after first coat is dry. Sand lightly between coats with No. 220 grit sandpaper and remove dust.

- 3.2.2.11.6. Remove salt deposits that may appear on wood surfaces treated with fire retarder.
- 3.2.2.11.7. Obtain inspection of glue laminated beams by assigned painting inspector to ensure shop sealer has been applied. Where non-specified shop sealer has been applied to beams or columns, remove and refinish in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- 3.2.2.11.8. Wood Doors: Remove doors before painting to paint bottom and top edges and re-hang once dry. Paint or finish top and bottom edges of doors to be painted or stained. Touch-up or refinish tops and edges after fitting.

#### 3.2.2.12. Gypsum Board:

- 3.2.2.12.1. Examine and ensure gypsum board surfaces are without defects or deficiencies and suit able to receive painting applications. Commencement implies acceptance of gypsum board work. Examine surfaces after for imperfections showing through and fill small nicks or holes with patching compound and sand smooth. Examine surfaces after priming for imperfections showing through.
- 3.2.2.12.2. Clean surfaces dry, free of dust, dirt, powdery residue, grease, oil, wax or any other contaminants.

### **3.3. APPLICATION**

- 3.3.1. Safety Precautions: When handling solvent coating materials, wear approved vapour/particulate respirator as protection from vapours. Dust respirators do not provide protection from vapours.
- 3.3.2. Material Compatibility: Provide primers and finish coat materials compatible with each other and substrate including fillers.
- 3.3.3. Obtain colour chart giving colour schemes and gloss value for various areas from Consultant. Ensure colour chart gives final selection of colours and surface textures of finishes and whether finishes are transparent (natural) or opaque (paint).
- 3.3.4. Provide finish uniform in sheen, colour and texture, free from streaks, shiners and brush or roller marks or other defects.
- 3.3.5. Apply materials in accordance with manufacturer's directions and specifications paying particular attention to appropriate time frame after cleaning when environmental conditions encourage flash-rusting, rusting, contamination or manufacturer's paint specifications require earlier applications. Do not use adulterants. Do any reduction of coating's viscosity in accordance with manufacturer's directions.
- 3.3.6. Use up paints within period of shelf life recommended by paint manufacturer.
- 3.3.7. Ensure successive coatings are harmonious chemical compositions and materials of same manufacturer.
- 3.3.8. Apply primer coat soon after surface preparation is completed to prevent contamination of substrate.
- 3.3.9. Primer/Sealers: Apply primer-sealer coats by brush or roller. Permit to dry in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations before applying succeeding coats. Touch up suction spots and sand between coats with No. 120 sandpaper.
- 3.3.10. Sand and dust between each coat to provide an anchor for next coat and to remove defects visible from a distance up to 1 m (39").
- 3.3.11. Ensure each coat is dry and hard before a following coat is applied.
- 3.3.12. Continue through paint finish behind wall-mounted items (e.g. chalk and tack boards).

- 
- 3.3.13. Finish listed surfaces indicated on Room Finish Schedule(s) and/or noted on Drawing(s) and as specified. Refer to Finish Room Schedule for type, location and extent of finishes required and include touch-ups and field painting necessary to complete work shown, scheduled or specified.
  - 3.3.14. Finishes and number of coats specified in Room Finish Schedule are intended as minimum requirements guide only. Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for exact instructions for thickness of coating to obtain optimum coverage and appearance. Some materials and colours may require additional coats and deeper colours may require use of manufacturers' special tinted primers. Apply additional paint coats, beyond number of coats specified for any surface, to completely cover and hide substrate and to produce a solid, uniform appearance
  - 3.3.15. Painting previously painted surfaces:
    - 3.3.15.1. Paint entire plane of wall or ceiling.
    - 3.3.15.2. Where there has been patching or repair work – paint entire plane of wall or ceiling. Patching is not acceptable.
  - 3.3.16. Do not paint baked paint surface, chrome plated, stainless steel, aluminum or other surfaces finished with final finish in factory. Finish paint primed surfaces.
  - 3.3.17. Metals:
    - 3.3.17.1. Apply primer coat to unprimed ferrous metal surfaces. Where sandblast preparation is specified, apply specified primer immediately after blast cleaning.
  - 3.3.18. Woodwork:
    - 3.3.18.1. Fill open grain woods with filler tinted to match wood and work well into grain. Wipe excess from surface before filler sets.
    - 3.3.18.2. Sand smooth paint and varnish undercoats prior to recoating.
    - 3.3.18.3. Prime woodwork designated for painting as soon as possible after delivery to site and before installation. Prime cut surfaces, whether exposed or not, i.e. 6 edges of wood doors, before installation. Prime cut surfaces of woodwork to receive transparent finish with 1 coat of transparent finish reduced 25% or as directed by manufacturer.
    - 3.3.18.4. Apply final coats on smooth surfaces by roller or brush. Hand brush wood trim surfaces.
  - 3.3.19. Allow each coat of paint to cure and become dry and hard before application of succeeding coats (unless manufacturer's directions require otherwise).
  - 3.3.20. Before finishing paint coats are applied, inspect and touch-up shop coats of primers previously applied by other trades or fabricators.
  - 3.3.21. Provide paint coating thicknesses indicated, measured as minimum DFT.
  - 3.3.22. Apply a minimum of 4 coats of paint where deep or bright colours are used to achieve satisfactory results.
  - 3.3.23. Ledges: Finish projecting ledges, both above and below sight lines, as specified for adjacent surfaces.
  - 3.3.24. Light Coves: Paint light coves white whether a light lens is installed or not, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3.3.25. Interior Columns: Finish interior columns same as walls of room unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3.3.26. Mechanical and Electrical Services:
    - 3.3.26.1. Co-ordinate painting of mechanical and electrical equipment, piping, conduit, system Identification with appropriate Mechanical and Electrical Specification Sections. Unless otherwise specified or noted, paint "unfinished" conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment with colour and texture to match adjacent surfaces, where exposed-to-view in exterior and interior areas.

- 3.3.26.2. Prime and paint exposed, unfinished electrical raceways, fittings, outlet boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes and similar items.
- 3.3.26.3. Take steps to protect gauges, identification plates and similar items from being painted over or paint splattered.
- 3.3.26.4. Remove grilles, covers, access panels for mechanical and electrical systems from installed location and paint separately, if these items are not factory finished. Paint adjacent surfaces after removal and reinstall when surfaces are dry.
- 3.3.26.5. Paint work to match surfaces they are seen against unless directed otherwise.
- 3.3.26.6. Paint interior surfaces of air ducts visible through grilles and louvres, with 1 coat of flat black metal paint to limit of sight line.
- 3.3.26.7. In unfinished areas leave exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment in original finish and touch up scratches and marks.
- 3.3.26.8. Touch up scratches and marks on factory painted finishes and equipment with paint as supplied by manufacturer of equipment.
- 3.3.26.9. Do not paint over nameplates.
- 3.3.26.10. Paint behind louvres grilles and diffusers for minimum of 460 mm (18") or beyond sight line, whichever is greater, to be painted with primer and 1 coat of matt black (non-reflecting) paint.
- 3.3.26.11. Paint each surface inside of light valances.
- 3.3.26.12. Paint disconnect switches for fire alarm system and exit light systems in red enamel.
- 3.3.26.13. Paint or band fire protection piping and sprinkler lines in accordance with mechanical requirements. Keep sprinkler heads free of paint.
- 3.3.26.14. Paint yellow or band natural gas piping in accordance with mechanical requirements.
- 3.3.26.15. Back prime and paint face and edges of plywood service panels for telephone and electrical equipment before installation to match adjacent wall surface. Leave equipment in original finish except for touch-up as required and paint conduits, mounting accessories and other unfinished items.

#### **3.4. SITE QUALITY CONTROL**

##### **3.4.1. Non-Conforming Work:**

- 3.4.1.1. Replace damaged work which cannot be satisfactorily repaired, restored or cleaned, to satisfaction to Consultant at no cost to Owner. Touch up small affected areas, repaint large affected areas or areas without sufficient DFT of paint. Remove runs, sags of damaged paint by scraper or by sanding prior to application of paint.
- 3.4.1.2. Following are considered non-conforming qualities:
  - 3.4.1.2.1. Lack of Uniformity:
    - 3.4.1.2.1.1. Brush/roller marks, streaks, laps, runs, sags, drips, heavy stippling, hiding or shadowing by inefficient application methods, skipped or missed areas and foreign materials in paint coatings.
    - 3.4.1.2.1.2. Evidence of poor coverage at rivet heads, plate edges, lap joints, crevices, pockets, corners and re-entrant angles.
    - 3.4.1.2.1.3. Damage due to touching before paint is sufficiently dry or any other contributory cause.

- 3.4.1.2.1.4. Damage due to application on moist surfaces or caused by inadequate protection from weather.
- 3.4.1.2.1.5. Damage and/or contamination of paint due to blown contaminants (dust, spray paint, etc.).
- 3.4.1.2.2. Aesthetic Problems: If following are evident under final lighting source (including daylight) for interior surfaces:
  - 3.4.1.2.2.1. Visible defects are evident on vertical surfaces when viewed at normal viewing angles from a distance of not less than 1 m (39").
  - 3.4.1.2.2.2. Visible defects are evident on horizontal surfaces when viewed at normal viewing angles from a distance of not less than 1 m (39").
  - 3.4.1.2.2.3. Visible defects are evident on ceiling, soffit and other overhead surfaces when viewed at normal viewing angles.
  - 3.4.1.2.2.4. When final coat on any surface exhibits a lack of uniformity of colour, sheen, texture and hiding across full surface area.

### **3.5. CLEANING**

- 3.5.1. Keep waste rags in covered metal drums containing water and remove from building at end of each Day. Remove other combustible rubbish materials and empty paint cans each Day from site and safely dispose of same in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- 3.5.2. Clean equipment and dispose of wash water/solvents as well as other cleaning and protective materials (e.g. rags, drop cloths, masking papers, etc.), paints, thinners, paint removers/strippers in accordance with safety requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- 3.5.3. Clean containers used for storage, mixing and application of materials free of foreign materials and residue.
- 3.5.4. Keep work area free from an unnecessary accumulation of tools, equipment, surplus materials and debris.
- 3.5.5. Clean adjacent surfaces which have been painted, soiled or otherwise marred. Remove spilled, splashed, splattered or sprayed paint as work progresses using means and materials that are not detrimental to affected surfaces.
- 3.5.6. Remove masking and other protection provided under this Section.
- 3.5.7. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others for protection of work after completion of painting operations unless instructed otherwise.
- 3.5.8. Painting work will not be considered complete until spatters, drippings, smears and overspray have been cleaned and removed to satisfaction of Consultant.
- 3.5.9. Make Good any damage to structure building surfaces or furnishings resulting from painting operations at no cost to Owner.
- 3.5.10. Waste Management:
  - 3.5.10.1. Dispose paint waste in accordance with local regulations.
  - 3.5.10.2. Set aside and protect surplus and uncontaminated finish materials not required by Owner and deliver or arrange collection for verifiable re-use or re-manufacturing.

END OF SECTION

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

#### 1.1.1. Read and conform to:

- 1.1.1.1. Division 01 requirements and documents referred to therein.

### **1.2. SUMMARY**

#### 1.2.1. Section Includes:

- 1.2.1.1. Headrail-braced metal toilet partitions
- 1.2.1.2. Urinal Privacy Screens (PS).
- 1.2.1.3. Barrier free type hardware.
- 1.2.1.4. Combined hook and bumper
- 1.2.1.5. Anchors, brackets and fastenings.

### **1.3. SUBMITTALS**

#### 1.3.1. Product Data:

- 1.3.1.1. Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for metal toilet compartments and urinal screens and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations

#### 1.3.2. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings for work of this Section.

- 1.3.2.1. Indicate fabrication details, plans, elevations, hardware, and installation details

#### 1.3.3. Samples: Submit following samples in sizes indicated:

- 1.3.3.1. One coat hook, top and bottom hinge, slide latch, stainless steel shoe, panel fitting, stirrup bracket and other hardware items and fasteners.
- 1.3.3.2. Corner section, 200 mm x 200 mm (8" x 8") showing corner, edge and core construction.

### **1.4. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- 1.4.1.1. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance manual in accordance with Division 01.

- 1.4.1.1.1. The Manual shall consist of a hard cover three ring binder with the project name in the front. Include in the manual the following information: maintenance instructions, catalogue pages for each product, name/address and phone number of the manufacturer and their sales agent, copy of the final shop drawings.

### **1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

#### 1.5.1. Qualifications:

- 1.5.1.1. Installers: Provide work of this Section executed by competent installers with minimum 5 years experience in the application of Products, systems and assemblies specified and with approval and training of the Product manufacturers.

### **1.6. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- 1.6.1. Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver materials in sequence to meet installation schedule. Provide protection from marring or other damage.

1.6.2. Storage and Handling Requirements: Carefully unload materials; handle and store in a manner to prevent damage. Remove unsatisfactory materials and replace to Consultant's satisfaction at no cost to Owner.

## 1.7. WARRANTY

1.7.1. Manufacturer Warranty: Warrant work of this Section for period of 3 years against defects and/or deficiencies in accordance with General Conditions of the Contract. Promptly correct any defects or deficiencies which become apparent within warranty period, to satisfaction of Consultant. Defects include but are not limited to; buckling, opening of seams, bond failure and extensive colour fading.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1. MANUFACTURERS

2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

2.1.1.1. ASI Global Partitions; [www.asigroup-canada.com](http://www.asigroup-canada.com)

2.1.1.2. Bradley Corporation; [www.bradleycorp.com](http://www.bradleycorp.com)

2.1.1.3. Centar Industries ; [www.centarind.com](http://www.centarind.com)

2.1.1.4. Global Steel Products Corp.; [www.globalpartitions.com](http://www.globalpartitions.com)

2.1.1.5. Hadrian Manufacturing Inc.; [www.hadrian-inc.com](http://www.hadrian-inc.com)

2.1.2. Substitution Limitations: This Specification is based on Hadrian. Comparable Products from other manufacturers listed herein will be considered provided they meet requirements of this Specification after full review by Consultant.

### 2.2. MATERIALS

2.2.1. Sheet Steel: Commercial quality to ASTM A653/A653M with ZF001 designation zinc coating.

2.2.2. Minimum base steel thickness:

2.2.2.1. Panels, Pilasters and Doors: 0.8 mm (22 gauge)

2.2.2.2. Reinforcement: 3.0 mm

2.2.3. Headrails: 25 mm x 41 mm x 1.5 mm thick, clear anodized, extruded aluminum with double-ridge anti grip design.

2.2.4. Pilaster shoe: welded one-piece design 0.8 mm (22 gauge) stainless steel with #4 brushed satin finish, 102 mm high.

2.2.5. Brackets: Chrome plated zinc die castings

2.2.6. Fasteners: tamperproof type screws and bolts.

### 2.3. COMPONENTS

2.3.1. Hinges:

2.3.1.1. Heavy duty, self-lubricating nylon sleeve.

2.3.1.2. Material/Finish: Chrome plated non-ferrous casting.

2.3.1.3. Swing:

2.3.1.3.1. Outward for barrier free installation.

2.3.1.3.2. Inward for all other doors

- 2.3.1.4. Return Movement: Gravity action. Adjustable to hold door open at any angle up to 90 degrees.
- 2.3.1.5. Emergency access feature.
- 2.3.2. Latch: concealed, chrome plated zinc die casting with face mortised flush with edge strip of door
- 2.3.3. Combination door-stop, keeper and bumper, chrome plated non-ferrous, with emergency access feature.
- 2.3.4. Wall and connecting brackets: chrome plated non-ferrous casting.
- 2.3.5. Coat Hook: Combination hook and rubber door bumper, chrome plated non-ferrous.
- 2.3.6. Door Pull: Barrier-free type suited for out swinging doors, chrome plated non-ferrous.
- 2.3.7. Headrail: 25mm (1") x 41mm (1.625") extruded anodized aluminum with double-ridge anti-grip design. Wall thickness to be 1.5mm (0.060")
- 2.3.8. Fasteners: zinc plated 12 x 1-3/4" and 12 x 5/8" TR-27 6-lobe security screws

#### **2.4. FABRICATION**

- 2.4.1. Visit site and take necessary measurements required before fabrication.
- 2.4.2. Accurately follow methods of fabrication reinforcement and anchorage shown on reviewed Shop Drawings.
- 2.4.3. Cut, shear, straighten and work steel in a manner to prevent disfigurement of finished work.
- 2.4.4. Ensure finished work is free of warp, open seams, buckles and other surface defects detrimental to appearance.
- 2.4.5. Doors, panels and screens: 25 mm thick, two steel sheets faces pressure bonded to honeycomb core, to sizes indicated.
- 2.4.6. Pilasters: 32 mm thick, constructed same as door, to sizes indicated.
- 2.4.7. Ensure door hinges are fully concealed within thickness of door and adjustable to permit door to come to rest at any position when not latched.
- 2.4.8. Include formed and closed edges for doors, panels and pilasters.
  - 2.4.8.1. Miter and weld corners and grind smooth.
- 2.4.9. Include internal reinforcement at areas of attached hardware and fittings.
  - 2.4.9.1. Temporarily mark location of reinforcement for tissue holders and grab bars.
- 2.4.10. Provide each door with a combined coat hook and bumper and concealed latch with face mortised flush with edge strip of door. Ensure combined stop and keeper have 19 mm (3/4") diameter bumper locked in place.
- 2.4.11. Headrail to be securely attached to wall and pilasters with manufacturer's fittings in such a way as to make a strong and rigid installation. All joints in headrails shall be made at pilaster.
- 2.4.12. Provide barrier free type of hardware for disabled stall unit without limitations as follows:
  - 2.4.12.1. Provide door capable of being locked from inside with locking mechanism operated by 1 hand. Include thumb turn lever to activate latch without fingertip grip application.
  - 2.4.12.2. Both standard and barrier-free latches shall have a turn slot designed to allow emergency access from exterior.
  - 2.4.12.3. Provide door with door pull on outside, near latch side of door.
  - 2.4.12.4. Equip stall with coat hook mounted not more than 1220 mm (48") above floor on side wall and projecting not more than 25 mm (1") from wall.



- 2.4.13. Provide wall channels, factory formed and punched, 75 mm (3") deep, wide enough to fit pilasters and at least 1220 mm (48") long.
- 2.4.14. Provide both standard and barrier free latches with turn slot designed to allow emergency access from exterior.
- 2.4.15. Urinal Privacy Screens (PS): 610 mm x 1219 mm (24" x 48"), same construction as partitions, but wall hung with a minimum of 3 wrap-around brackets.
- 2.4.16. **FINISHES**
- 2.4.17. Clean, degrease, and neutralize steel components with phosphate or chromate treatment.
- 2.4.18. High performance powder coating, electrostatically applied and oven cured to provide a uniform, smooth finish.
- 2.4.19. Colour: no. 504 Linen.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions: Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
- 3.1.2. Verify that back-up supports and blocking are in place to secure work of this Section.
- 3.1.3. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

#### **3.2. INSTALLATION**

- 3.2.1. Do work in accordance with [CSA B651](#)
- 3.2.2. Install partitions and screens plumb and square to building lines and according to manufacturer's printed directions. Ensure gap between panel to panel, panel to door and panel to adjacent construction is not greater than 9 mm (3/8").
- 3.2.3. Partition erection.
  - 3.2.3.1. Install partitions secure, plumb and square.
  - 3.2.3.2. Anchor mounting brackets to masonry/concrete surfaces using screws and shields:
  - 3.2.3.3. Attach panel and pilaster to brackets with through type sleeve bolt and nut.
  - 3.2.3.4. Attach panel to wall using continuous 3" channel
  - 3.2.3.5. Allow for adjustment of floor-braced pilasters variations with screw jack through steel saddles made integral with pilaster.
    - 3.2.3.5.1. Conceal floor fixings with stainless steel shoes.
  - 3.2.3.6. Equip doors with hinges, latch set, and each stall with coat hook mounted on door, mounting heights as shown on drawings.
    - 3.2.3.6.1. Adjust and align hardware for easy, proper function. Set door open position at 30 degrees to front.
    - 3.2.3.6.2. Install door bumpers.
  - 3.2.3.7. Equip outswinging doors with door pulls on inside and outside of door in accordance with [CSA B651](#).
- 3.2.4. Floor supported and overhead braced partition erection:

- 3.2.4.1. Attach pilasters to floor with pilaster supports. Adjust and level, plumb, and tighten installation with levelling device.
  - 3.2.4.1.1. Secure pilaster shoes in position.
  - 3.2.4.1.2. Secure headrail to pilaster face with not less than two fasteners per face.
  - 3.2.4.1.3. Set tops of doors parallel with overhead brace when doors are in closed position.
- 3.2.4.2. Floor supported partition erection.
  - 3.2.4.2.1. Secure pilasters to floor with pilaster supports anchored with minimum 50 mm penetration in structural floor.
  - 3.2.4.2.2. Level, plumb and tighten installation with levelling device.
  - 3.2.4.2.3. Secure pilaster shoes in position.
  - 3.2.4.2.4. Set tops of doors level with tops of pilasters when doors are in closed position.
- 3.2.4.3. Urinal screens erection:
  - 3.2.4.3.1. Anchor wall-hung screen panels to walls with 'double ear' brackets.
  - 3.2.4.3.2. Floor mounted post "Stirrup Bracket Installation" with post to be fastened to the panel with "U" brackets that are chrome plated zinc die cast.

### **3.3. ADJUSTING**

- 3.3.1.1. Adjust doors and locks for optimum, smooth operating condition.
- 3.3.1.2. Lubricate hardware and other moving parts.

### **3.4. CLEANING**

- 3.4.1.1. Perform cleaning after installation to remove construction and accumulated environmental dirt.
- 3.4.1.2. Final Cleaning: Upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- 3.4.1.3. Clean surfaces after installation using manufacturer's recommended cleaning procedures.
- 3.4.1.4. Clean aluminum with damp rag and approved non-abrasive cleaner.
- 3.4.1.5. Clean and polish hardware and stainless components.

### **3.5. PROTECTION**

- 3.5.1.1. Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.

END OF SECTION

---

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1.1.1. Read and conform to:
  - 1.1.1.1. Division 01 requirements and documents referred to therein.

### **1.2. SUMMARY**

- 1.2.1. Section Includes: supply and install washroom accessories
- 1.2.2. Install washroom accessories supplied by HWDSB
- 1.2.3. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed complete:
  - 1.2.3.1. Reinforcing requirements for wall mounted accessories in gypsum board: Section 09 21 16, Non Structural Metal Framing.
  - 1.2.3.2. Plumbing connections: refer to mechanical drawings and specifications.
  - 1.2.3.3. Electrical connections: refer to electrical drawings and specifications.

### **1.3. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- 1.3.1. Coordination:
  - 1.3.1.1. Coordinate location of washroom accessories with other work to prevent interference with clearances required for access, proper installation, adjustment, operation, cleaning and servicing of washroom accessories.
  - 1.3.1.2. Provide templates and locations for backing and support framing for accessories.
  - 1.3.1.3. Coordinate service locations and connection requirements.

### **1.4. SUBMITTALS**

- 1.4.1. Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- 1.4.2. Shop Drawings:
  - 1.4.2.1. Submit Shop Drawings for work of this Section. Ensure Shop Drawings are in the form of catalogue cuts and fully illustrate specified materials with description of components, surface finishes, hardware and securement devices.
- 1.4.3. Samples:
  - 1.4.3.1. If requested, submit complete sample of accessory to Consultant for review of construction quality, materials and finish prior to delivery of required quantities of items. Submit sample of each colour where applicable. Remove trademark and/or labels on exposed finishes prior to acceptance.
  - 1.4.3.2. Samples will be returned for installation.

### **1.5. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- 1.5.1. Operational and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance instructions in accordance with Closeout Submittals specified in Division 01. Submit an accessories schedule, keys and parts manual as part of Project closeout documents. Submit 2 sets of following items of manufacturer's literature:
  - 1.5.1.1. Technical Data Sheets of each item used for the Project.
  - 1.5.1.2. Service and Parts Manuals.

- 1.5.1.3. Name of local representative to be contacted in the event of need of field service of consultation.

## **1.6. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- 1.6.1. Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver materials in sealed cartons and containers with manufacturer's name and Product description clearly marked thereon.

## **1.7. WARRANTY**

- 1.7.1. Manufacturer Warranty: Warrant mirrors for a period of 10 years against defects and/or deficiencies in accordance with General Conditions of the Contract. Promptly correct any defects or deficiencies which become apparent within warranty period, to satisfaction of Consultant and at no expense to Owner. Defects include but are not limited to; deterioration of mirror's silvering.
- 1.7.2. Float glass mirror shall be guaranteed for 15 years against silver spoilage.
- 1.7.3. Hand dryers: 5 years

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1. MANUFACTURERS**

- 2.1.1. Manufacturer List: Products of following manufacturers are acceptable subject to conformance to requirements of Drawings, Schedules and Specifications:

- 2.1.1.1. ASI Group Canada; [www.asigroup-canada.com](http://www.asigroup-canada.com)
- 2.1.1.2. Bobrick Washroom Equipment of Canada Ltd.; [www.bobrick.com](http://www.bobrick.com)
- 2.1.1.3. Gamco; [www.gamcousa.com](http://www.gamcousa.com)
- 2.1.1.4. Elkay; [www.elkay.com](http://www.elkay.com)
- 2.1.1.5. Frost Products Limited; [www.frostproductsltd.com](http://www.frostproductsltd.com)
- 2.1.1.6. Murdock; [www.murdockmfg.com](http://www.murdockmfg.com)

### **2.2. MATERIALS**

- 2.2.1. Ensure washroom accessories are stainless steel Type 304 or Type 302, of 1 type throughout, NAAMM No. 4 mechanical brushed finish, of contemporary design, with minimum material thicknesses of components as specified herein. Arrange stainless steel sheet so grain of brushed finish runs vertically in finished installation.
- 2.2.1.1. Minimum thickness, any location or component: 0.607 mm (24 ga)
- 2.2.1.2. Hygienic accessory - exposed double pan doors and panels: 0.607 mm (24 ga)
- 2.2.1.3. Hygienic accessory - exposed single pan doors: 1.214 mm (18 ga)
- 2.2.1.4. Reinforcement: 1.214 mm (18 ga)
- 2.2.2. Provide washroom accessories as specified with options indicated. Model numbers may not reflect all options required.
- 2.2.3. Provide stainless steel collars to accommodate semi-recessed mounting of units whose depth exceeds wall cavity depth.
- 2.2.4. Units that have keyed tumbler locks shall be keyed alike.

### **2.3. MANUFACTURED UNITS**

- 2.3.1. Accessories supplied by the Owner for installation by this Section:
- 2.3.1.1. Paper Towel Dispenser (TPD)

- 2.3.1.2. Toilet Paper Dispenser (TPD)
- 2.3.1.3. Soap Dispenser (SD)
- 2.3.2. Mirror (MR):
  - 2.3.2.1. Mirror shall have a one-piece, 18-8 heavy-gauge stainless steel angle frame, 3/4" x 3/4" (19 x 19mm) with continuous integral stiffener on all sides and beveled front to hold frame tightly against mirror; corners shall be heliarc welded, ground, and polished smooth.
  - 2.3.2.2. All exposed surfaces shall have NAAMM No. 4 mechanical brushed satin finish.
  - 2.3.2.3. All edges shall be protected by plastic filler strips and the back shall be protected by full-size, shock-absorbing, water-resistant, nonabrasive, 3/16" (5mm) thick polyethylene padding.
  - 2.3.2.4. Galvanized steel back shall have integral horizontal hanging brackets located at top and bottom for mounting on concealed wall hanger and to prevent the mirror from pulling away from the wall.
    - 2.3.2.4.1. Snap Locking Design: Hang mirror on wall hanger with all four backplate louvers engaged behind horizontal wall hanger members.
    - 2.3.2.4.2. Mirror must be centered in front of the wall hanger horizontally, pressed flat against the wall approximately 1" (25mm) above final position and then lowered into final position.
  - 2.3.2.5. Mirror — No. 1 quality, 1/4" (6mm) select float glass (standard glass): selected for silvering, electrolytically copper-plated by the galvanic process
  - 2.3.2.6. Size: 610 mm x 910 mm (24" x 36")
  - 2.3.2.7. Basis of design: Model No, B-290 by Bobrick.
- 2.3.3. Sanitary Napkin Disposal (ND):
  - 2.3.3.1. Surface-mounted sanitary napkin disposal type-304 stainless steel with all-welded construction;
  - 2.3.3.2. Exposed surfaces shall have NAAMM No. 4 mechanical brushed satin finish.
  - 2.3.3.3. Door shall be secured to cabinet with a full-length stainless steel piano-hinge and equipped with keyed tumbler lock.
  - 2.3.3.4. Unit shall have a self-closing panel covering each disposal opening. Panel shall have bottom edge hemmed for safety, be secured to door with spring-loaded, full-length stainless steel piano-hinge, and equipped with international graphic symbols identifying sanitary napkin disposal.
  - 2.3.3.5. Unit shall be furnished with a removable, leak-proof molded polyethylene receptacle. Receptacle shall have a capacity of 1.2-gal. (4.6-L)
  - 2.3.3.6. Basis of design: Model No. B-254 by Bobrick.
- 2.3.4. Surface – Mounted Waste Receptacle (WR):
  - 2.3.4.1. Type-304, 22-gauge (0.8mm) stainless steel.
  - 2.3.4.2. Exposed surfaces shall have NAAMM No. 4 mechanical brushed satin finish.
  - 2.3.4.3. Waste receptacle shall be equipped with four interior hooks, have reinforced mounting screw holes, and shall be furnished with a removable heavy-gauge vinyl liner.
  - 2.3.4.4. Unit shall have a capacity of 20-gal. (75.7-L).
  - 2.3.4.5. Basis of design: Model No. B-275 by Bobrick.

- 2.3.5. Bottle Filler (WB):
- 2.3.5.1. Surface mount sensor operated bottle filler, non-refrigerated.
  - 2.3.5.2. Sensor operated activation with a 20-second maximum run time. Approximately 1.0 GPM flow rate with a Laminar Flow Spout.
  - 2.3.5.3. Type 304 stainless steel polished to a satin finish with antimicrobial impact resistant ABS surfaces.
  - 2.3.5.4. Bottle Counter Display:
    - 2.3.5.4.1. Indicates the quantity of 16 oz disposable Plastic Bottles saved from a land fill.  
—
    - 2.3.5.4.2. Displays the water filter status
    - 2.3.5.4.3. LED Light to illuminate the bottle fill area when a bottle is detected.
  - 2.3.5.5. Water Filter: 3000 gallon capacity Model: WF3000 PFAS by Murdock
  - 2.3.5.6. Select one of the following acceptable products:
    - 2.3.5.6.1. Model No. BF16 by Murdock:
    - 2.3.5.6.2. Model EZWSSM by Elkay:
- 2.3.6. Shelf (SH):
- 2.3.6.1. Satin-finish stainless steel, 32 mm (1-1/4") high, 100 mm (4") projection, 457 mm (18") wide, 18-8, type 304, 18-gauge (1.2 mm) stainless steel with satin finish, 19 mm (3/4") return edge on front.
  - 2.3.6.2. Front corners of shelf ground and polished smooth.
  - 2.3.6.3. Basis of design: Model No. MS-18 by Gamco.
- 2.3.7. Clothes Hook (CH):
- 2.3.7.1. Type 304 stainless steel with NAAMM No. 4 mechanical brushed satin finish
  - 2.3.7.2. Faceplate shall have sloped edges and be constructed of 14-gauge (2mm). Hook shall release at a load of 40lbs or greater.
  - 2.3.7.1. Unit shall be furnished with tamper-resistant mounting screws.
  - 2.3.7.2. Basis of Design: Model B-983 by Bobrick
- 2.3.8. Grab Bars (GB):
- 2.3.8.1. Type 304 stainless steel with NAAMM Brushed No.4 finish with peened gripping surface.
  - 2.3.8.2. Grab bar shall have 18-gauge (1.2mm) wall thickness and 1-1/2" (38mm) outside diameter.
  - 2.3.8.3. Clearance between the grab bar and wall shall be 1-1/2" (38mm).
  - 2.3.8.4. Concealed mounting flanges shall be 11-gauge (3.2mm) thick stainless steel plate, 2" x 3-1/8" (50 x 80mm), and equipped with at least two screw holes for attachment to wall. Flange covers shall be 22 gauge (0.8mm), 3-1/4" (85mm) diameter x 1/2" (13mm) deep, and shall snap over mounting flange to conceal mounting screws and/or WingIt fasteners.
  - 2.3.8.5. Ends of grab bar shall pass through concealed mounting flanges and be heliarc welded to form one structural unit.
  - 2.3.8.6. Grab bar shall comply with accessible design for structural strength.
  - 2.3.8.7. Basis of Design: Bobrick:

- 2.3.8.7.1. GB-1, GB-2: Straight Grab Bar: Model B-6806.99 x 24, horizontal, 610 mm (34") long
- 2.3.8.7.2. GB-3: 'L' – Shaped Grab Bar: Model B-6898.99, 90 degree, 760 mm (30") long bars.

## **2.4. FABRICATION**

- 2.4.1.1. Fabricate accessories true, square, rigid, free from distortion and from defects detrimental to appearance and performance. Assemble sheet metal accessories by welding in accordance with CSA W59. Conceal welds, or grind smooth such as to be undetectable in finished work. Unless approved by Owner, ensure assembly fastenings, hardware fixings and mounting or installation devices are concealed in finished work.
- 2.4.1.2. Use non-corrosive metal fasteners of expansion type, toggle type or other approved type of positive, mechanical anchor as required to suit construction to which accessory is to be mounted. Ensure exposed fasteners, where permitted, are finished to match adjacent accessory surface and countersunk. Where accessories are mounted to sheet metal, provide a 3 mm (1/8") thick minimum full-size metal back-up plate drilled and tapped to receive machine screws and finished to match adjacent sheet metal surface.
- 2.4.1.3. Ensure frameless accessories have 1 piece fronts with 90 degree formed returns at their edges and openings. Ensure returns are continuously welded and ground smooth at corners. Where accessory fronts are framed, ensure frame edges, both inside and outside, have 90 degree formed returns continuously welded and ground smooth at corners. Ensure doors also have 90 degree formed returns.
- 2.4.1.4. Use concealed stainless steel piano hinges which extend full-length of hinged element. Ensure hinged elements have concealed, mechanically-retained, rubber bumpers for silent closing, and close flush with faces of fronts or frames. Locate hinges to afford easy and unobstructed access to interiors taking into consideration location of accessory relative to surrounding and adjacent items and finishes.
- 2.4.1.5. Ensure portions of sheet metal accessory interiors visible in completed work are stainless steel. Ensure changes in plane are formed or continuously welded and ground smooth. Ensure sheet metal accessory parts concealed in finished installation are galvanized or stainless sheet steel. Ensure edges of sheet metal accessible by users or maintenance personnel are hemmed for safety with no sharp edges.
- 2.4.1.6. Ensure lettering or pressure sensitive international symbols on accessories is silk screened with durable paint to withstand wear or is engraved or embossed. Size, location and type face of lettering is subject to approval. Ensure edges of letters are straight and sharp.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1. EXAMINATION**

- 3.1.1. Verification of Conditions:
  - 3.1.1.1. Verify actual site dimensions and location of adjacent materials prior to commencing work. Notify Consultant in writing of any conditions which would be detrimental to the installation.
  - 3.1.1.2. Verify gypsum board walls have been reinforced in accordance with Section 09 21 16 - Non-Structural Metal Framing for wall mounted accessories.
- 3.1.2. Evaluation and Assessment: Commencement of work implies acceptance of previously completed work.

### **3.2. INSTALLATION**

- 3.2.1. Provide necessary wall reinforcement for grab bars and towel bars as detailed for 227 kg (500 lbs) downward pull.
- 3.2.2. Install washroom accessories in accordance with manufacturer's printed installation instructions.
- 3.2.3. Provide fastenings and mounting kits for washroom accessories.
- 3.2.4. Verify wall opening for correct dimensions, plumbness of blocking or frames and other preparation that would affect installation of washroom accessories.
- 3.2.5. Verify spacing of plumbing fixtures and toilet partitions that affect installation of washroom accessories.
- 3.2.6. Securely fasten accessories, level and plumb using appropriate fastenings as recommended by manufacturer.
- 3.2.7. Provide corrosion resistant fastenings. Where fasteners are exposed, use tamper-proof fasteners finished to match items secured.
- 3.2.8. Locate washroom accessories where indicated on Drawings and where directed by Consultant. Obtain Consultant's acceptance of exact locations.
- 3.2.9. Provide manufacturer's recommended anchoring systems.
- 3.2.10. Fit flanges of accessories snug to wall surfaces.

### **3.3. SITE QUALITY CONTROL**

- 3.3.1. Non-Conforming Work: Replace damaged work which cannot be satisfactorily repaired, restored or cleaned, to satisfaction of Consultant at no cost to Owner.

### **3.4. ADJUSTING**

- 3.4.1. Test mechanisms, hinges, locks and latches.
- 3.4.2. Adjust and lubricate to ensure washroom accessories are in perfect working order.

### **3.5. CLEANING**

- 3.5.1. Clean and polish mirrors, aluminum and stainless steel surfaces.
- 3.5.2. Remove protective coatings and paper including adhesives.

END OF SECTION

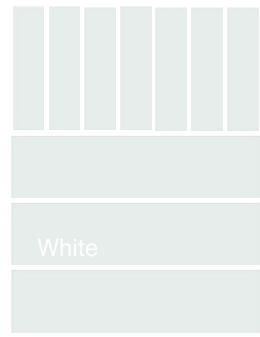
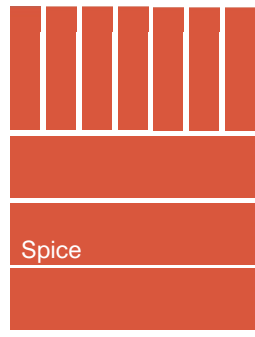
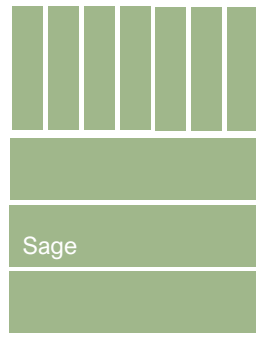
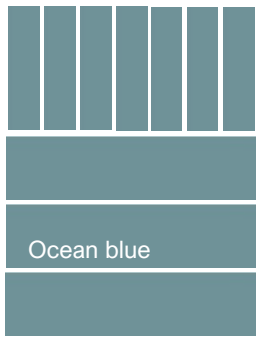


# **APPENDIX A – Proposed Finishes**

## **P02085 Franklin Road Elementary School Music Room And Washroom Renovations and Upgrades**

500 Franklin Rd, Hamilton, ON

PROPOSED FINISHES BOARD



Beltile Rainbow Tiles by Centura  
4"x16" Horizontal Tiles  
2"x8" Vertical Banding

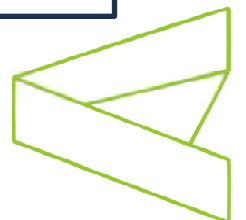


Powder Coated Metal Toilet Partitions by Hadrian  
Colour: 504 Linen



Porcelain Tile: Accademia by Ariostea

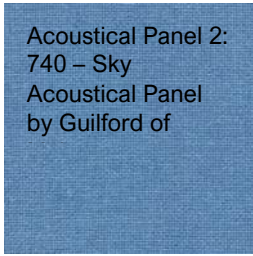
Field Colour: Bellini 24"x24" (installed at 45 degrees)  
Edge Banding: Tiepolo (8" wide along walls)



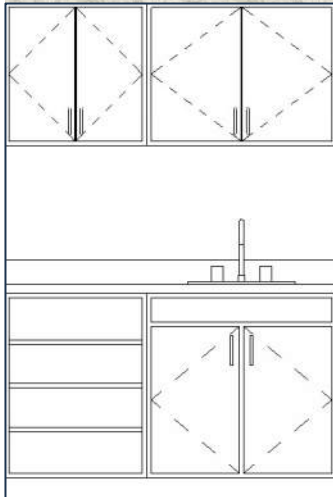
Acoustical Panel 1:  
721 – Lime  
Acoustical Panel by  
Guilford of Maine



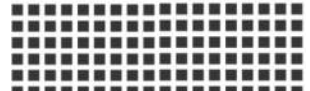
Acoustical Panel 2:  
740 – Sky  
Acoustical Panel  
by Guilford of



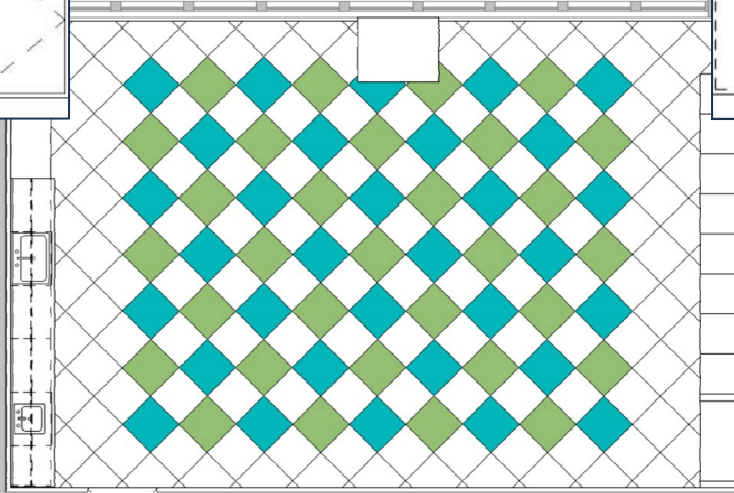
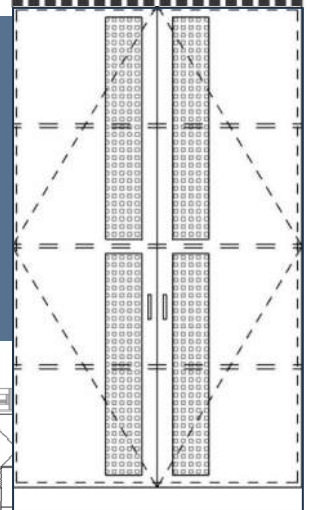
Counter Top  
White Cascade 5003-38  
Standard Laminate by Wilsonart



Square Pre-Galv'd  
Perforated Metal Sheet  
by Amico



Millwork  
Britanny Blue D321-60 Standard Laminate by Wilsonart



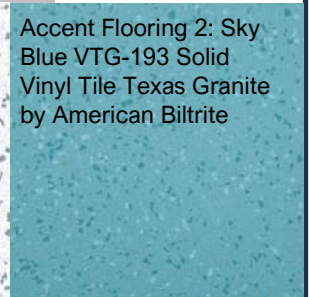
Accent Flooring 1: Herb  
VTG-180 Solid Vinyl Tile  
Texas Granite by  
American Biltrite



Main Flooring: White - Blue  
VTG-190 Solid Vinyl Tile Texas  
Granite by American Biltrite



Accent Flooring 2: Sky  
Blue VTG-193 Solid  
Vinyl Tile Texas Granite  
by American Biltrite



PROPOSED FINISHES BOARD

AMRAJ  
ARCHITECTS INC.



HWDSB - Franklin Elementary School – Music Room

24 -21

January 15, 2025

# **APPENDIX B – Door Hardware Schedule**

**P02085 Franklin Road Elementary School  
Music Room And Washroom Renovations and  
Upgrades**  
500 Franklin Rd, Hamilton, ON

**DRAFT**

**FINISHING HARDWARE SPECIFICATION**

FOR  
HWDSB  
FRANKLIN E.S.  
WASHROOM RENOVATIONS  
500 FRANKLIN ROAD, HAMILTON ON.

**SUBJECT TO APPROVAL**

**ARCHITECT:**



AMRA J. ARCHITECT INC.  
63 STOWBRIDGE CRESCENT  
ANCASTER, ONT. L9G 5E1  
PH# 905.920.5121

**CONTRACTOR:**

**SUPPLIER:**



**GROUP 87**  
**ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE INC.**  
UNIT #1 – 3245 HARVESTER RD,  
BURLINGTON, ON. L7N 3T7  
PH# 905.639.4676  
FAX# 905.639.7561  
E-MAIL: [craig@group87.ca](mailto:craig@group87.ca)  
WEB: [www.group87.ca](http://www.group87.ca)

**CONSULTANT: CRAIG S. WILSON AHC**

**COORDINATOR: DERRILL A. WILSON**



**DATE:** January 7, 2025

**REVISION:**

**DEVELOPED FROM ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING DATED: 1 | ISSUED FOR TENDER | 01/07/2024**

## Abbreviations (Categorized)

### FRAMES: HOLLOW METAL

#### Frame Hands

Abbreviation	Definition
RH	Right Hand
RHR	Right Hand Reverse

### HARDWARE

#### Door Type

Abbreviation	Definition
HMD	HOLLOW METAL DOOR
XHMD	EXISTING HOLLOW METAL DOOR

#### Fire Ratings

Abbreviation	Definition
NON-RTD	NON RATED

#### Frame Type

Abbreviation	Definition
HMF	HOLLOW METAL FRAME
XHMF	EXISTING HOLLOW METAL FRAME

#### Handing

Abbreviation	Definition
D/A	Double Acting
LH	Left Hand
LHA	Left Hand Active
LHI	Left Hand InActive
LHR	Left Hand Reverse
LHRA	Left Hand Reverse Active
LHRI	Left Hand Reverse InActive
RH	Right Hand
RHA	Right Hand Active
RHI	Right Hand InActive
RHR	Right Hand Reverse
RHRA	Right Hand Reverse Active
RHRI	Right Hand Reverse InActive

#### Hardware Finishes

Abbreviation	Definition
26D	SATIN CHROMIUM PLATED
32D	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL, 300 SERIES
626	SATIN CHROMIUM PLATED OVER NICKEL
652	SATIN CHROMIUM PLATED OVER NICKEL
689	ALUMINUM PAINTED

#### Hardware Mfrs

Abbreviation	Definition
IVE	H.B. IVES
LCN	LCN COMMERCIAL DIVISION
SCH	SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY

Project : FRANKLIN RD. E.S.	Control # : 2333	Print Date : 01/07/2025	Project No:
Supplier :GROUP 87 ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE INC.	Revision # :	Rev Date :	Page : 2

**Abbreviations** (Categorized)

**HARDWARE**

Hardware Mfrs

Abbreviation	Definition
SMH	STANDARD METAL HARDWARE MANUFACTURING

Hardware Miscellaneous

Abbreviation	Definition
50-210	KEYING/MASTERKEYING REQUIRED
50-216	STAMP KEY SYMBOL OR NON-CONVENTIONAL CODE ON SIDE [CKC] OF CORE
JD	JAMB DEPTH
REG	REGULAR
SKD	SINGLE KEYED - NO MASTER

Modes of Operation

Abbreviation	Definition
SGL	SINGLE DOOR

Project : FRANKLIN RD. E.S.	Control # : 2333	Print Date : 01/07/2025	Project No:
Supplier :GROUP 87 ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE INC.	Revision # :	Rev Date :	Page : 3

**SPECIFICATION NOTES**

1) To be bid **as per specification**.

**Substitution, and/or omission, of products requires Architects/Consultants approval.**

**Request for Substitutions must be made a minimum of 10 days prior to Tender Close.**

2) **The Hardware Supplier** must be regularly involved in supplying and expediting contract hardware for projects of this nature. The Supplier must employ a Certified "**Architectural Hardware Consultant**" [AHC] to co-ordinate and oversee scheduling, ordering and the supplying of finishing hardware.

3) All locks to be keyed to the existing system. If one does not exist, the hardware supplier will arrange a meeting with the Architect and or Owner to develop and prepare a key schedule to the owners requirements.

4) Auto Door Operator Installation [if required]:

Automatic operators are supplied and installed by the finishing hardware supplier. Rough-in, 110V to head of frame, conduit, backboxes and low voltage wire runs by electrical division. Backing and reinforcement for operator by General Contractor Work must be completed prior to the arrival of the Operator Installation Technician. Installation company must employ an AAADM certified technician.

5) **\*Installation of frames** to be site confirmed by G.C. to be Plumb & True prior to commencement of door & hardware installation.

6) Standard mounting heights [unless otherwise noted]

A. Locks/Latches 40-5/16" [1023mm] to center line of strike from finished floor.

B. Deadlocks 47 1/4" [1200mm] to center line of strike from finished floor.

\*Unless otherwise noted.

C. Exit Devices 40-5/16" [1023mm] to center line of strike from finished floor.

D. Door Pulls 42" [1067mm] to center line of pull from finished floor.

*\*Where a deadlock is located at the 40-5/16" [1023mm] location*

*install the door pull immediately above the lock body/case.*

E. Push Plate 45" [1143mm] to center line of Push Plate from finished floor.

F. Coat Hook 47" [1200mm] to center line of Hook from finished floor.

G. Door Viewer 43" [1100mm] to center line of Viewer from finished floor.

The above noted mounting heights are a recommended standard and may vary under special applications and conditions.

Project : FRANKLIN RD. E.S.	Control # : 2333	Print Date : 01/07/2025	Project No:
Supplier :GROUP 87 ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE INC.	Revision # :	Rev Date :	Page : 4



## Index

Mark#	Outside Location	Inside Location	Hand	Hdg
D104	EX. CORRIDOR 102	EX. MUSIC 104	RHR	01
D121	EX. CORRIDOR 117	STAFF WASHROOM 121	RH	02
D123	EX. CORRIDOR 117	EX. STAFF WASHROOM 123	RH	01
D124	EX. CORRIDOR 117	EX STORAGE 124	RH	03
D128B	EX. CORRIDOR 127	STAFF WASHROOM 128A	RH	04
D146B	EX. CORRIDOR 127	STAFF WASHROOM 146B	RH	04

Project : FRANKLIN RD. E.S.	Control # : 2333	Print Date : 01/07/2025	Project No:
Supplier :GROUP 87 ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE INC.	Revision # :	Rev Date :	Page : 5

**Heading 01 (HwSet )**

1 SGL DOOR(S) D104 EX. CORRIDOR 102 FROM EX. MUSIC 104  
 1 SGL DOOR(S) D123 EX. CORRIDOR 117 TO EX. STAFF WASHROOM 123  
 900 x 2135 x 44 x XHMD x XHMF x NON-RTD  
 Opening Remark: EXISTING OPENING

**Hand Degree**  
 RHR Act InAct  
 RH

Totals Each Assembly to have:

( 2 ) 1 EXISTING FRAME, DOOR AND HARDWARE TO REMAIN

**Heading 02 (HwSet )**

1 SGL DOOR(S) D121 EX. CORRIDOR 117 TO STAFF WASHROOM 121  
 950 x 2135 x 44 x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

**Hand Degree**  
 RH Act InAct  
 90

Totals Each Assembly to have:

( 3 )	3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 127 X 102	652	IVE
( 1 )	1	EA	OFFICE LOCK	L9056JD 06A C/W IS-OCC/OS-OCC INDICATORS	626	SCH
( 1 )	1	EA	PERMANENT CORE	23-030 C123 '1' BITTED	626	SCH
( 1 )	1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040XP REG ARM	689	LCN
( 1 )	1	EA	KICKPLATE	K10A 200 X 912 TAPE MTD	32D	SMH
( 1 )	1	EA	COMBO FLOOR STOP	S102L	26D	SMH

**Heading 03 (HwSet )**

1 SGL DOOR(S) D124 EX. CORRIDOR 117 TO EX STORAGE 124  
 950 x 2135 x 44 x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

**Hand Degree**  
 RH Act InAct  
 90

Totals Each Assembly to have:

( 3 )	3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 127 X 102	652	IVE
( 1 )	1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	ND80JD RHO	626	SCH
( 1 )	1	EA	PERMANENT CORE	23-030 C123 '1' BITTED	626	SCH
( 1 )	1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040XP REG ARM	689	LCN
( 1 )	1	EA	KICKPLATE	K10A 200 X 912 TAPE MTD	32D	SMH
( 1 )	1	EA	COMBO FLOOR STOP	S102L	26D	SMH

**Heading 04 (HwSet )**

1 SGL DOOR(S) D128B EX. CORRIDOR 127 TO STAFF WASHROOM 128A  
 1 SGL DOOR(S) D146B EX. CORRIDOR 127 TO STAFF WASHROOM 146B  
 950 x 2135 x 44 x HMD x HMF x NON-RTD

**Hand Degree**  
 RH Act InAct  
 RH 90  
 RH 90

Totals Each Assembly to have:

Project: FRANKLIN RD. E.S.	Control # : 2333	Print Date : 01/07/2025	Project # :
Supplier: GROUP 87 ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE INC.	Revision # :	Rev Date :	Hdwe Sched Page : 6

**Heading 04 (HwSet) Continued.....**

							Degree	
							Hand	Act InAct
( 6)	3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 114 X 102		652	IVE	
( 2)	1	EA	OFFICE LOCK	L9056JD 06A C/W IS-OCC/OS-OCC INDICATORS		626	SCH	
( 2)	1	EA	PERMANENT CORE	23-030 C123 '1' BITTED		626	SCH	
( 2)	1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040XP REG ARM		689	LCN	
( 2)	1	EA	KICKPLATE	K10A 200 X 912 TAPE MTD		32D	SMH	
( 2)	1	EA	COMBO FLOOR STOP	S102L		26D	SMH	

**Miscellaneous**

Qty	UM	Description	Catalog Number		Hand	Fin	Mfgr
1	EA	CONTROL KEY	49-003				SCH

**End of Schedule**

Project: FRANKLIN RD. E.S.	Control # : 2333	Print Date : 01/07/2025	Project # :
Supplier: GROUP 87 ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE INC.	Revision # :	Rev Date :	Hdwe Sched Page : 7